



2023 - 2024 **ANNUAL REPORT**

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality



Contents

Chapter 1 – Mayor’s Foreword and Executive Summary	5
Component A:	5
1.1 Mayor’s Foreword	5
Component B: Executive Summary	7
1.1 Municipal Manager’s Foreword	7
1.2 Municipal Overview	8
Chapter 2 – Governance	20
Component A: Political and Administrative Governance	20
Political Governance	20
2.1 Administrative Governance	21
2.2 Audit/Performance audit Committee Chairperson’s report	23
Component B: Intergovernmental Relations	26
2.3 Intergovernmental Relations	26
2.4 Anti-Fraud and Corruption	26
Component C: Public Accountability and Participation	29
2.5 Public Meetings	29
Izimbizo (Cluster 1A)	96
2.6 IDP Participation and Alignment	96
Component D: Corporate Governance	97
2.7 Risk Management	97
2.8 Supply Chain Management	98
By-laws	101
2.9 Websites	101
2.10 Public Satisfaction on Municipal Services	102
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY ANALYSIS	102
2.11 All municipal oversight committees	104
Chapter 3 – Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report Part 1)	105
Component A: Basic Services	105
3.1 Electricity	105
3.2 Waste Management & Cleansing	117
3.3 Cemeteries and Crematoriums	124
3.4 Human Settlements	126

Component B: Roads	198
3.5 Roads, and waste water (Storm-water drainage).....	198
Component C: Planning and Development	202
3.6 Planning.....	202
3.7 Local Economic Development and Tourism	206
Component D: Community and Social Services	222
3.8 Arts & Culture (Libraries, Museums, Community facilities)	222
3.9 Aquatic Safety (Beach Management)	226
3.10 Special Programmes (Child care, Aged care and Social Programmes)	231
Component E: Environmental Management & Signage Control	233
3.11 Environmental Management (pollution control, biodiversity, landscape and coastal protection)	233
Component F: Security and Safety	237
3.12 Protection Services.....	237
3.13 Fire & Disaster Management.....	241
3.14 Motor Licensing and Testing Centre	245
Component G: Sport and Recreation.....	246
3.15 Sport and Recreation	246
Component H: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services	247
3.16 Executive and Council.....	247
3.17 Financial Services (Treasury)	250
3.18 Legal Services, Human Resources, Skills development, Fleet Management and Estates administration.....	253
3.19 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Services	254
3.20 Meetings, Administration and Registry services	257
3.21 Employee wellness.....	258
Component I: Organisational Performance Scorecard (Separate attachment Annexure A)	265
Chapter 4 – Organisational Development Performance (Performance Report Part 2)	266
Component A: Introduction to the Municipal Personnel.....	266
4.1 Employee Totals, Turnover and Vacancies.....	266
Component B: Managing the Municipal Workforce	269
4.2 Policies	269
4.3 Performance Rewards	269
Component C: Capacitating the Municipal Workforce	270
4.4 Skills Development and Training.....	270
Chapter 5 – Financial Performance	272
5. 1 Component A: Statements of Financial Performance.....	273

5.1.1 Financial Performance of Operational Services	274
5.2 Grants.....	274
Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget.....	275
5.3 Capital Expenditure.....	275
5.4 Sources of Finance.....	275
5.5 Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects	276
Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments	277
5.6 Cash Flow	277
Chapter 6 – Auditor General’s Audit Findings.....	278
Component A: Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the Council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality 2024	278
.....	278
Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	279
Report on the audit of the financial statements	279
Opinion.....	279
Basis for opinion.....	279
Emphasis of matters.....	279
Other matter.....	280
Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements	280
Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements	280
Report on the audit of the annual performance report	280
Other matters	282
Report on compliance with legislation.....	282
Other information in the annual report	283
Internal control deficiencies	284
Annexure to the auditor’s report.....	285
Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit	285
Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements	287
Component B: Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the Council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality June 2023	289
Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	290
Report on the audit of the financial statements	290
Report on the audit of the annual performance report	292
Annexure to the auditor’s report.....	296
Appendices	300
Appendix A: Ray Nkonyeni Municipality Councillors & Council Attendance	300

Appendix B: Municipal Committees	303
Appendix C: Third Tier Management Structure	318
Appendix D: Municipal Functions	320
Appendix E: Ward Reporting	323
Appendix F: Ward Information	348
Appendix G: Audit Committee Recommendations	354
Appendix H: Long Term Contracts and Public Private Partnership	395
Appendix I: Service Provider Performance Schedule	395
Appendix J: Disclosure of Financial Interest	399
Appendix K 1: Revenue Collection Performance by Vote	399
Appendix K 2: Revenue Collection Performance by Source	400
Appendix L: Conditional Grants (Excluding MIG)	400
Appendix M: Capital Expenditure – New & Upgrade/ Renewal Programmes: Including MIG	401
Appendix M 1: Capital Expenditure – New Assets Programme	401
Appendix M 2: Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme	402
Appendix N: Capital Programme by Project current year	403
Appendix O: Capital Programme by Ward	408
Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at schools and clinics	411
Appendix Q: Service backlogs experienced by community	411
Appendix R: Loans & grants granted by the municipality	412
Appendix S: Section 71 reports not made in due time	412
Appendix T: National and Provincial outcomes on Local government	413
Appendix U: Corrective Action Plan – Auditor General’s findings for year ended 30 June 2024	413
Volume II Annual Financial Statement (Attached Separately) Annexure B	426

Chapter 1 – Mayor’s Foreword and Executive Summary

Component A:

1.1 Mayor’s Foreword

The Ray Nkonyeni municipality continues to cement itself as a municipality that works with its stakeholders in the promotion of good governance.

The municipality has continuously received various accolades, even under trying conditions of trying to meet the service delivery needs of our people whilst at the same time improving on the service standards we have already established. We are pleased that in this period of reporting we have been recognised by such awards for the Best Performing IDP and Best Implemented Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan in the Province, amongst others.

Public participation remains an important pillar in shaping the strategic goals as contained in the Integrated Development Plan, which seek to promote better and safer communities as we endeavour to combat the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment, and inequality. The budget is driven by a transparent process that affords the people the opportunity to voice out their concerns and assist the municipality in fulfilling its developmental agenda. The municipality continues to drive rural development as part of its economic development objectives and engages with traditional leaders on improving our systems to assist rural areas. The ward committee system is fully functional, whilst we acknowledge challenges in some wards where we are working hard to address shortcomings.

The municipality has continued to hold itself to the highest standard of financial management. This prudence is borne out of our belief that if we are indeed practitioners of Batho Pele as envisaged by our founding principles, then we ought to observe prudence with regards the public purse. We are pleased that the office of the Auditor-General has recognised our efforts, declaring a clean audit for the year under review. We pledge to continue this responsible and accountable path.

The municipality continues to improve its Anti-Fraud and Corruption strategies, which we believe will protect the interests of Council against fraud and corruption by its staff, councillors, stakeholders, agents and service providers. Members of the public are encouraged to continue to use the district fraud hotline to report instances of fraud.

We are mindful that we have not been able to meet all of the objectives in the year under review, and an action plan is in place to deal effectively with those issues which continue to hinder our progress of total efficiency.

I would like to thank the political leadership for their commitment to the people of Ray Nkonyeni municipality. We also enjoy a healthy relationship of mutual respect with our administrative management, for which we are grateful. Together we will continue to work towards improving the performance of the municipality and service delivery to the community that we serve.

Cllr PZ Mzindle

Mayor

Component B: Executive Summary

1.1 Municipal Manager's Foreword

During the 2023/24 financial year the municipality received from Auditor-General a Clean Audit report for year that ended Jun 2023, which in simple terms is a confirmation that there were no areas of concerns by AG regarding the municipality's financial, compliance and performance management. At the same time, we achieved ninety-five percent (98%) of the set targets. Further, it is worth noting that the municipality managed to deliver on all its planned capital projects resulting in hundred percent (100%) expenditure on Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

The municipality managed to collect ninety-three percent (90%) of the billed revenue. The economic meltdown faced globally especially since 2020 with COVID-19 pandemic, has had a negative impact even on revenue collection, but our local businesses and residents have demonstrated some high levels of resilience resulting in this healthy collection rate of property rates and taxes. The payment of rates and taxes is critical for financial health of the municipality which in turn is key to service delivery capacity.

In March 2023, the municipality held a three-day strategic planning workshop for management in order to review its systems and processes in order to be well poised to deliver the services at optimum efficiency.

The vision of the municipality is that it will be a prime tourist-friendly, economically diversified, and smart municipality with equitable access to opportunities and services in a safe and healthy environment.

Progress was also made on the implementation of the Electricity Infrastructure Masterplan through the revenue enhancement funding from the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA). This project is assisting the municipality with revenue enhancement as the elements of the project are focused on optimisation of operating costs and decrease losses associated with electricity supply service.

KJ ZULU

Municipal Manager

1.2 Municipal Overview

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality is a category B municipality and falls within Ugu District (DC21) found on the southern part of KwaZulu-Natal (KZN). Its administrative seat is in Port Shepstone. The municipality borders the Indian Ocean on its eastern part while the far southern part of the municipality runs Umtamvuna River which is the boundary between Kwa-Zulu Natal (KZN) and the Eastern Cape. The north-western part is bordered by Umuziwabantu Municipality while Umzumbe municipality borders the northern part and Umdoni Municipality is on its north-eastern boundary. Its boundary extends further to the hinterland which is basically rural and is administered under traditional authority. The coastal belt stretches from Hibberdene to Port Edward and covers approximately 72 km.

Vision

By 2036 Ray Nkonyeni will be a prime tourist-friendly: economically diversified and smart Municipality with equitable access to opportunities and services in a safe and healthy environment.

MISSION:

The Municipality is committed to create an enabling environment for the establishment of agricultural; maritime; leading tourism and industrial hubs to create business and employment opportunities for sustainable development and improved quality of lives through shared vision; smart service delivery solutions and collaboration with stakeholders.

The coastal belt is characterized by urban formal development and is more developed while the interior has sparsely populated housing typologies with less development. The hinterland is further characterized by steep topography which is one reason probably of less development and this has further affected the settlement patterns. The furthest northern part of the municipality is largely characterized by protected and conservation worthy areas. There are no economic nodes in the hinterland except for one small town, Izingolweni, with a few retail shops. Also in the hinterland is the breathtaking Oribi Gorge which serves as a tourist attraction as well as home to a number of rare species and indigenous forests. On the contrary, the coastal belt is completely dotted by economic nodes of different hierarchies. There are also conservation areas dotted along the coastal belt.

The municipal area covers approximately 1594km² in geographic area. Privately owned land constitutes approximately 26 500 hectares. The spatial location of the municipality is an advantage

as the National Road (N2) runs through it providing accessibility and linkage with both Ethekewini metropolitan area and beyond as well as the Eastern Cape. It must be noted that Durban is the main commercial center of KZN and one of the seven metropolitan cities of the Republic of South Africa. Our municipality's close proximity to this sole metropolitan city of the province is a locational advantage.

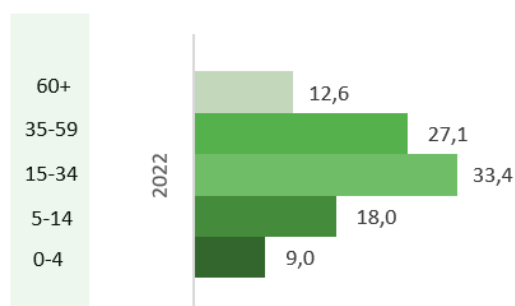
The main urban centres are found along the coast. The inland region of the municipality as indicated earlier on has more land under the leadership of tribal authorities. Following is a table indicating towns and traditional settlements of the municipality.

Town Centres and Traditional Settlements (Table 1)

Town Centres	Traditional Settlements
Hibberdene	KwaXolo
Port Shepstone	KwaNzimakwe
Shelly Beach	KwaNdwalane
Uvongo	KwaMadlala
Margate	KwaMavundla
Ramsgate	Oshabeni
SouthBroom	Kwa Nyuswa
Port Edward	KwaMthimude
Ezingoleni	KwaVukuzithathe

Ray

Nkonyeni Municipality has a population of approximately 362 134 according to the latest StatsSA release, see below:



Source: StatsSA Census, 2022

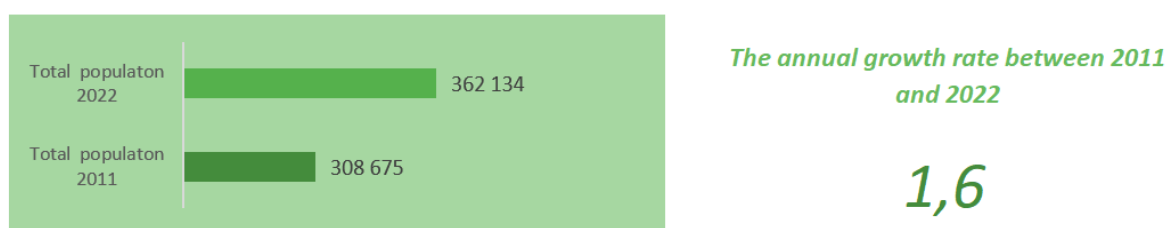
There has been a constant racial pattern as well, with Africans being dominant by a huge margin (82%) and followed by Whites (11%). The African population is distributed throughout the municipal 36 wards. Wards along the coastal belt are densely populated due to economic reasons. Compared to the other three sister local municipalities within the district, RNM has the highest population. Since 1996 to date, there has been a steady increase in the population mainly due to immigration given the better socio-economic opportunities in RNM compared to other place in the district and neighbouring northern part of Eastern Cape Province. Although there were overall increases across races, Indians fluctuated.

The highest population category of the municipality is young people between the ages of 14 and 35. The entire district youth population is 255 207, with RNM alone accounting for just 47% of this figure.

Consistent with the national trend, the municipality has less males than females. This is attributed to socio-economic factors.

In as much as RNM has a thriving economy, due to the steady influx of people from other neighbouring municipalities and other areas over the years, there has been a steady rise of unemployment. This has resulted in many people migrating to in search of greener pastures. Another contributing factor of why the number of males is lower is the social factor.

Graph 1: Population Growth estimates %



Source Stats SA 2022

Dependency ratio

Ugu District Growth and Development Strategy (UDGDS) highlights that the dependency ratio within the district is quite high and there for clustering of social and economic services within rural nodes and corridors must take place to consolidate development and offer job opportunities to curb the high

dependency ratio. Ray Nkonyeni Municipality is experiencing quite a lesser percentage of dependency ratio statistics in comparison to the other Ugu District local municipalities. This has been achieved partially by the initiatives the municipality has embarked on such as the development of nodes and corridors as well as the economic activities which have job opportunities. The municipality has also started developing its rural areas in terms of rural nodes.

This is in line with the PGDS initiative to develop rural nodes. For example, the Gamalakhe shopping complex is one semi- rural node that the municipality has developed. Ezinqoleni is a small rural town in the hinterland of the municipality, and this also is one of the catalytic projects the municipality aims at developing to be in line with the PGDS rural development initiative. There are also Precinct Development Plans within the current SDF to develop other rural areas such as KwaMadlala and Gcilima.

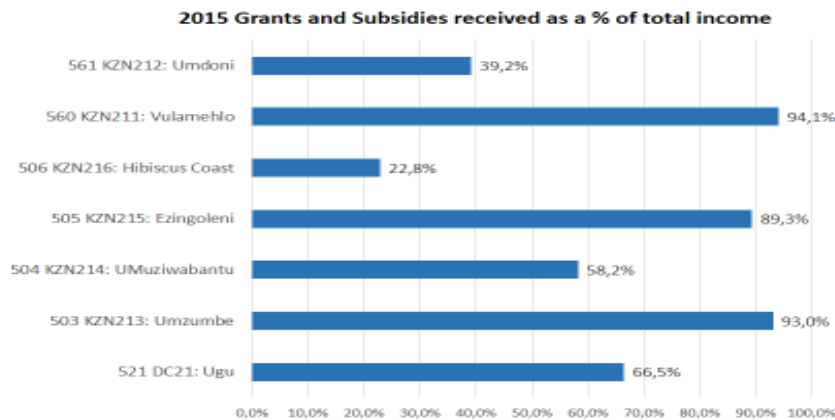
Studying the graph that follows, one notices that former Vulamehlo and Ezinqoleni, Municipalities within the Ugu District experienced high dependency ratios, while current municipalities that is Umzumbe and Umuziwabantu experience the same. On the other hand, former HCM and Umdoni experienced lower dependency ratios. This was attributed to the job opportunities found in both municipalities.

Below is current information showing the dependency ratio in percentages within Ugu District Local Municipalities.

- Umuziwabantu Local Municipality : 58.2%
- Ray Nkonyeni Municipality : 54%
- Umdoni Local Municipality : 65.2%
- Umzumbe Local Municipality : 90%

A summary that can be drawn from the above information is that the dependency ratio amongst each Ugu Local Municipality is quite high. Many people depend on Government grants and subsidies while few hold formal jobs. It must be noted that the strategies formulated by Ray Nkonyeni Municipality will address issues of job opportunities and other means of sustainability, thereby curbing the high dependency ratio. The graph below shows a breakdown of subsidies received as a percentage of total income per each Ugu District Local Municipality before amalgamation.

Graph 2: Grants and subsidies



Source: Stats SA 2016

Education

The education levels are improving as more learners are enrolled and reach secondary level (Stats SA 2016). In the past, secondary school was the dominant level of education, and it has remained as such, and now it is also showing great improvement as the number of people at secondary school level has tripled the 2001 figures. Primary schooling has also shown great improvements as more learners are enrolled. This is in line with the 2018 SOPA whereby the Premier stated that every child must have a basic education. There are some challenges however, that are experienced within the Education Sector. A number of urban schools experience a high influx as more learners abandon rural schools. This has resulted in many rural schools with very little enrolment which may result in some being closed down. The exodus is cited as lack of proper education infrastructure and long walking distances. Enrolment in Grade Rs has also seen a steady rise over the years. This is due to the fact that the National Department of Education has made it compulsory for all learners to be enrolled at preparatory school before starting Grade 1. It must be noted that the municipality boasts preschools in almost all its Primary schools. There are also creches that are privately run as well.

There is a high dropout rate at high school level due to a number of socio-economic ills. Teenage pregnancy, orphans and the abuse of substances are some contributing factors. Ray Nkonyeni Municipality experiences the highest number of teenage pregnancies as compared to the other sister municipalities. Ray Nkonyeni also has special schools that cater for children with special needs and are fully equipped with resources. The department of education provides special support to these schools to;

- Provide curriculum delivery support to LSEN schools for purposes of improving learner attainment in line with White Paper 6 (Inclusive Education)

- Improve the performance of learners in special schools especially at the level of National Senior Certificate through teacher capacity and learner supportation.

Ray Nkonyeni has four TVET colleges, at KwaNzimakwe, Oslo Beach Gamalakhe and Port Shepstone. Different courses are offered, and the highest certificate obtained is the N6 which is equivalent to a college diploma. The municipality does not have a university but has since signed an MOU with the University of South Africa to develop a university within its jurisdiction. Higher education level s(tertiary) holders within the municipality are low. This may be attributed to by a number of social factors. School dropout rate is high. Other learners are heads of their families since parents have passed on.

Graph 3: Levels of Education

RNM EDUCATIONAL ANALYSIS		
Category	Total	Percentage (%)
No Schooling	13 180	6,0%
Some Primary	20 488	9,4%
Completed Primary	8 004	3,7%
Some Secondary	66 919	30,6%
Grade 12/Std10	82 708	37,8%
Higher Education	26 133	11,9%
Other	1 338	0,6%

Source: Stats SA 2022

An overall summary that can be drawn from the above graph is that RNM has a high primary entry number as compared to Matric certificate holders, 20.7%. This may be attributed to school dropouts, (to find means to provide for their families and themselves, or teenage pregnancy with no one to look after the child), social ills (Pandemic diseases etc.) All of these aspects feed into the low level of people with a higher education within the municipality. According to the graph above, only 1.6% of the population hold bachelors or higher education as compared to the 25.8 primary entry. The drastic drop between the two percentages may be because in most instances, most teenagers by now have taken the roles of being household heads and the burden weighs them down to an extent of failing to cope at school and end up dropping out. Some have left

homes to seek employment to fend for the family. Another reason may be due to the high intake of intoxicating substances. Many learners come from dysfunctional homes and do not cope well at school resulting in dropping out. In terms of no schooling, the municipality stands at 13.8% which is quite high. Factors contributing to this may be that in some African homes, the need to attend school is still viewed as a waste of time. Another factor may be that most children have already taken a role of being a household head since parents have died leaving them to be taken care of by their frail elderly parents.

There has been a decline of approximately 5 % in the matric pass rate at RNM. The table below details the pass rate.

2022 Pass	2023 pass	Target @ 5% increase/ 7%
86.80%	80.84	85.84%/ 87.84%

HIV prevalence

According to recent statistics, KZN is the worst affected in terms of HIV and AIDS and the Ugu District Municipal area with highest HIV prevalence especially amongst pregnant women visiting public health facilities. The Murchison and Port Shepstone hospitals are the two accredited Anti-Retroviral (ARV) treatment facilities within the Municipality. These two hospitals initiate ARV treatment and refer patients to the nearest clinic for follow up treatment. Integration of HIV and TB services has been strengthened by training of HIV counsellors on TB Screening.

The World AIDS Day is commemorated on an annual basis. Furthermore, the HIV and Aids jointly with the special programmes unit purchase and deliver school uniforms to vulnerable children in schools. The department of Health conducts annual HIV/AIDS surveys on women visiting antenatal clinics in the province. RNM's Council is committed in the HIV/AIDS infection reduction programme. The municipality has implemented viable programmes to fight the scourge of the disease. More educational programmes / awareness campaigns are necessary to alert the community members of the HIV/AIDS disease.

It will be important to factor into planning the impacts associated with this pandemic and provide adequate services to those living and affected by the virus. Furthermore, it is critical to involve the ward committees, Local AIDS Council and people living with HIV/AIDS in the IDP Forum to discuss issues that affect them and planning matters. The epidemic, for example, will affect infrastructure planning by reducing the projected number of people, impacts on households requiring services as well as their ability to pay for these services and increased demand for health care facilities and social services.

Murchison and Port Shepstone hospitals are the two accredited Anti-Retroviral (ARV) treatment facilities within the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality. These two hospitals initiate ARV treatment and refer patients to the nearest clinic for follow up treatment. The following clinics offer follow up treatment: Margate, Gamalakhe, Bhobhoyi, and Ntabeni. Other clinics refer clients to one of the two hospitals for ARV treatment. All clinics however provide screening, counseling, and taking blood samples as part of the ARV roll-out programme.

Given the limited resources and strained health system, the demand for ARV's is outstripping the capacity to deliver. Of concern is the long-term sustainability and equitable distribution of the roll-out programme. Pressure to meet target numbers must be tempered by the need for rational drug use by dispensers, providers, and consumers.

Natural Resources

Ray Nkonyeni boasts of a number of natural resources that have provided job opportunities. To mention some:

- the ocean for an example and its alignment to tourism
- The Red desert
- The KwaXolo Caves and Nyandezulu trail which are rural culturally rich
- The Oribi Gorge which is the largest tourist attraction is also one of the assets the municipality lists under its natural resources

The Municipality has various natural resources ranging from the coastal belt, nature reserves, 3 critically endangered ecosystems (Interior South Coast grasslands, Margate Pondoland-Ugu Sourveld, and the Southern Coastal Grasslands). There is one endangered ecosystem (Oribi-Port Edward Pondoland-Ugu Sourveld) and 3 vulnerable ecosystems (KwaZulu Natal Coastal belt, Ngongoni Veld, and the Pondoland Scarp forest). The Municipality is currently embarking

on establishing its Environmental Management Plan which should assist in identifying environmentally sensitive areas, this will assist in ensuring that the Municipality can inform communities and developers before any development occurs that certain areas are endangered ecosystems, and any developments should not affect these areas in a negative way. The areas which are currently listed as endangered and vulnerable are no longer affected by any form of development as this is prohibited.

A major challenge right now is ensuring that environmental management is understood by members of the rural community. With endangered ecosystems which are in the rural community the municipality is challenged by the red tape that exists as the land belongs to the Tribal Authority. The Municipality is engaged in a partnership with Department of Agriculture & Environmental Affairs to provide education around environmental education and awareness at schools, and communities at large.

These awareness campaigns have assisted, and the Municipality has seen an increase in recycling by communities, also community members are now aware of the different biodiversity that exist e.g., wetlands. The awareness campaigns are an ongoing process and have been well received by the community and business.

Natural Resources	
Major Natural Resources	Relevance to the community
Indian Ocean Coastal Belt	Tourist attraction, enables community to be self-sustaining through fishing.
7 Nature Reserves (Mbumbazi, Mehloenyama, Mpenjati, Oribi Gorge, Skyline, Trafalgar Marine, and Umtamvuna)	Tourist attraction assists in economic growth and employment of community members.
5 Rivers (Mbizana, Mtamvuna, Mzimkhulu, Mzumbe, Vungu)	Used by community for fishing, and other recreational activities.
27 Estuaries	Used by community for fishing, and other recreational activities.

Service Delivery

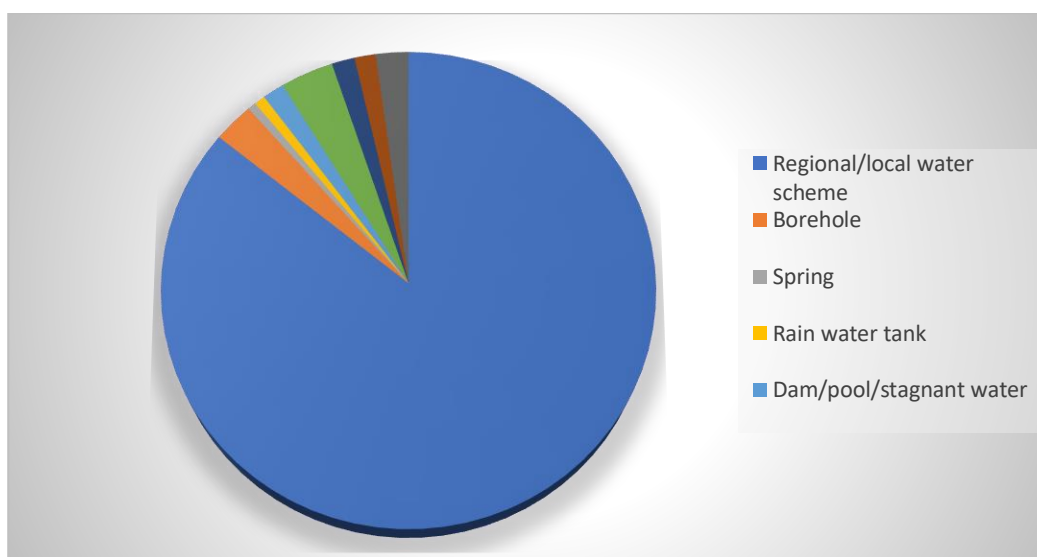
In terms of service delivery, the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality provides for Department of Technical Services and Community Services (Roads, PMU, Electricity and Solid Waste). The municipality does not provide water and sanitation services. Ugu District Municipality is the water authority and thus performs water and sanitation services on behalf of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality. The municipal

area is generally covered with well-developed bulk infrastructure and networks albeit with some backlog in the hinterland.

Access to water

Ugu District is the water entity to all its local municipalities. Within RNM, the number of households without access to water is estimated at 10 873 which makes up 13% of the population. The municipality noted that there are still backlogs in terms of clean water provision to some areas in rural areas. The wards with the biggest water backlog in ward 8, 15, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34 and 35. The other wards with hardship in terms of water access are ward 4, 27, 33 and 36. These households use spring, dam and rivers as sources of water and are prone to a number of water-borne diseases. The Municipality has also made provision of water tankers to supply water to those communities with little or no access to water.

Graph 4: Percentage of households with different types of accessing water



Source: Stats SA 2016

Access to sanitation

Communities throughout the municipality have access to different types of sanitations. However, the flush toilet system is the most dominant in urban areas. Amongst the Ugu District Local Municipalities, Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has more households with flush toilet systems (32.9 %) followed by Umdoni Municipality with 28.1 %. It must be noted that both municipalities have large areas which are urban and the demand is extremely high. Umzumbe has only got just 2.7% households with the

flush type of sanitation which may be attributed by the steep topography factor which is costly to construct water connections. The entire Ugu district has a very high number of pit toilets and these are mostly rural wards. The Ugu Water Master Plan does talk to this issue. The below graph shows this information in the entire Ugu District

Graph 5: Main type of toilet facility used

Main type of toilet facility used	Flush	Chemical	Pit / Other	None
Local municipality 2016				
KZN212 : Umdoni	28.1	15.8	51	5
KZN213 : Umzumbé	2.7	15.3	79.4	2.4
KZN214 : uMuziwabantu	9.2	11	78.4	1.5
KZN216 : Ray Nkonyeni	32.9	2.6	59.1	5.3
Ugu	24.3	8.3	63.2	4.3

Source: Stats SA 2016

Access to electricity

Eskom supplies electricity to most areas within the municipality except for the Port Shepstone area which is supplied by the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality. Survey shows that 96% of the municipality's population has access to electricity. Some rural communities still require infrastructure connection and there is an infill backlog.

Access to refuse removal

The Free Basic Refuse Removal Policy give guidance on collection of refuse for households in the jurisdiction of the municipality. It should be noted that on-site disposal is an option where travelling distances and the resulting costs may render regular waste collection services impractical hence all households with no access to refuse collection services are serviced as level 1-2 of national domestic waste collection standards of 2011 this is well addressed through EPWP and CWP programmes. Almost all rural wards within the municipality have a backlog in the collection of waste due to lack capacity and budgetary constraints. There are areas, however, with urgent need to have solid waste removal programme implemented. These areas are semi-rural and currently do not have the programme. These areas include;

- Bhobhoyi
- Murchison
- Qina bout and Kwa Xaba
- Gcilima
- Izingolweni (residential area)

Although the municipality is currently not uplifting waste in rural areas, however, there is a section dealing with Education and Waste programs as well as waste minimization initiatives. Some of the initiatives/study include ongoing waste education on illegal dumping/littering to communities and schools, advocating transformed attitudes in matters of waste management, school awareness programmes such as recycling, waste reduction to landfill site, Cost efficiency to rendering of services, Route Optimization for waste trucks. These are ongoing initiatives and strategic plans for sustainable waste management which also include participating in exchange program with other municipalities to learn best practices with regards to waste collection in rural areas.

Financial Health

Outstanding debt is a concern for the municipality just as it is for all municipalities, therefore one of our main priorities was to focus around debt collection. To enhance our debt collection process the municipality has created its own Credit Control Section and the function is no longer outsourced, and attorney has also been appointed into this unit. By the end of the financial year we were able to see the benefit of this by the actual collection rate of **93%** being achieved.

Electricity losses still present a major challenge to the municipality, the meter audit is currently done, we are now on phase 2 of the audit were physical verification and replacement of illegal connected meters and broken meters is done.

Auditor General

The municipality received a clean audit outcome for both Annual Financial Statements and Performance Information i.e. there are no material findings for the two sectors, however the municipality received an unqualified audit opinion in overall because of the finding relating to compliance with legislation (refer to chapter 6 for full report).

Chapter 2 – Governance

Component A: Political and Administrative Governance

Political Governance



Cllr S Shange (Deputy Mayor)-ANC



Cllr PZ Mzindle (Mayor) – ANC



Cllr P Gumbi (Speaker) - ANC



Cllr TT Hlophe (Chief Whip) – ANC



Cllr MT Lubanyana (EXCO) – ANC



Cllr VL Ntanza (EXCO) – ANC



Cllr ET Khanyase (EXCO) – ANC



Cllr D Rawlins (EXCO) – DA



Cllr L Garbade (EXCO) – DA








Cllr N Mqadi (EXCO) – EFF




Cllr ZB Ndwane (EXCO) – IFP

2.1 Administrative Governance

Municipal Manager	Key Functions
 <p>Municipal Manager: KJ Zulu</p>	<p>The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality and is responsible for ensuring that the administration is run effectively from top down. And as such ensures good governance within the institution through the assistance of the internal audit and risk management units and compliance with all legal requirements through legal services section.</p>
Heads of Departments:	Key Functions:
 <p>Acting HOD: Corporate Services: RK Lubanyana</p>	<p>Provides leadership and guidance on human resource management, skills development, labour relations, IT, estates management, employee wellness initiatives, meetings administration and legal advisory services.</p>
<p>HOD: Community Services: Mr MB Ndwane</p>	<p>Provides leadership and guidance to the Department for the achievement of Organisational goals and IDP objectives which enhance service delivery achievements and better services delivered to community.</p>

 <p>Acting HOD: Public Safety: Ms S Ngwabe</p>	<p>Provides leadership and guidance to the Department for the achievement of Organisational goals and IDP objectives which enhance service delivery achievements and better services delivered to community.</p>
 <p>HOD: Technical Service: SM Qwabe</p>	<p>Provide leadership and strategic direction in regard to housing, roads & storm water, electricity, public works, facilities management, institutional & social development and project management administration. Provide guidance to the council, executive committee and local community with regards to provision of basic infrastructural services. Ensure compliance with all legislative requirements.</p>
<p>HOD: Development Planning Services: Mr DH Zulu</p>	<p>To provide leadership and guidance with regards to Economic Development and Development planning.</p> <p>Provide leadership and guidance on Spatial and environmental management through town planning, building control, environmental management and signage control.</p>
 <p>Acting HOD Strategic Planning & Governance: Mr S April</p>	<p>Provide leadership and guidance on mayoralty, communications, brand management, marketing, events, public participation, youth development, vulnerable groups' development and empowerment, occupational health and safety of the workplace environment, integrated development planning and organizational performance management.</p>

 <p>CFO: Ms S Qwabe</p>	<p>Provides leadership and guidance in overseeing all Treasury activities, ensuring compliance with all acts and legal prescripts required for accurate reporting to all stakeholders</p>
---	---

2.2 Audit/Performance audit Committee Chairperson's report

Audit Committee Report for the year ended 30 June 2024

The audit committee presents its report for the year ended 30 June 2024.

Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality

Audit and Performance Audit Committee Report for the year ended 30 June 2024

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee ("the Committee") presents its report for the year ended 30th of June 2024.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 188 of the MFMA. Furthermore, it has adopted formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter, and discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein during the year.

Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Committee consisting of the following five (5) members listed hereunder has met at least four (4) times per annum as per its approved terms of reference. Five (5) meetings were held during the fiscal year.

Name of Member	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. A.D. Gonzalves (Chairperson)	5/5
Mr. Z. Zulu	4/4
Mr. T. Zakuza	5/5
Ms. S. Dlungwane	5/5
Mr. P. Preston	1/1
Ms. S. Khanyile	1/1

The term of contract of Mr. Z. Zulu ended on the 28th of February 2024. Mr. P. Preston and Ms. S. Khanyile were appointed to the Committee with effect from 01st of March 2024. All members are external and therefore independent with no conflicts of interests being reported.

Audit Committee Meetings

The Committee held its meetings as follows:

Meeting	Date	Type of meeting
1.	31 July 2023	Ordinary
2.	25 August 2023	Ordinary
3.	19 October 2023	Ordinary
4.	26 January 2024	Ordinary
5.	19 April 2024	Ordinary

The Committee held meetings with the Accounting Officer, senior Management of the municipality, Internal Audit and the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) collectively and individually, on matters related to governance, internal control, and risk in the municipality, throughout the reporting period. The Chairperson of the MPAC is a standard invitee to our meeting and is encouraged to attend some of our meetings. Representatives from the AGSA, and CoGTA attended some of the meetings.

The Effectiveness of Internal Controls

An assessment of the findings identified by Internal Audit as well as the audit and management reports presented to the Committee by the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA), reveals that the internal control environment, risk management, and governance processes are partially adequate and partially effective, with room for improvement. As a result, the Committee identified the following key areas of concern that should be addressed:

- Compliance Monitoring;
- Electricity Management;
- Expenditure Management; and
- Procurement and Contract Management.

The Committee is satisfied that Internal Audit provided assurance in terms of governance, risk management, and control as per the approved risk-based audit plan. At the end of the financial year, the following internal audit engagements were reported as complete as per the approved risk-based audit plan:

- Annual Financial Statement Review;
- Annual Performance Information Report Review;
- Electricity Management Review;
- Follow Review: AGSA and Internal Audit Findings;
- Inventory Management Review;
- Occupational Health and Safety Review;
- Quarterly Performance Information Report Reviews; and
- Supply Chain Management Review.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Reports

The municipality has reported quarterly to the National Treasury and the Council as required by the MFMA. The committee as well as assurance providers provided management with recommendations to improve the quality of financial and non-financial information reporting (performance information, information communication technology, risk management, human resource management, legal, and compliance) during the year under review.

Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements and Performance Report

The Committee has reviewed:

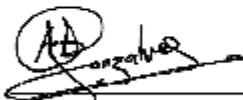
- The unaudited annual financial statements, with due consideration of the independent assurance provided by Internal Audit as well as the assurance provided by Management;
- Changes in accounting policies and practices;
- Compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- The basis for the going concern assumption, including any financial sustainability risks and issues;
- The unaudited annual performance information on predetermined objectives with due consideration of the independent assurance provided by the internal audit function as well as the assurance provided by Management;
- The AGSA audit and management reports, with due consideration of the responses provided by Management; and
- The audited financial statements as well as the information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report for any significant adjustments resulting from the audit and reported to the Accounting Officer.

Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) Report

The Committee met with the AGSA to ensure that there are no unresolved issues. The Committee concurs with the conclusions of the AGSA on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements may be read together with the audit report of the AGSA.

Conclusion

The Committee expresses its appreciation to Council and the Accounting Officer for their leadership and support as well as all other assurance providers. The Committee recommends that Management address the aforementioned concerns raised by the Committee as well as the audit findings identified by Internal Audit and the material findings identified by AGSA relating to compliance, by addressing the root cause of the control deficiencies in pursuit of a clean audit outcome.



Chairman: Audit Committee
A.D Gonzalves
05 December 2024

Component B: Intergovernmental Relations

2.3 Intergovernmental Relations

The municipality partakes in the following meetings to foster intergovernmental relations:

District	Provincial	National
IGR meeting	Provincial Council on Aids	CIGFARO
Ugu District Aids Council	Munimec	Salga National Members Assembly
Ugu District IDP	Salga Provincial members Assembly	
Ugu District Disaster Forum	Premier's Co-coordinating Forum	
Water and Sanitation	Extended Premier's Co-coordinating Forum	
Ugu Council	Provincial Tourism Committee	
Ugu Special Programmes	Annual Joint Municipal Pension Fund	
Speakers Forum	Provincial Tourism Committee	

2.4 Anti-Fraud and Corruption

Fraud and Corruption Strategy

It is the policy of the Municipality that fraud, corruption, maladministration, or any other dishonest activities of a similar nature will not be tolerated. Council has an approved Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy/Policy which is reviewed annually to ensure that it is in line with current norms and standards. The strategy includes the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Prevention Initiatives as well as Response Strategies. The strategy/policy has been developed to express the commitment of the Municipality in its cause to fight the scourge of fraud and corruption. This policy applies to all employees, councillors, stakeholders, contractors, vendors/suppliers, and any other party doing business with the Municipality. It provides guidelines on how to respond should instances of fraud and corruption be identified.

The municipality has an Anti-Fraud and Corruption Committee which was established for the purpose of overseeing the Municipality's approach to fraud prevention, fraud detection strategies and its response to fraud and corruption incidents reported by employees, councillors, and other external parties.

Identified cases can be reported via the Office of the Municipal Manager or directly to the Internal Audit & Risk Management Unit. The contact details thereof are available on the municipal website. Anti-Fraud and Ethics Awareness Campaigns for management, Officials, Councillors and Community members are also conducted in collaboration with the Office of the Premier. The numbers for other external reporting structures (i.e., the National Anti-Corruption Hotline) are promoted and shared during these engagements. Whistle blowers that wish to remain anonymous may report incidents to the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission is an independent and impartial body created by the Constitution to enhance excellence in governance within the public service by promoting a professional and ethical environment and adding value to a public administration that is accountable, equitable, efficient, effective, corrupt-free and responsive to the needs of the people of South Africa.

Disclosures may be made anonymously by using any of the following methods:

- Telephone: **0800 701 701** toll free number.
- Fax: 0800 204 965 toll free number.
- Post: P.O Box 582, Umhlanga Rocks, KwaZulu Natal, 4320.

E-mail:

- Publicservicecorruptionhotline.org.za
- Integrity@publicservicecorruptionhotline.org.za

“Walk in” disclosures may be made at any of the Public Service Commission offices.

SMS facilities: **39772**

Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Prevention Initiatives

The primary objective of these initiatives is to protect the municipality, its assets, stakeholders, and its employees. The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality realises that, to achieve the objective of ensuring the provision of services to the community in a sustainable way, as required by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, it is important to take necessary steps to prevent fraudulent or irregular use of Municipal assets.

The Anti-Fraud and Corruption strategy clearly indicates that to prevent fraud and corruption the municipality should ensure that:

- Councillors and employees sign their code of conduct;
- It has an ethics policy;
- A fraud risk assessment is conducted annually;
- It has a whistle blowers' hotline (its own or outsourced)

Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Response Strategies

The Anti-Fraud and Corruption Response Strategies set out clear, prompt, and appropriate action that must be taken when fraud is suspected. The preparation of these response strategies increases the likelihood that the crises will be managed effectively, ensuring minimum loss and appropriate outcomes.

These response strategies are applicable across all sectors of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality (RNM) and adherence thereto is vital to ensure effective management of fraud incidents.

The priority of the Council, Anti-Fraud and Corruption Committee and Top Management is to ensure that there is effective response to all reports of fraud or irregularity and those employees and third parties who are guilty of fraud are dealt with appropriately. A zero-tolerance approach and effective response to all incidents of fraud will send the appropriate message to the perpetrators and ultimately lead to a reduction of fraud within the Ray Nkonyeni Municipal region.

Component C: Public Accountability and Participation

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality established ward committees as one of the participatory structures to ensure that there is an effective system whereby communities can raise matters of concern that will be taken up with the municipality. The ward committee system has been effective, and communities have echoed these sentiments at the izimbizo (public meetings) that have been held during the consultation periods.

Other participatory structures include the IDP Forum where ward councilors and members of the community are invited to participate and give inputs regarding the formulation of the municipalities IDP. The municipality also uses these forums to name a few; Senior Citizens, Youth and Disability forums.

There have been War-rooms launched and this has further extended the platforms of participation at ward/cluster level for the municipality.

2.5 Public Meetings

The Municipality held Izimbizo (public meetings) in each of its 7 clusters. The Izimbizo are first held during the month of November, and the public participates in shaping the IDP for the following year and makes the Municipality's political and administrative governance structure aware of challenges faced at ward level and highlight challenges regarding infrastructure and other projects taking place in their communities even those being facilitated by another organ of state. During this reporting cycle Izimbizo were held during the month of November 2023. Thereafter the Izimbizo are held in April 2024 when the Draft Budget has been submitted to the Council. The community has an opportunity to engage with the Municipality regarding which projects have been funded for the following financial year and the planned projects for the next 3 years based on the budget submitted. The comments received at these meetings are considered when the Final IDP and Budget are submitted to Council for adoption.

Overall, the Municipality held 18 Izimbizo between November 2023 and April 2024. Which shaped the 2024-25 IDP, Budget and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). It is estimated that +-1500 members of the community including business participated in the IDP development process.

The Municipality also uses the IDP representative forums to engage ward councillors and other stakeholders including community members when it formulates its IDP. About +- 100 people attend the meetings which are held once quarterly. These meetings also assist the ward councillors to engage Provincial Departments regarding projects currently taking place and where communities are facing challenges and Departments need to assist in providing solutions. The meetings not only provide a platform for stakeholders to engage with the Municipality but also for the Municipality to engage with other key role-players in Service Delivery.

Ward Committees:

The key purpose of ward committee system is to enhance participatory democracy in local government.

Below is a list of some of the issues our ward committees assisted with during the year under review:

- Reported service delivery problems in various areas of the municipality;
- Participated as steering committee members in several development projects;
- Provided support to ward councillors during community gatherings;
- Assisted with community mobilization for municipal programs such as Mayoral Izimbizo;
- Engaged in campaigns such as identifying indigent citizens for municipal database purposes.

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 1A)	Wednesday, 10 November 2023	13	15	338	<p>WARD 30</p> <p>NAME: Mr Thulani Madiba (etsheni likashoba)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Etsheni Likashoba area there is no water supply. <p>NAME: Ms Ntombikhona Blose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No Network in the area; Road to Harvest need repairs; <p>NAME: Mrs Zulu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Has no Ablution Facility in her homestead <p>WARD 31</p> <p>NAME: Mr Mkhanyiseni Nzama (Nqobheni)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested that LED Office visit the area/community with planting resources to assist with farming; <p>NAME: Mr Sihle Nzimande</p>	<p>WEDNESDAY, 10 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complaints to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Appreciated Mbeni Sport field •Port Edward Road need repairs • Requested Quarry in all rural roads • Requested concrete steep hills; and • Requested Mbeni area need water and also appreciated Esdlidlini borehole; • Esdlinini next to Zoo are need a water pipe to supply residents living far on the inner are of Zoo; • Requested sewing machines • Requested high mast lights. <p>WARD 32</p> <p>NAME: Mr Mchunu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Appreciated the concrete steep hill in the area; •Requested a High Mast Light in the area; • Sgodaneni area taps are rusted and there is no water; <p>NAME: Ms Nobuhle Gambushe</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated projects done in ward 32 like boreholes and concrete steep hills; • Requested quarry on all gravel roads. <p>NAME: Ms Sbongile Shude</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request road repairs; • Requested more water tankers to supply the area; • Requested hall repairs; • Requested Phezukomkhono Project alleviation. <p>WARD 33</p> <p>NAME: Mrs Nomathemba Cele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested assistance regarding the home stead water bill since there has been no water supply in the area since 2020 but the water bill is increasing and in January 2021 she went to Ugu to enquire 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 1C)	Tuesday 14 November 2023	19	13	229	about the increasing water bill but there was no appropriate response received, she also applied for indigent since she was now a pensioner but no response from Ugu has been received regarding her application;	Tuesday, 14 November 2023 Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed
Izimbi zo (1B)	Wednesday 15 November 2023	18	14	234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mpofane are in urgent need of a high must light due to high crime rate; • Mpofane to Kwa Zamile Dlamini road need a concrete steep hill; • NAME: Ms Ncamisile Mqadi • Appreciated progress on Bhayiya Bridge; 	<p>Wednesday, 13 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 02)	Monday 20 November 2023	14	15	239	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ezingolweni Municipal Hall require repairs; Quarry requested for the following gravel roads: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shama road; Ginyi Road; Qashela Road; Makhanya Road; Khomo Road; Mamatheka Road; and Ebheneza Road. Bridges Required in Ward 33 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Godloza; Jamntshebe Mkhumbane; Shoba to Thobigunya pedestrian bridge Magaye Hall and Station Hall repairs needed; Request a traffic light on the N2 road at station to Ezingolweni Clinic. <p>NAME: Ms Nompilo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested that VIP Ablution facilities be increased to 200 per ward; Requested road repairs to Ezingolweni Clinic since there are potholes; Concrete steep Hills to be increase in all wards since 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>there is a huge need;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested that V-drains be cleaned. <p>WARD 34 <i>It should be noted that there were no questions and comments from Ward 34 community.</i></p> <p>WARD 35 NAME: Ms Ningi Mkhwanazi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access road to be refurbished. NAME: Zandile Cele from Celebane <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on RDP houses in Celebane; D12 road not accessible during/after rainfall; Jojo tanks; Road from Enqabeni not properly done. NAME: Sipho Gigaba <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To allow local businesses to </p>	<p>Monday, 20 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>provide water tanks in order to minimise the delays in delivering water.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electricity; Local youth be trained and given first priority when building RDP houses. <p>NAME: Nombulelo Ngesi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acknowledged the RDP houses that were in progress; Hiring system was not transparent and requested that the stirring committee be started afresh. <p>WARD 36</p> <p>NAME: Nkosinathi Sikobi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water issues near Eringini road – construction damaged the water pipe; Mitigation matters be done at Siphosethu Road hence it was damaged by heavy rains; <p>NAME: Philani Cele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thanked Ugu District Municipality for the 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>effort of addressing water issues</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested a hall in Mansfield; • Bridge in ward 36 needs to be re-built; • Requested a high school at Nkulu location; and • Requested Inkwali in all roads <p>WARD 07</p> <p>NAME: Ms Phakamile Danca @ Gcilinga area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested water provision at Nkamipini area; and • Requested provision of VIP toilets at Thokotho area. <p>NAME: Mr Gcaba @ Ngwemabala area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated road upgrade for Ngwemabala area and the road next to Phathwa High School; • A request for a bridge from Nkothaneni to Lamont areas since it has collapsed; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress was requested on upgrade of Ngwemabala Sports Field in Ward 7 since the community was referred to the RNM Technical Services Official and no feedback was received to date; Verbal announcement on construction 100 RDP Houses at Ngwemabala area due to demarcation issues. <p>NAME: Mr Msondezwa Ngcungama requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A bridge and intersection and Ngwemabala and Gcilima roads; Jojo tanks to flush toilets at Jabavu Sports Field. Borehole engine is not functional at the Sports Field; Ten streetlights were installed with no globes; and Concern voiced on inadequacy of water tanker supply with one tanker. The community has 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 03)	Monday, 06 November 2023	11	15	176	<p>last received water in June 2022.</p> <p>NAME: Mr Ndovela, Induna @ Nkampini area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested increase of four boreholes due to high population rate. <p>WARD 08</p> <p>NAME: Mr Ntombela @ Mphelelwa area requested the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bridge rehabilitation at Boboyi and Dumezulu areas; Water supply at Smakadeni, Nzimakwe and KwaXolo areas; and Installation of lights and levelling of ground at Mphelelwa Sports Ground; Supply of VIP Toilets. <p>NAME: Ms Sbusisiwe Sikobi @ Dumezulu area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gratitude was extended on installation of the borehole hence it was not functional; Requested a bridge and pothole repair at Nxanxasi and Boboyi roads since there is no 	<p>Monday, 06 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>transport operation; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested a highmast at Nxanxasi since the area is dark. <p>NAME: Mr Azile Bhusheli at Mphelelwa Area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment of youth on local projects; • Maintenance of Community Hall, Sports Field at Mphelelwa area; and • Appreciated pothole repair at Mphelelwa local road. <p>NAME: Ms Maphili Ntobela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of Rushel Nkabane Hall was appreciated; • Road upgrade from the tar road at Mpofana Khweshube was requested; • Road upgrade at Velamatshe road was also requested; and • Concreting of the road next to the Sports Field was further requested. <p>WARD 09</p> <p>NAME: Ms Gugu Ndovela</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated upgrade of the access road hence it was halfway done; Appreciated attempts on conducive water supply; Requested streetlights/highmast at KwaMqadi area. <p>NAME: Ms Mercy Mqadi at Khushwini area requested the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water provision; Upgrade of access roads; and Installation of boreholes. <p>NAME: Ms Nhle Mchunu @ Khushwini area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water provision at Nzwapha VD; Concern voiced on arrival water tankers within a period of three months. <p>NAME: Mrs Dlezi @ Bhokodisa area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested rehabilitation of Nhlanzeni bridge; Water provision at Bhokodisa and Koloni areas; Increase of boreholes in the area since the 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>existing one was not functional; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress on construction of RDP houses during disaster period was requested. <p>WARD 29 NAME: Mr Thembinkosi Mpangele, Induna @ Mankuntshane area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested to revise Ward Service Delivery allocation since it is big; Requested upgrade of D164 to P200 enroute to D1093; Requested taring of P520 to D1091; and Appreciated rehabilitation of Mbhele bridge. <p>NAME: INduna Cikwayo @ Sunduza area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concern voiced on non – functional of water pipes which were installed in 2012 to date; and Requested rehabilitation of Sunduza and Lamonti bridges. <p>NAME: Ms Bonggi Sima of Ward 29:</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • She advised the meeting that D1091 was not handed – over to the community; • Clarity was sought on the request iro. to the construction of Lamont Combo Court and Lamont Community Hall; • Upgrade of Mankuntshane Road was also requested; • Water provision at Mankuntshane area; • There are no proper roads hence the area has more than 9 schools; and • Clarity was sought on D1091 and P1520 <p>NAME: Mr Lucky Ndovela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated 100m concrete poured in Ward 29, although it was not enough; • Requested that Department of Transport be invited to Mayoral Izimbizo; • Maintenance of rural roads; • Ward 29 was in need of Ward Committees due to their resignations; • Concern voiced on electricity crisis in 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>the ward. The community requested gas stoves since they are cheap and helpful;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbecuka streetlight was not working; • Challenge on the vandalism of Paddock hall to Mankuntshane was reported; and • Grader programme must be communicated with Councillors since the condition of roads in the area was poor. <p>WARD 01 NAME: Ms Ntombizonke Cele – Thongasi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyed gratitude to the Ward Councillor for his leadership and for the ongoing concrete steep hill; • Issues with bursting water pipelines hence requested for the matter to be attended to; • Request for concrete steep hill from Mbetsheni to Lobi; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progress report on the VIP toilet project; • Follow up on the requested agricultural stater-pack • Requested for a highmast at Mbalule; • Repair of changing rooms at Thongasi sportfield; • Proposed that the gel and stove programme be done in vd's to curb imminent road accidents since people were forced to cross the road to Civic Center; and • Request for a netball court in Thongasi. <p>NAME: Mr Simphiwe Hlophe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested for the removal of asbestos in the KwaLatshoda housing project since there were health issues; • Follow up on the requested repairs for a highmast at KwaNzimakwe school; • Repairs on the borehole between section 12 and 13; and 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concern with the person who stopped a project that was assisting the community. <p>WARD 02 NAME: Mr S Shezi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correction on the Margate Hall location since on the pamphlets it was reflected under Ward 6 projects. <p>WARD 06 NAME: Ms Thobeka Mkhize</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress report on the repairs of the park since it was now harbouring criminals; Requested for clearing of vacant plots since they were posing risk to the community due to criminal activities. Also, proposed that the municipality grant permission to the community to utilise the plots for community programmes such as food gardening; Requested for a mobile clinic to cater for Margate area; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gratitude for constant water supply and requested that the programme be extended to other section such as Tedder Street; Conveyed gratitude for the replacement of the water pipeline thus urged that for future purposes pipeline route be marked clearly to curb people from building in those areas; and Urged that the dissemination of information be done effectively. <p>NAME: Ms Amanda Julia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveyed gratitude for the development projects that produces job employment opportunities. Hence urged that such opportunities must cater for local residence first and work guidelines together with market salaries be outlined clearly. <p>NAME: Ms Nompilo Mkhize</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expressed concern regarding the taxi operations, moving violations thus requested for intervention from the municipality; Requested for agricultural stater packs; and Requested for a sportfield. <p>WARD 10 NAME: Mr Sifiso Mzelemu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expressed gratitude for the for the construction of Enkanyezini road bridge and concrete road programme; Requested either for highmast or streetlights at Bhambula Taxi Rank; Requested for a walkway bridge at Nompondo; D861 Bridge (Mpenjathi) be upgraded since it hazardous during rainy season to an extent that there were fatalities; Submission that quarry be put on the access road since they were in dire conditions; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submitted that at least one sportfield in the ward be upgraded with modern facilities; Requested for mobile police station to cater for community needs; and Expressed concerns pertaining to some Ugu plumbers who were not willing to perform their duties and through community's intervention some areas have running water. <p>NAME: Mrs Grace Ntobela – Woza area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress report on the construction of 1234 under KwaLatshoda Housing Project since it was approved however not built during the project; Sought progress regarding the primary school request in the area; and Noted that there were water 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>challenges next to Mpiyakhe residency which was a daunting task to elders in the area since they were forced to hire people to source water for them, thus requested that access roads be attended to, for trucks ease of access.</p> <p>NAME: Mr Nkosingiphile Mkhize</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerns that Nzimakwe area has turned into a death zone, thus requested for police visibility in the area to ensure safety of residence; Requested for the installation of CCTV and establishment of Community Safety Forums to enhance safety; Urged that since the municipality has supported SMME's therefore job opportunities must be given to them such as supplying water during the roadshows; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verified whether does the municipality ensure value for money as concerned with the R2,7 million spent on the Mpenjathi sportsground versus what is on the ground; • Requested for a utilisation of a vacant municipality building in the area as a rehabilitation centre since there was a growing number of people addicted to drugs and alcohol; • Requested for transparency on the EPWP and CWP employment and ensure that people were hired on rotational basis; • Submission for a school in the area; and • Proposal that Ugu pursue the construction of flushing ablution facilities. 	
					WARD 11	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Mrs Qinisile Mpisane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveyed concerns that as small business (constructors) owners had a challenge with Umpheme since they did not pay them, yet houses were built and approved thus led to employees quitting. <p>NAME: Mr Wilson Shezi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested for a school to accommodate California area. <p>NAME: Mr Philani Ngcobo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urged that all the fund allocations as presented be utilised accordingly, such as allocation for Mandla Mzelemu road; Improve communication between contractors, community, and ward councillors and monitor the project; Nkati road concrete progress; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested for the visibility of Ward Councillors, and working relations with their ward committees; and Also, shared sentiments of the previous speaker pertaining the school in California area since it was approved yet there was no feedback provided regarding the delays; and Emphasised that both municipality's maintain visibility in the community and provided feedback swiftly do not wait for another roadshow. Urged that loud hailing be done timeously <p>WARD 19 It was noted that a list was submitted to the Head of Department Technical Services</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 04)	Thursday 02 November 2023	13	6	348	<p>WARD 03 COMMUNITY MEMBERS REQUESTED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity at Masinenge; • Games. • Commended the projects that offers youth with opportunities; • Commended the Housing project at Masinenge, however, request rapid water meter installation and electricity; • Masinenge Hall. • Commended the Housing project at Masinenge, however, still requesting more houses, since there are still more people seeking houses. <p>WARD 05 COMMUNITY MEMBERS REQUESTED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not satisfied with the issue of water; • Road maintenance (Potholes); • Not satisfied with the Ugu District limited Budget, since it was stipulated that there are number of projects that 	<p>Thursday, 02 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>need to be attended/conducted especially for boreholes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ugu District Municipality helpline not properly functioning please intervene; • Purify water when delivering to communities; • Sanitation must be attended to; and • Commended the budget and the service delivery, however, there must be consistency. • Employment opportunities; and • Toilet. <p>WARD 25 COMMUNITY MEMBERS REQUESTED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commended toilets, however, still need toilets at KaMadakhi esgodini and request toilet doors and the project to be completed; and • Please accelerate the electricity project. • Commended the Nkangeni Bridge; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water (We have no water since November 2022 (from KaKhawula)); and • Development Committees must have the same information and understanding when attending communities. • Commended the Toilets and concrete projects; • Progress update on toilet project; and • Progress update on Water pipe maintenance; • Boreholes and reservoirs; • Update report on toilet projects; • Road maintenance (kufakwe inkwali umgwaqo wonke); • Bridge (eliya creche - Thuthukazi); and • Electricity installation for new residents. 	
					<p>WARD 26 COMMUNITY MEMBERS REQUESTED:</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo(Cluster 05)	Wednesday 01 November 2023	13	14	242	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network tower/Cell phone tower/Base station at Qinabout (Ethangini) • Commended the electricity project and requested the commencement date; • Concrete on Gonondo, Khulekani and ZCC road; • Community Hall and sportfield (Emthini); and • Tar Road (D2472); • Concrete road (A2-500); • Water pipes maintenance and standpipes; and • Commended the project for the erection of Tar; and • Water. • Progress update regarding electricity meters (Thembalihle); • Water/water tankers; • Bridge (since the one we have often needs maintenance – uma kunethile); and • Road maintenance 	<p>Wednesday, 01 November 2023,</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>from Lighthouse to Ngongongo (ufakwe inkwali).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Toilets (eMthini). <p>WARD 27 COMMUNITY MEMBERS REQUESTED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commended the following: - Budget; and Ward Councillor for the outstanding work. Toilets; Electricity project must proceed; Road maintenance; Progress report in relation to KwaNositha phase 2; Update regarding the erection of the Bridge that links Nositha and Gamalakhe; Pump station maintenance; Updater on the Water tankers at Mbhoshongweni; and Ensure that the budget is properly distributed to departments; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment opportunities for 35 years and older. • Ensure that development is conveyed throughout the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality; • Jobs for youth; • Commended the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality for outstanding work; <p>WARD 21</p> <p>NAME: Ms Nonhle Mhlongo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Job opportunities for local residents on construction of Nelson Mandela towards Main Harding road and Port Shepstone Mall; • Employment of graduates; and • Advised that Tatane Sports Field is at Ward 21, not Ward 23. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Ms Zanele Nyawuza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation bridge next to Fourie road since 2020; • Rehabilitation OF Mbotsha and Ganyaza bridge; • Upgrade of Mbayimbayi Road; • Requested concrete at Mashembeni road; • Requested Standpipe at Nobamba; • Requested Standpipe at Mdlazi • Requested water provision at Mphayini to Mtengwane area; and • Development of youth with disability programmes. <p>NAME: Ms Zinhle Dinisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Congratulated appointment of Cllr IS Mqadi as the District Mayor; • Appreciated progress on installation of infills; however, a request was 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 06)	Wednesday 08 November 2023	12	15	269	<p>made to accommodate households next to Nobamba; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested progress on pending 30 toilets for Ward 21. <p>WARD 22</p> <p>NAME: Ms Babhekile Ntobela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ugu District to visit War rooms; Appreciated job opportunities on construction of Nelson Mandela Road; Appreciated installation of standpipes in her area; Requested highmast near Phindubuye Store, next Apostolic Faith Mission Church and Madakane school; Requested v - drains along the main road; Requested construction of Mthethwa bridge, ngcwayi bridge, Nsimbini bridge, Madakane bridge and Mbayimbayi bridge. 	<p>Wednesday, 08 November 2023</p> <p>Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed</p>

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>WARD 23</p> <p>NAME: Mr Richman Mseleku from Ward 23</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of speed humps at D1014, next to ABC; and Dermacation affects service delivery in rural areas. <p>NAME: Mr Sthembele Mdunjana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated Service Delivery in the area; Requested completion of 192 RDP houses since the community is in dire need for them; Requested increase of VIP toilets; Requested concrete of steephills and v - drains; Requested installation of water tanks in Ward 23; and Requested construction of a 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 07)	Thursday 09 November 2023	15	13	270	<p>bridge next to Zondi homestead.</p> <p>NAME: Ms Sibongile Cele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated employment of EAs in schools; Requested a bridge next to Ngwabe, Echibini and Mjaji Roads; Requested VIP toilets at Mjaji Road; and Construction of RDP houses at Mjaji Road. <p>WARD 24</p> <p>NAME: Mr Qaphela Mavundla</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of a road and bridge next to Shisanyama; Concrete of Memela road. <p>NAME: Mr Shaka Ndimande at Nyandezulu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciate job opportunities for local residents; and Maintenance of Nyandezulu Sport Field. 	Thursday, 09 November 2023 Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Mr Xolani Ndovela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested progress on Ward 24 Disaster flood project; • Repair of leakage standpipes; • Effectiveness of operation vul'vale programme due to leakage of water; • Request yellow plant to elevate/fill open holes on roads; and • Maintenance of Sikhakhane Community Hall and toilets. <p>NAME: Baba kaSamke</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated Service Delivery in the area • Highmast next to Sdumile Primary School; • Investigate reasons of non – construction of Mzimela and Zondi bridges; • Progress on construction of Ngwabe to Chibini Road was also requested; and • Concreting of Mdunjane Road. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>WARD 04</p> <p>NAME: Ms S Madlala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerned about the rising of crime in Port Shepstone CBD; • RDP houses provided was appreciated requested more; • Overgrown verge on sidewalks and a bush near MPCC was a concern; • Requested grading of the road towards Oshabeni Tribal Authority, assistance in terms of grading road be provided to the bereaved families and; • Rehabilitation of Chief Road was requested; and <p>WARD 17</p> <p>NAME: Representatives from Ward 17</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training on recycling to avoid Illegal dumping; • Issue of RDP houses that became rental houses; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo		8	16	300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shortage of water in the communities and unavailability of watertankers; • Road infrastructure refurbishment was requested, potholes in uphill results into accidents; • Requested High mast lights , cases of robbery are increasing; • Requested youth outdoor gym • Streetlights for new housing projects; • Retaining wall in Merlewood VD; • Job opportunities for young people • Sportsfield to be maintained and security guard to be provided at night. <p>WARD 18</p> <p>No representative from Ward 18.</p> <p>WARD 20</p> <p>COMMUNITY MEMBERS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested job opportunities for youth; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
(Cluster 1B)	MONDAY, 22 APRIL 2024				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water drainage systems as a result • Concern was voiced on the high-level crime in new Port Shepstone Taxi Rank; • Access roads need to be maintained • Municipality to provide funding to SMME's. • Sithole uphill road to be rehabilitated • Request for rehabilitation of Mbotsha, Ngangele, Bhumudane Bridge; • Highmast was also requested in areas where there is a high crime rate • Concrete was requested at Mbotsha and Ngwane access roads; • speed humps in D1014 road; • Storm water pipes and V-drains in access roads; • Sportsfield was also requested; • Water challenge in the community 	22 APRIL 2024, Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo(Cluster 1C)	Friday, 19 April 2024	11	14	347	<p>was also a concern.</p> <p>WARD 12</p> <p>There was no representative from Ward 12.</p> <p>WARD 13</p> <p>NAME: Mr Fa Ngcobo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was reported that several attempts had been made meet with the Ward Councillor and discuss community issues to no avail hence they no longer want their Ward Councillor. thereafter requested that they be allocated a PR Councillor to assist in the Ward; Concerns were voiced that the Hibberdene Informal Traders was utilised by Umthwalume residents instead of local people, engagements have been held 	19 APRIL 2024, Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 02)	Thursday 04 April 2024	13	15	342	<p>to address the matter however failed hence they were requesting for the municipal's intervention;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal Leadership was requested to work closely with the community since there were many issues that needed to be addressed; and Further requested that feedback be provided on the failed funding applications. <p>NAME: Mr I Shaiks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested for the maintenance of roads within the Ward; It was noted that Ward Committees had requested for a shelter to cater victims of gender-based violence and were turned down however when a white person 	04 APRIL 2024, Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>requested to utilise the same venue for their business, they were granted permission. The community noted the inconsistency hence they were requesting for the municipal's intervention since the shelter will be for a worthy course;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 December a black woman was granted a permission to operate in the Hibberdene Beach Kiosk, however, was later removed and the community believe that it was racial motivated. • Request for a Jojo tank in Stick Farm. Also, it was noted that there was a potential donor for land hence a request was made for a borehole; and • A standpipe was requested to 	functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>cater for Wood Grange school.</p> <p>WARD 14</p> <p>NAME: Mr Sipho Madlala (Marisstella)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated the construction of the road and the steep hill in Louisiana. Also, conveyed gratitude for the VIP Toilets; • Requested for type 1 infills; • Request for pothole repairs on the school to Marisstella school; • Community has negotiated with private landowners who granted them permission to utilise the land hence they were requesting for houses; • Schedule for water tankers relief to be distributed to the community and requested for a 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>borehole. Also, suggested that Rosemill be engaged to assist with the construction of borehole in the area to ensure enough water supply; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request for a community hall to cater for Louisiana and Greenside areas. <p>NAME; Mr Nkosivumile Ndadana (Louisiana)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress was sought regarding the Louisiana High school request; Urgent attention to be given to the Ablution Facilities since they were health risks to the community; and Expedition of handing over of title deeds. <p>WARD 15</p> <p>NAME: Mr Mziwedlozi Khangela</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 05)	Friday 12 April 2024	12	15	374	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested for a community hall; and Request for a concrete road in Cabhane and Mhlangamkhulu area. <p>NAME: Ms Lungile Hlengwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerns were voiced regarding the lack of water supply and conveyed gratitude to the Ward Councillor for his intervention; Requested for quarry to be put on the road; Encourage for the ongoing engagements with private landowners to be intensified to cater for Majenta area; It was emphasised that government entities must appoint qualified or capable service providers to avoid delays in projects; and 	12 APRIL 2024, Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suggestion to install a water pump next to Mazibuko residents to sort out water issues in the area. <p>WARD 35 NAME: Mr Khawula Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access road to be refurbished and Water tankers to deliver water since they don't supply in some areas. <p>NAME: Mr Tallman Khawula Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarry on access roads; Shibe and Hlomendlini areas request a sport field; Kwamatele – family of 19 people living in a shack they request a RDP house. <p>Community Members requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Taring of D904 Clinic in the area Water supply Gravelling of access roads 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested that the electrification program to consider households without electricity first; • Soup kitchen in Jozi area; • Sport centre in the area; • AB Gigaba Hall needs a security guard, jojo tanks, tables and chairs, electricity. <p>NAME: Mr Jabulani Nkonyeni Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reaquested water in Celebane area (water tankers come once after two months) • Gravelling of access roads in Celebane. <p>WARD 36 NAME: Mr Andile Jali</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested job opportunities for youth and access to information; • Sporting codes and tournaments be done for the youth. <p>NAME: Mr Skhumbuzo Ncube</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated the hall built in Ward 36 (Mansfield Hall); Requested a borehole in Zamani area. <p>NAME: Ms Nosipho Cele Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D2281 road need to be refurbished; Clinic road need to be refurbished; Skills centre in the area; Ablution facilities are not be completed in ward 36; Unemployed youth request assistance with business establishment. <p>WARD 34 NAME: Ms Nokubonga Hadebe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveyed gratitude to both presentations, and acknowledged improvement made thus far, but there was still more to be achieved. Budget be made available for SMME's and creation of job 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 06)	Monday, 15 April 2024	09	14	365	<p>opportunities to be prioritised and fairly given to deserving candidates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request Skills Development Centre; Request allocation for sports, to curb youth involvement in drug abuse. <p>NAME: Mr Thandokwakhe Ngcobo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested that assistance offered to SMME's to be offered fairly and not biased. <p>NAME: Mr Thabani Xolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipality to have a clear policy iro tenders, for local people to benefit either by sub-contracting or local people to get preference. Submitted a list for VIP Toilet with 300 beneficiaries yet only 100 has been built; and Concerned was raised regarding Mzimkhulwana dam on its capacity. 	15 APRIL 2024, Mayor of Ray Nkonyeni and the District Mayor addressed the public on how the municipality functions, noted relevant complains to be addressed

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Mrs FLO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Her house flooded during heavy rains and have not received an assistance iro provision of new house. <p>NAME: Ms Nomvula Shazi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There were water shortages in the area, and water provided by the water tanker was unclean, they do not have drinkable water at all. <p>WARD 07</p> <p>NAME: Ms Phakamile Danca</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyed gratitude to the Ward Councillor for his leadership; • requesting for grant stand at the Jabavu sportsground and allocation of budget; • Request for highmast in Ngwemabala and sportfield; and • Requesting for a creche and hall in Nontshuntsha. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Mr Spa Nxumalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue with contractors utilising the KwaXolo quarry yet they leave the roads in terrible condition; • Bridge at.... • Gratitude for the purchasing of the yellow plant and urged that three day programme to do gravelling be revisited since it was inadequate; and • Request for the repairs of transformers and installation of infills. <p>NAME: Ms Mape Nxumalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Borehole not working since November 2023; • Submitted a list for VIP Toilet with 300 beneficiaries yet only 100 has been built; and • Issues of water at Nkampini vd and the truck relief programme was not functional. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>WARD 08</p> <p>NAME: Mr Xolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyed gratitude for the access roads; • Issues of the lack of water to be addressed since it was an essential service; and • Follow up on the request for the highmast at Manzamhlophe near woza weekend tarven. <p>NAME: Ms Hloniphile Ndovela – ku Langa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issues with access road at Thuthuka (near Chreche at wesel church) hence requested that it be attended to either with quarry or concrete. <p>NAME: Mr Mthobisi Dlamini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gratitude for the Community Hall further proposed that a security personnel, be employed to 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>guard the premises;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested for Mbo programme to be extended for more than three days since the Ward was vast; • Requested for the Home Affairs mobile office since there were people waiting for it; and • Requested for Agricultural project since it helps with food security. <p>WARD 09</p> <p>NAME: Mr Bheki Ncane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conveyed gratitude to the Ward Councillor for its work; • Road to Mpenjathi was in dire condition hence needs to be attended to; • Concrete installation towards the Nhlanjeni bridge and access roads be attended to. Further Ntabindala, Koloni areas to be assisted too; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow up on the disaster housing projects hence requested for intervention since there delays; Request for phase 2 housing projects for KwaXolo area; Issues of water supply, turnaround time be implemented and urged that water tankers must service the entire community; VIP Toilets programme be attended to; and Emphasises on the repairs of transformers and installation of infills. <p>WARD 29</p> <p>NAME:Mr Bongumusa Cele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expressed concerns that during rainy days Sunduza community cannot cross the bridge hence request for assistance. Also, roads were in a bad condition. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Ms Zoleka Ngcongo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attend to the access roads D14 to Gumbana; Repairs of the highmast in Dington; Request for infills in Elim Mission; Water challenges since 2012, hence requested for the matter to be attended to; and Request for concrete road. <p>NAME: Mr Lucky Ndovela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested for the leadership not to divide the community; Water challenges in the ward be attended to, and implementation of repair on water pumps; DOT to consult with the Ward Councillor or Ward Committees for prioritisation of areas; Request for operation mbo for road to 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>Mankuntsana Efusini;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveyed gratitude for concrete road sone in the ward; and Concerns with the reduction of budget allocation for the Mbhele pedestrian bridge in ward 29. <p>WARD 21</p> <p>NAME: Zinhle Ndumeni Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of bridge in Ward 21, next to at Mdlanzi area and Sister Joans High School. <p>NAME: Ms Zanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gravelling of Mashembeni Road; Gravelling of Fourie Road; Gravelling of Mtengwane Road; Electrification project was incomplete; and Water provision at Mdlanzi, Mphayini areas. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Ms Nosihle Mhlongo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of transformer at Mdlanzi area. <p>WARD 22</p> <p>NAME: Ms Muhle Chiliza from Madakane Requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated provision of four standpipes; and • Stumbling block to channel waterflow. <p>A representative from Ward 22 requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water provision in Ward 22; • No assistance received from Eskom due to illegal connections; and • Rehabilitation of Nkanyezini bridge. <p>NAME: Ms Thulisile Danca</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair of transformer at Madakane area; • Water and RDP houses provision at Ngcwayi area; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance of Maveshe Sports field; • Maintenance of KwaLuhlaza Sports field; • Maintenance of Madakane Sports field; • Concern voiced on in - accessibility of the local library since the key is lost; • Upgrade of the road from Crossin to Oribi Godge; and • Servicing of a high mast in Ward 22. <p>WARD 23</p> <p>NAME: Mr Cala from Nobamba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poverty alleviation programmes; • Fencing and seed provision for Nobamba community gardens; • Water provision in the area; and • Construction of highway bridges due to numerous accidents. <p>NAME: Ms Cele from Dunjazane</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation of Dunjazane bridge which was requested long time ago; • Requested RDP Houses from 1994 to date; and • Employment opportunities to highly qualified youth. <p>A representative from Ward 23:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated construction of Tatane Sports field and processes to appoint the Contractor will be finalised soon; • Appreciated Dunjazane dam; • Rehabilitation of Nobamba bridge; • Rehabilitation of Mzimela bridge; • Rehabilitation of Mjaji bridge; • Rehabilitation of Mahlatsi bridge; • Rehabilitation of Mpumalanga bridge; • Concreting of speedhills; • Speedhumps in D1014 road; • Grading and concreting of the 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>road next to the Ward 23 Community Hall; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of a local University. <p>WARD 24</p> <p>NAME:Ms Lindi Khwela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction of a bridge next to Nsingizi school; • Skills Centre at Nyandezulu area; and • Kombi Court at Bhuqu Sports Field. <p>A representative from Nyandezulu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water provision at Dressin, Mgangeni, Mbuthweni areas; • Maintenance of Bhuqu Sports Field; • Maintenance of Nyandezulu MPCC it is leaking; • Access to the computer room since it is locked and keys are not found; • Servicing of boreholes at Sggokweni and 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>Mgangezi areas; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade of Mdlovana road to Davelini Store. <p>NAME: Mr Mshana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase of water tankers due to shortage of water in Ward 24; • Streetlights at Nyandezulu area; • Extension of concrete to access roads; • Upgrade of Nyandezulu Community Hall; • Appreciated extension of water project in Ward 24; however, payments of local labourers are pending; • Appreciated presentation on electrification programme; • Water shortage at Chibini and Mdunjana VDs; • Fixing of water pipes was also requested; • Rehabilitation of Zwelihle and Maluleke bridges; • Speed humps at Chief Road, Cikwayo road 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>and Thutshini Road; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ugu District and Ray Nkonyeni Municipality was requested to conduct a Disability Dance. <p>WARD 04 NAME: Ms Nonkanyiso Myeza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appreciated construction of RDP houses in the area; • Appreciated electrification project; • Requested upgrade Mgolomi Sportsground; • Requested construction of Ophengeni bridge; • Concern voiced on extension of water trucks due to longest period of vula vala programme in the area; • Upgrade of the nearby reservoir; • Renovation of Oshabeni Community Hall; and • Extension of VIP toilets. <p>WARD 17</p>	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<p>NAME: Mr Mlondoloz Malunga Requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concern voiced on transformer burst at Mboyi 3 and 4 area; • Grading and concreting of Section 1 road towards Oshabeni Tribal upgrade of Elokshini road for easy access of taxis; • Unemployment of youth; • Sanitation services; • Roll – out of VIP toilets at KwaNgwabe; and • Jojo tanks at Section 2 and 3. <p>NAME: Ms Melissa Robertson Requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water tanks were not provided on Phase 2, RDP Housing project; • Retaining walls project was incomplete and some were collapsing; • Clearing of blocked streams to consume water at Jakaranda avenue; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streetlights in the area; • Unemployment of youth; • Renting of RDP houses was reported whilst other people are homeless; • Construction of a local clinic; • Extending hours of using the library since there is only one computer; • Maintenance of the Marburg Sports ground; • Clearance of bushes to create walkway for public; • No proper roads; and • No Councillor to report community basic needs. <p>NAME: Mr Sakhile Mthembu Requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow - up on a matter iro his mothers truck incident which was reported and no assistance received to date; • Erection of robots on N2, since there are numerous accidents; 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Empowerment programmes; and Electricity issues: installations, transformer bursts and high billing. <p>WARD 18 NAME: Mr Mkhize</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated streetlights; Appreciated cutting of trees and verge maintenance; Functionality of Ward Committees was commended; Stormwater pipe reticulation is underway; and Progress on prepaid electrification programme was requested. <p>WARD 20 NAME: Ms Khivithi At Esidakeni area requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appreciated water supply in the area; Appreciated electrification programme at Mkholumbe; and 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Littering at Mkholombe streets. <p>NAME: Ms Sinenhlanhla Ncama At Mbotsha requested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reported a shocking pipe due to thunder which occurred the previous day and her house turned green. Consequently, they were reluctant to utilise electric stuff; and Requested a bridge between the creche and St. Johns church. <p>NAME: Mr Khwela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reported a non-functional transformer five months ago. 	

Public Meetings Held:						
Nature and purpose of meeting	Date of event	Number of Participating Municipal Cllrs	Number of participating Municipal Administrators	Number of Community members attending	Issue addressed (Yes/No)	Date and Manner of feedback given to community
Izimbi zo (Cluster 1A)	Wednesday, 25 April 2024	10	12	407	N/A	N/A
Izimbi zo (Cluster 03)	Thursday, 11 April 2024	10	14	289	N/A	N/A
Izimbi zo (Cluster 04)	Tuesday, 09 April 2024	12	15	411	N/A	N/A
Izimbi zo (Cluster 04)	Wednesday, 10 April 2024	10	15	295	N/A	N/A

2.6 IDP Participation and Alignment

IDP Participation and alignment criteria	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi – year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

Component D: Corporate Governance

2.7 Risk Management

There is no institution that can function in a risk-free environment and in fulfilling its mandate, local government is also vulnerable to risks while being ripe for opportunities at the same time. Many of the functions within the scope of local government mandate pose substantial risk exposures but which cannot be avoided in the interest of service delivery. Risk management is a valuable management tool which increases an institution's prospects of success through minimising negative outcomes and optimising opportunities. The management of risk is an essential part of corporate governance within the municipality. The Accounting Officer is responsible for managing the administration of the municipality, and for this purpose takes all reasonable steps to ensure the municipality has and maintains effective, transparent systems of risk management and internal control.

Responsibility for the risk management resides mostly with line management in all departments however, every employee is responsible for the management of risks within their respective business unit. The Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit has played its role by conducting risk assessment workshops with management with an aim of ensuring that management understands the importance of managing risks for the benefit of the Municipality. The Municipality has put in place mechanisms to identify and assess risks and developed specific mitigating strategies, plans of action. All risks are recorded in the risk register and those that are rated as critical are continuously monitored and reviewed monthly with management by the Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit. Council has adopted a Risk Management Policy, Risk Management Strategy and a Risk Management Framework that enables management to proactively identify and respond appropriately to all significant risks that could have a negative impact on the achievement of municipal goals and strategic objectives. It is expected that the risk management processes become embedded into the municipality's systems and processes, ensuring that the responses to risks remain current and dynamic.

The Municipality has a Risk Management Committee which was established to assist the Accounting Officer in fulfilling his risk management and control responsibilities in accordance with prescribed

legislation and corporate governance principles. The committee's role is to guide the development and implementation of Risk Management processes and monitor the reporting of risk by management with particular emphasis on significant risks or exposures and the appropriateness of the steps management has taken to reduce the risk to an acceptable level.

The top 7 residual risks facing the municipality are as follows:

1. Inadequate Landfill airspace.
2. Illegal developments due to delays in approving building plans.
3. Non- Compliance with relevant airport management regulations - Fire Fighting Trucks and National Aviation Security Programme NAS (parameter fence infrastructure)
4. Inadequate supply of electricity within RNM distribution area for new and future developments.
5. Inadequate maintenance of municipal infrastructure (roads, storm water)
6. Delays in completion of infrastructure projects.
7. Illegal dumping

2.8 Supply Chain Management

Overview Supply Chain Management:

In terms of Section 6(2) and section 6(3) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations it is stipulated that for the purpose of such oversight, the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management to the Mayor within 30 days of each financial year.

General Reporting

Sections 74(1) and 104(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) prescribe the following regarding general reporting obligations:

“The accounting officer of a municipality [and municipal entity] must submit to the National Treasury, the Provincial Treasury, the Department for Local Government in the province or the Auditor-General such information, returns, documents, explanations and motivations as may be prescribed or as may be required.”

In accordance with MFMA Circular No. 34 all awards above R100 000 were reported on their website and was done on a monthly basis.

Supply Chain Management Processes

The implementation of the day-to-day procurement for goods and services below R30 000.00 was done on the MUNSOFT system. Ray Nkonyeni Municipality is using the mentioned financial management system. Reports listing all transactions and information for all procurement under R30 000.00 are compiled monthly by the SCM officials.

This program will keep track of the full process from the planning stage right through to the close out report of projects and service delivery, at any stage we will be able to track the progress and all source documents, calculations, cross references and reports will be electronically available.

Between R30 000.00 and R200 000.00 a mini tender process is followed, and a full Tender Register reflecting all relevant information is kept at the SCM Unit in Margate. Due to the lack of suitable venue and facilities, as well as the volume of this process, it is not possible to open all mini tenders in public. The Monthly Report to the Finance Portfolio of all awards within the “Mini tender” category is being done in accordance with Section 17 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Open tenders with the value of R200 000.00 and above follow the 3 Bid Committee System; Bid Specification Committee, Bid Evaluation Committee and Bid Adjudication Committee. The Committee members are appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer. The delegated authority of the Bid Adjudication has been set at R10 million. All bids above this threshold, and more than a period of one (01) year are referred to the Office of the Municipal Manager for final approval before implementation. Tenders remain the responsibility of the user Department from the inception right to the handover or closeout report.

The bidding documents are based upon the Standard Terms of Contract and bidding documents as supplied by National Treasury. Special conditions are approved as and when applicable. The PPPF Act thresholds and points allocation are applied where and how applicable. The 80/20 and 90/10 split applied to all contract values as stipulated in the PPPFA regulations.

Supply Chain Management Policy

The SCM Policy was subjected to the process of review and adoption during the presentation of the Final Budget 2023-24 on the 31st May 2024 of Ray Nkonyeni Municipality.

Preferential Procurement Policy

There has been amendments in the PPPFA regulations in 2017 and the policy is on an implementation stage until 16 February 2022 where a constitutional court judgement that nullified the BBBEE case CCT 279/20 [2022] ZACC 04 MINISTER OF FINANCE V AFRIBUSINESS NCP CCT279/20 which meant that all tender advertised on the 16th February 2022 will not be using BBBEE as pre-qualifying criteria and the municipality through the office of the accounting officer applied for exception to the to allow other procurement processes to continue in order to allow service delivery in the municipality.

Contract Management

A consolidated Contract Management Register is in place. These tie into all Supply Chain Management processes and the approved Procurement Plan. All Departments are responsible individually for their own Contract Register and is controlled by a master Register. The Procurement Plan was also compiled and in place. This process of closely monitoring the procurement plan has ensured better utilization of capital funding, which has been a contentious issue over the past few years.

Code of Ethics

All Supply Chain Management practitioners, as well as members of the three Bid Committees, are required to sign a Code of Ethics as approved by Council. The approved code is based upon the Code of Ethics of National Treasury. At all Bid Committee Meetings, the members must declare their interests as part of the standing rules and approved terms of reference of the Bid Committees. New Bid Committee members were appointed by the Municipal Manager as a result of resignations or withdrawals during the year. Training was called for and Provincial Treasury assisted in basic training for the Committee Members, and it will be on-going to ensure that the Committee members are always fully up to standard.

Training and Competency

In accordance with the requirements of Section 8 of the SCM Regulations, as well as Section 83 of the MFMA, all SCM Practitioners must have a minimum level of competency, and the training

of staff to meet the requirements is on-going. In SCM Senior Accountant and one (01) Procurement Officers has undergone the MFMP (Municipal Finance Management Programme) training. Manager SCM, Bid Committees members and all SCM staff personnel attended various trainings organized by Provincial Treasury to enhance our knowledge on changes affecting our SCM processes. We are organizing more training for our SCM Officials as we start the financial year.

Database

The National Treasury introduced CSD (Central Supplier Database System), Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has been implementing the system with no further challenges this financial year.

By-laws

By-laws can be understood as rules that are put in place to govern how local municipalities operate. In the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality, the various by-laws are enforced by the Law Enforcement Unit that falls under the Public Safety department.

2.9 Websites

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material	
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's website	Yes/No/N/A
Current Annual and Adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes
All current budget-related policies	Yes
The previous annual report	Yes
The annual report published/to be published	Yes
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act and resulting scorecards	Yes
All service delivery agreements 2023-24	Yes
All long-term borrowing contracts 2023-24	Yes
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value for 2023-24	Yes
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of MFMA section 14(2) or (4) during the year	N/A*
Contracts agreed in the year to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section	Yes
Public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2023-24	N/A*
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during 2023-24	Yes
* N/A: The municipality did not engage in activities that would result in such documentation being necessary	

Comments on Municipal Website Content and Access:

The website was fully functional during the 2023-2024 financial year, previously the full functionality of the website was hampered by several factors and this affected compliance with MFMA section 75, but with the assistance of a dedicated service provider the Municipality has managed to ensure full functionality of the website and there is continuous improvement on the website to make sure it serves ratepayers and other stakeholders efficiently. There is timeous upload of statutory documentation which has improved compliance with MFMA section 75.

All municipal libraries have wireless access to ensure that community has access to municipal information when visiting their local library. Libraries that have internet access for communities are as follows Gamalakhe, Margate, kwaNdwalane, Hibberdene, Port Edward, Ezinqoleni (Cyber cadets are available to assist community), the rest of libraries have internet public access but currently no cyber cadets available to assist the community.

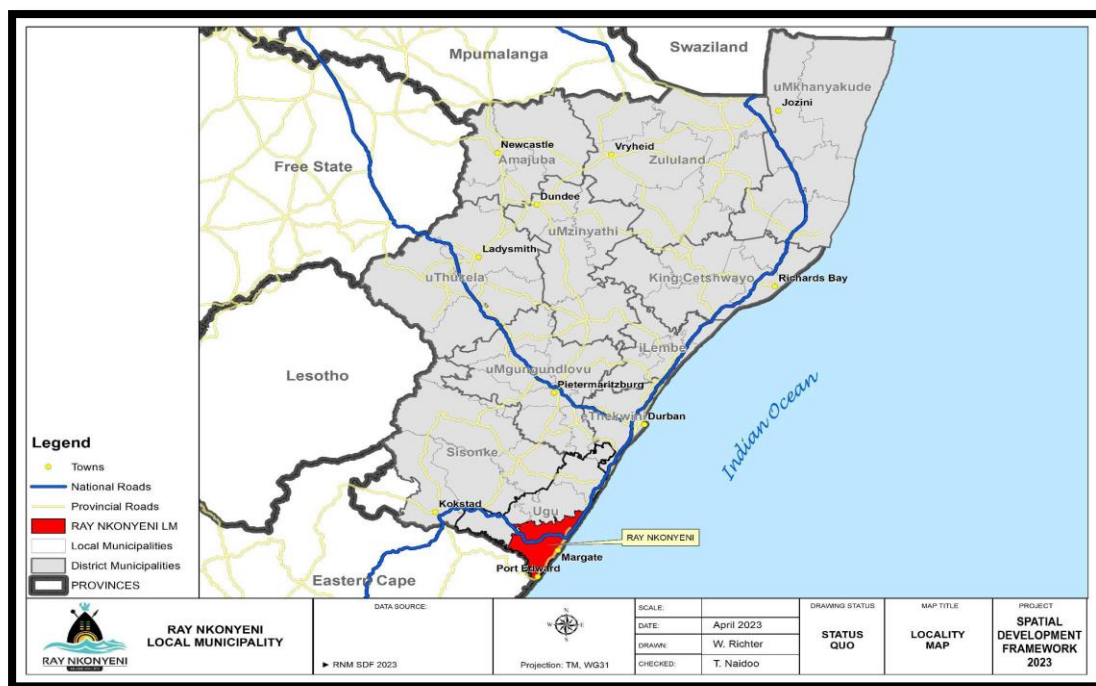
Conducted 19 cybercadet workshop and visited 14 schools to promote the usage of internet facilities in libraries and empowered our communities. Trained interested candidates on computer literacy.

2.10 Public Satisfaction on Municipal Services

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY ANALYSIS

Stakeholder Relations & Customer Care Office conducted a customer satisfaction survey analysis for 2023/2024 financial year, the results within different municipal services were recorded as follows:

Geographic Locality



Roads

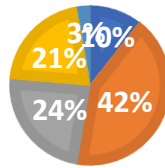


- The above graph clearly demonstrates that responses in relations to Roads satisfaction were very bad with 21% being the highest percent meanwhile 7% responded as bad and with 5% being equally good and neutral.

Stormwater drains

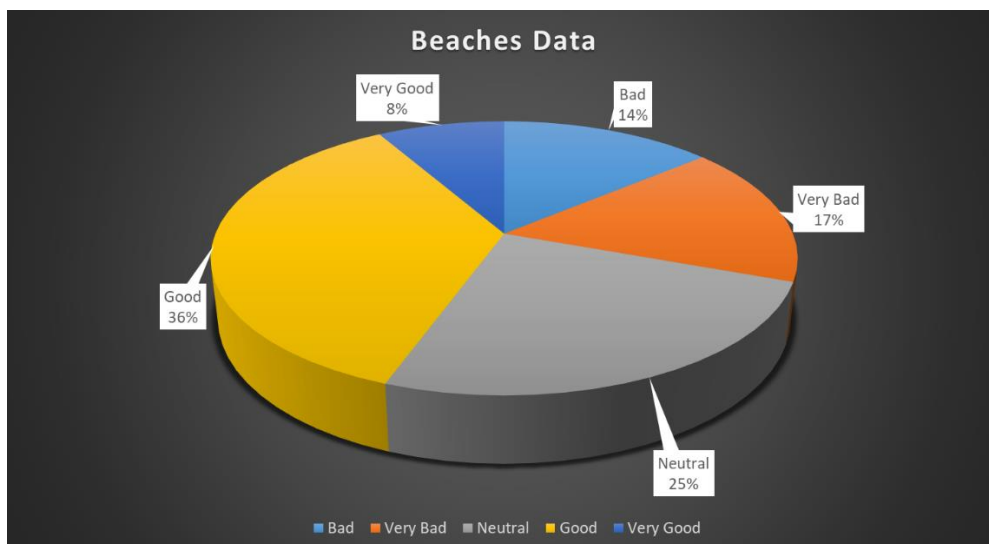
Stormwater Drains

■ Bad ■ Very Bad ■ Neutral ■ Good ■ Very Good



- The overall responses of stormwater drains were 42% with the interpretation of very bad while 24% of responses were neutral whilst 21% is good.

Beaches



- This pie chart illustrates that 36% of responses were good while 25% of responses were neutral, 17% responses were very bad meanwhile 14% of the participants stated that the beaches were bad and 8% responded good.

2.11 All municipal oversight committees

The RNM municipal committees consist of the following committees:

- Budget Steering Committee
- Corporate Services
- Council

- Development and Planning Services PC
- Ethics Committee
- EXCO
- Finance and Budget PC
- Governance Special Programmes and Youth PC
- MPAC
- Public Safety and Community Services PC
- Technical Services PC
- TROIKA

For more information, please refer to Appendix B

Chapter 3 – Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report Part 1)

Component A: Basic Services

3.1 Electricity

Introduction to Electricity:

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality Department of Technical Services (DTS) provides electricity services and is responsible for the entire municipal electrical infrastructure. The department's responsibilities are as follows:

Electrical Maintenance

- Repairs and maintenance of all street lighting and highmasts lighting infrastructure in all wards within Municipal Areas from Hibberdene to Port Edward and in former Ezingoleni wards;
- Repairs and maintenance of all traffic Lights within the Municipal Areas and Wards from Hibberdene to Port Edward;
- Maintenance of all municipal buildings, facilities, and properties in all Wards within Municipal Areas.

Electricity Distribution Network

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has a NERSA distribution licence to distribute and supply electricity to customers. The electricity distribution area covers: Port Shepstone CBD and Beachfront, Newtown, Mbango and Mbango Valley, Oslo Beach, Albersville and Marburg Industrial. Ray Nkonyeni purchases Electricity from Eskom at a supply Voltage of 11 kV. There are two Eskom points of bulk supply to Ray Nkonyeni local municipality namely the Port Shepstone substation and the Marburg switching station.

- Operations of the electricity distribution network and electricity supply to areas as listed above;
- Preventative and corrective maintenance of the distribution network within electricity supply areas;
- Provide 24 hours, 365 days network standby in case of power outages and network breakdowns or emergencies;
- Installation of new electricity network infrastructure within the Distribution Areas;
- Infrastructure equipment upgrades and refurbishments of electricity distribution network;
- Installation of new electricity supply connections for consumers within area of electricity supply;
- Process power supply upgrades and /or downgrades upon request from consumers;
- New electricity meter installations, replacement, testing, and meter auditing; and to
- Ensure compliance to National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) licence conditions :
 - Annual electricity tariff applications
 - Compilation and submission of technical distribution forms (D-Forms) on annual basis
 - Quality of service reports as per NRS 047
 - Quality of supply reports as per NRS 048
 - Code of practice for electricity metering as per NRS 057
 - Management of electricity losses
- Manual and automated meter readings and Billing of residential, commercial, and industrial electricity customers.

Electricity Administration

The municipal consumer profile is made up of the various consumer types, including Free Basic Electricity (FBE) customers in the Eskom areas of supply. Within the Municipality's area of supply there are Domestic (conventional), Manufacturing/industrial, Commercial (conventional) and Other municipal departments.

The Electrical Section's functions include :

- Electricity billing and billing queries/enquiries;
- Develop and apply annual schedule of electricity tariffs of charges;
- New consumer applications and connections for electricity supply;
- Process consumer applications for service terminations, testing of meters
- Electricity network faults reporting;
- Electricity consumer complaints and queries;
- Provide comments for new building applications or sites rezoning within distribution area – comments on availability of electricity supply;
- Wayleaves applications.

Electricity Network Planning

- Development of an electricity infrastructure network master plan;
- To include, a network development plan (NDP), network upgrade and refurbishment plans;
- Implementation of the electricity infrastructure master plan;
- Network load growth forecasting;
- Network load flow studies; and
- Network protection.

Small-Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG)

Technical Services Department developed a policy and framework for the approval and registration of Small-Scale Embedded Generators, as well as the regulation thereof relative to the requirements of the Municipality, other Policies and By-laws. The policy is applicable to all customers wishing to install small-scale embedded generations systems within Ray Nkonyeni distribution area. All SSEG generators at residential, commercial, or industrial customer sites that are grid-tied are required to register with the municipality. Nersa has declined the municipality's application for new SSEG tariffs

pending that a detailed cost of supply study be conducted in accordance with the Nersa COS framework.

The SSEG policy covers:

- The conditions under which SSEG will be accepted onto the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality's electricity distribution network
- The Application and Commissioning Process for SSEG
- Contractual arrangements between the SSEG customer and Ray Nkonyeni Municipality
- Metering and tariffs for SSEG
- All existing and prospective SSEG customers in the municipal distribution area connected to the municipal distribution network, and
- Applicable technical standards and specifications.

Key amendments to the Electricity Supply By-Laws relate to following:

- a) Defines SSEG as small-scale embedded generation/generator refers to power generation installations (e.g., solar photo-voltaic, PV) of less than or equal to 1MVA (or 1000kVA) that are located at residential or commercial or industrial customer site. System is grid-tied, i.e., connected to the municipality's electrical network either directly or through a customer's internal wiring.
- b) By-law sets out procedure for approving the connection of SSEG systems – Clause 1, 11, 12
- c) By-law talks to SSEG tariffs and metering – Clause 13, 23
- d) By-law regulates wheeling of electricity – Clause 27
- e) By-law regulates resale of electricity – Clause 28
- f) Municipality's right to disconnect unauthorized or illegal connections or embedded generators that do not comply with these by-laws and the SSEG Policy – Clause 35
- g) Compliance of embedded generation systems to technical standards and to distribution network operational requirements – Clause 39.

Electricity revenue enhancement programme

Revenue Enhancement Programme focus was on electricity meters and land use/zoning audit, meter management and tariffs review and recommendations on restructuring. The project was

supported by Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) which provides financial support to Municipalities across Southern Africa. The aim was to develop and implement a Revenue Enhancement Programme for Ray Nkonyeni Municipality with the aim to strengthen the municipality revenue streams.

The programme identified some key interventions and focus areas for implementation by the municipality:

- Tariffs re-design by conducting detailed cost of supply study and ensure customers are charged in accordance with cost of supply study and NERSA benchmark tariffs.
- Billing and revenue improvement plans
- Data cleansing prioritize data audits and clean-up of master and meter data
- Prioritize correction of billing inconsistencies
- Installation of check meters to verify Eskom bulk purchases and to conduct energy balancing
- Replacement of analogue and obsolete meters
- Resolve environmental issues, vegetation control required to improve meter accessibility
- Re-instatement of interconnector between Marburg and Port Shepstone main intake points
- Electrification of households who are currently on free basic alternative energy programme
- Audit of free basic electricity (FBE) programme
- Field audits of land parcels to determine land use
- Electricity technical and billing process improvements
- Introduction of bulk contribution calculations policy to be approved by Council
- Curb outages due to theft and vandalism and address illegal connections
- Detailed network infrastructure studies to be prioritized for infrastructure upgrades
- Implement data and revenue management dashboard tool
- Electricity infrastructure refurbishments and replacements – electrical cables, mini-substations, and inter-switches replacements
- Memorial and Reynolds switchgear refurbishment and replacement
- Establish PMO for integration between meter installation and meter management system
- Physical land use and electricity meter audits
- Linking of land use with land use scheme (zoning) and linking of land audit data to metering data
- Prioritizing key capital revenue enhancement projects requiring refurbishment/ replacement to improve revenue recovery
- Legal and governance by alignment of agreement as per municipal by-laws

- Improve data analytics, control, and upgrade operating processes to automated workflow tools
- Implement integrated marketing and communication plan for simplicity and consistency in communications.

Electricity Cost of Supply Study

Technical Services Department conducted a cost of supply study with the purpose to provide a comprehensive analysis of the electricity supply costs and develop a tariff model that aligns with the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) cost of supply framework and guidelines. In terms of the provisions of the Electricity Pricing Policy (EPP), (GG 31741 of 19 December 1998) all licenced electricity distributors are required to in five-year intervals submit a Cost of Supply (CoS) Study to NERSA. To judge the operational performance of electricity distribution on municipal level, it is necessary to conduct a cost of supply (COS), or cost to serve (CTS) analysis. This is imperative in the setting of tariffs for the various categories of customers that are served by the municipality. The municipal objective is to set fair and equitable tariffs, based on the sound allocation of all costs to provide the services. The main objectives of the study were:

- Implementation of cost reflective tariffs within an acceptable definition of cost reflectivity (not necessarily absolute cost reflectivity due to cross-subsidisation policies).
- Execution of specific cost reduction strategies, based on consumption behaviour.
- Transparency of taxes and subsidies relating to specific customer categories to provide a clear substantiation for specific cross-subsidisation strategies.
- Identification and utilisation of market opportunities to migrate towards more cost reflective tariffs to improve profitability through revenue increases and/or cost reduction.
- Development of pricing policies to inform how tariffs should differ from costs.
- The unbundling of administrative, energy and network costs.
- Determination of norms for policy makers to tailor specific strategies for cross- subsidisation between customer categories.
- Provide a basis for fair and equitable pricing.

The comprehensive analysis of the cost to serve in the supply area of the RNLM yielded a substantiated view on how tariffs will need to be adjusted to result in full cost-reflectivity for the electricity distribution service. An average tariff increase of 7,5% was requested for 2024/25 with the understanding that a

portion of the excess cross-subsidisation of the domestic, TOU and own use customer categories could be corrected. It is viewed as the first step towards normalisation of the substantial deviations that have developed due to historic increases not matching or approaching the costs to serve the individual customer categories. Although the view on the average revenue increase does not sound exorbitant, it may well be the case for specific customer categories, and it is indeed found to be so in this COS analysis.

It is notable that the revenue required by RNLM to cover all costs of electricity provision to all customer categories is expected to amount to R177,4 million for the 2024/25 financial year. This is 10,8% more than what would be achieved with the 7,5% overall average increase. However, the opportunity now exists for substantial increases to be charged in future financial years (2025/26 and beyond). Armed with a corrected cost-to-serve analysis tool RNLM is now in the position to argue the case with NERSA to have them allow higher tariff increases so that the actual cost to serve can be met in 2025/26 or 2026/27.

To circumvent issues with affordability (especially in the domestic customer sector) it is recommended that changes to the tariffs be implemented in such a way that the overall strategic outcomes can be achieved over several years, instead of all in 2024/25, or even in 2025/26.

RNLM wishes to introduce a prepaid domestic tariff category to replace a significant portion of the conventional domestic consumption of energy. The guiding principle for a prepaid tariff design therefore requires a block tariff structure that would be fair to both consumers and RNLM, and which would be comparable with that currently in place at other municipalities.

The proposed block tariff set was based on a design that would allow the elimination of a monthly basic charge, while enabling a minimal recovery of service and infrastructure expenses at low consumption rates. The tariff block structure would result in a break-even expense for consumption at 550 kWh per month, i.e., conventional, and prepaid customers would pay the same amount when consuming 550 kWh per month. Prepaid customers that consume more than 550 kWh per month would be charged a small premium to the conventional charge to cover fixed expenses. The choice of 550 kWh was break-even point is derived from the average domestic consumption estimated at ± 535 kWh per customer per month.

The Cost of Supply study for Ray Nkonyeni Municipality was successfully completed, providing the municipality with a structured, cost-reflective tariff model and the tools to manage its electricity distribution efficiently. The study's outputs are expected to strengthen the financial sustainability of the electricity distribution network, reduce cross-subsidies, and improve the municipality's service delivery. The project

outcomes will significantly contribute to the municipality's ability to manage electricity supply costs and implement fair tariff structures, ensuring sustainable and equitable service delivery.

Free Basic Electricity (FBE) and Free Basic Alternative Energy (FBAE) Programme

The Free Basic Electricity (FBE) and Free Basic Alternative Energy (FBAE) programme interventions have assisted the Municipality to address a whole suite of socio-economic issues that arise from inadequate provision of energy to households and providing free basic services to the communities of Ray Nkonyeni Municipality.

Funding is critical aspect to a successful implementation of any poverty alleviation initiative including FBAE. In line with national government support to its programme, funds are already allocated to Ray Nkonyeni Municipality for these programmes through the Equitable Share grant.

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2003 states that a municipality must ensure that all communities have access to at least minimal basic services, i.e., receive free basic electricity subsidised to a maximum of 50 kWh per month. The municipality provides free basic electricity to an average of 31 post-paid free basic electricity (FBE) beneficiaries within the municipality's supply areas. As per funding agreement, Eskom co-ordinates and administers the prepaid free basic electricity (FBE) benefit packages to average of 3546 indigent households within Eskom supply areas. Of the registered FBE beneficiaries within Ray Nkonyeni Municipality, only an average of 1744 beneficiaries purchased prepaid electricity tokens during 2023/2024 as per beneficiaries list.

The sole intention of FBAE policy is to assist in the provision of energy. The Free Basic Alternative Electricity objective is to provide indigent households in non-electrified areas by providing them with free basic alternative energy in the form of bio-ethanol gel and oils to help them meet some of their basic needs such as cooking and lighting. The intervention is aimed at alleviating some of the difficulties associated with access to energy in these households whilst the Municipality works hand in hand with Eskom towards ensuring that all communities have access to electricity through the INEP electrification programme. During 2023/24, FBAE was provided to 2932 households in 27 Wards – in the form of bio-ethanol gel for stoves and oil for lamps used for households' cooking and lighting purposes.

DBSA-Funded Projects Preparation Facility for feasibility studies on designs of new substation, power factor correction, network control centre and distribution equipment upgrades

Project 1. Planning and Design for a New 132/11 kV 2 x 40 MVA substation for Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality:

Site assessments, Options analysis, and Preliminary design of the new 132/11 kV 2 x 40 MVA substation, which would also include the design of 132 kV overhead line as an incomer(s) to the new substation, has been completed. The scope of work for the substation comprises of:

- One (1) 132 kV incoming line bay from Oribi,
- One (1) 132 kV incoming line bay from Port Shepstone,
- Two (2) 40MVA 132/11 kV power transformers bays,
- MV network reticulation - MV system integration,
- 132 kV tubular busbar with 132kV bus section,
- Control building,
- 5m High Security perimeter fence, and
- Build a new loop-in and loop-out double circuit line from the existing 132 kV line owned by Eskom Distribution. The lines will be approximately 1.5m with 4 support structures.
- High-level cost estimate for the new substation is R 130 million inclusive of 15% VAT.

Project 2. Power factor correction (PFC) equipment for Memorial substation

Site assessment and options analysis of PFC equipment and preliminary harmonic studies have been completed. The expected project outcomes is to reduce inductive reactive power and harmonic level; and reduce costs associated with high inductive reactive power and harmonic level.

The overall scope of work of the power factor correction equipment project:

- Conduct a power factor and harmonic study which will include network modelling;
- Site measurements to verify system performance and design of the power factor equipment at 11kV Memorial Switching Station;

- To eliminate the Eskom's penalties due to exceeding the actual maximum demand over the Notified Maximum demand (NMD);
- Procure and install the equipment required to correct the power factor to be optimal at 0,96 from 0,88; and
- High-level cost estimate for the PFC (power factor correction) equipment is R4,5 million including 15% VAT.

Project 3. Medium-voltage (MV) distribution network infrastructure upgrade

Audits of electricity network infrastructure and equipment have been completed and compiled the concept report for the feasibility study on Ray Nkonyeni Municipal equipment upgrade path. The electrical network infrastructure and equipment included:

- 2 x 11kV Memorial and Reynolds Switching stations,
- 138 x 11/0.4kV Miniature Substations (mini-subs),
- 40 x 11kV Ring Main Units, and
- 10 x 11kV Inter-switches,
- High-level cost estimate for the medium voltage (MV) network upgrades R201 million including 15% VAT.

Project 4. Planning and design of new centralized network control centre (CNCC)

Site assessments and options analysis for CNCC have been completed and report was submitted to the DBSA-RNM Project Steering Committee for approval. Ray Nkonyeni Municipality plans to have all switching substations and distribution substations remotely monitored via a Centralized Network Control Centre (CNCC). These stations include the following stations:

- Reynolds 11 kV switching station,
- Memorial 11 kV switching station,
- New proposed 11 kV switching station 1,
- New proposed 11 kV switching station 2, and
- New proposed Ray Nkonyeni Municipal 132/11 kV distribution substation.

Some of the stations from Eskom side include:

- Port Shepstone 132/11 kV Substation, and
- Oribi 132/88/11 kV Substation.

High-level scope of work for the centralized network control centre includes:

- The preferred location of the new NCC is to be within distance to the Memorial switching station, at the Port Shepstone Depot 2 municipal offices,
- Setup new centralized control centre complete,
- Memorial substation automation system,
- Reynolds substation automation system,
- GPRS connections to mini-substations and ring main units (RMUs),
- Laying of fibre-optic cable network,
- The telecommunication network that will be adopted by the RNLM using the combination of both Fibre and GPRS communication technologies, and
- A comprehensive SCADA architecture is expected to be installed within the centralized control centre,
- High-level cost estimate for the centralized network control centre is R46,6 million inclusive of 15% VAT.

Employees: Electricity Services (including Mechanical Engineering)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	2	1	1	50%
TG. 9 - 13	12	18	14	4	22%
TG. 4 - 8	26	28	27	1	4%
TG. 3	2	2	2	0	0%
Total	41	50	44	6	12%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Electricity Services				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	183,943	184,602	189,475	3%
Expenditure:				
Employees	14,722	13,134	(4,161)	454%
Repairs and Maintenance	6,837	8,539	13,966	51%
Other	172,754	167,788	152,494	-13%
Total Operational Expenditure	194,314	189,461	162,299	-20%
Net Operational Expenditure	(10,370)	(4,859)	27,176	138%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.3.7				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Electricity Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
11kV INTERCONNECTOR - MARBURG TO P.S. SUB	14,500	14,500		14,500	–
Electricity metre replacment_DBSA	–	3,500		–	
MV INFRASTRUCTURE REFURBISHMENT & UPGRADES	500	–		500	
MV NETWORK RING CONNECTIONS	500	–		500	
MEMORIAL & REYNOLDS SW/STA REFURB & REPLACE SWITCHGEAR	6,952	3,452		6,952	
POWER FACTOR CORRECTION EQUIPMENT	500	–		500	
				–	
				–	
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					
T 3.3.8					

3.2 Waste Management & Cleansing

The section is responsible for ensuring that efficient waste removal in all neighbourhoods occurs and that our towns, streets and verges are maintained at a desirable level for our communities.

It has also been involved in efforts to ensure that refuse removal services are extended to those communities who were previously not receiving the service, researching on a pilot project which will see rural communities also benefiting from refuse removal services by the municipality.

In the past there were challenges with ensuring that the service is rendered efficiently due to ageing fleet but the Municipality has since resolved and implemented to purchasing two compactors in every financial year. There have been service providers engaged on a contract basis to ensure that the downtime of fleet is reduced significantly. In terms of the service delivery charter and the customer services complaints systems, there has been a recorded significant decrease which is monitored through customer care and through monthly rate payers meetings. The removal of refuse from the urban area has been adhered to with minimum standards of once per week collection for residential households and Commercial properties based on service level agreements.

It should also be noted that further clarity has been given by the National Domestic Waste Standards whereby onsite disposal is also considered a minimum service level. The strategy of the Municipality has been that of rigorous education of all communities; business sector; schools and all other key stakeholders on good waste management practices as contained in the National Environmental Management: Waste Act.

The Department is also involved in education and waste minimisation campaigns which are held to educate the communities on benefits of recycling and protecting the environment. Rigorous advocacy campaigns have been conducted throughout the different sectors of the Municipality. A two-bag project (waste diversion from landfill) was introduced as is being maintained to the households and the knowledge of recycling has increased based on the statistical information received monthly highlighting tonnage of waste recycled. There has been a noticeable decline in recycling as Ravine Lane operations were affected since the last contracted operator. The facility was vandalized and a new appointment of the operator was done.

The municipality is engaging Provincial Departments regarding funding so as to enable its project of extending services to previously unserved areas. There is continuous engagement regarding this project and the municipality is working towards its success. The municipality has applied for funding for specialized vehicles. The section continues to identify and establish relations with privately operated recycling facilities with the hope of establishing the PPP approach on waste minimization through extension of recycling in areas that do not participate in the two-bag project.

Status of waste collection services

During **2023-24** waste collection covered mostly the primary urban nodes with limited coverage in rural wards being serviced. The municipality removes waste from Hiberdene freeway off ramp to Port Edward and Ezingolweni CBD. Waste services coverage was 34.6% of households receiving weekly waste collection. The majority (60.1%) utilised their own refuse dump and 5% of household waste were removed less frequently than once a week. The combined level of service comprises both awareness campaigns, supervision and provision of refuse bags with recyclable waste collected. Upliftment frequencies ranges from weekly to quarterly. Whereas, businesses were serviced at a minimum of 3 times a week. Waste awareness campaigns with clean-up initiatives both in urban and rural communities made a tremendous contribution in the waste management in general.

Street Cleaning and Servicing of Street Bins

These facilities were available from Umtentweni to Hiberdene freeway off ramp, main roads and CBD areas (Hiberdene, Umtentweni Spar, Commercial Rd, Rethman Dr, Port Shepstone, Shelly Beach, Shelly beach CBD, Margate, Murburg –Waterson street, Gamalakhe, St Michaels to Port Edward and Ezingolweni CBD). In-house staff is allocated to clean all these main roads. During weekend and public holidays an assistance from external service provider acquired. It must be noted that there is a need to conscientise public about bad habit of littering even when there are bins provided.

Garden Waste

The accumulated plant matter from gardening activities which involve cutting or removing vegetation, i.e. cutting the lawn, weed removal, hedge trimming or pruning consisting of lawn clippings, leaf matter, wood and soil are collected through different transfer stations. Those stations include newly established, Hiberdene, New Bolton, Ugu fresh Produce Market, South Broom and Leisure Bay. Operation times are seven days a week from 7:30-1600. The Ugu fresh produce has been affected and vandalized during the recent riots and is not operational at the moment. Hibberdene transfer station has not been officially opened. Moreover, the municipality provides verge maintenance services to the entire municipal areas including tribal authorities. It also maintains public facilities such as crèches, sports field, halls including those in rural areas. The garden waste is ultimately disposed of at Oatlands. The waste characterisation study found that there is an increase from 257 tons/month of garden waste to as much as 2 800 tons/month that arrives at the landfill site; and as such, the municipality has since encouraged users to alternatively drop off their waste at a local privately owned garden waste recycling facility through PPP approach established relations.

Waste disposal

All waste is disposed of at the Oatlands landfill site. This is a licensed Class B (G.M.B+) sanitary landfill. Landfill air space is estimated at a further 14 years. The site receives ~158.736t/day. The site is in need for expansion with the development of Cell 4C with further cells due for commencement. The remaining air space upon being granted the extension on the 07th June 2023 is 9000m³ estimated to accommodate waste up until 09th September 2022. This means after 09th September 2023 the municipality will not have space for landfilling and will need to consider options such as temporary storage on site which needs to be permitted or else consider long hauling to Durban if they have space available.

Waste Recycling

Higher order waste management principles include avoidance, minimisation, re-use and recycling. The recycling efforts in the municipal area are established and the goals for this area are to bring about effective waste avoidance and minimisation through awareness campaigns. The ambition is to expand the recycling programme to additional areas which requires additional waste characterisation and establishment of partners in more rural areas. Recycling programmes have been developed using a separation at source program and voluntary drop-off centres which are placed at strategic points (garden transfer stations and uplifted twice a week) for communities to have easy access to them. The process begins with a two-bag system for kerbside collection. Recyclables are placed in clear bags and collected separately from black non-recyclable bags. Clear bags are sent to Ravine Lane Recycling/Buy-Back Centre where further separation / baling, sorting, and weighing is carried out by a private enterprise. Additionally, six drop off centres are available for the public to engage in waste management/minimization. No volumes were available for each drop off centre however, these volumes are all incorporated into the data reported by the recycling centre (Ravine Lane) and other private recycling companies who have partnered with the municipality. Separated recyclables are collected by the municipality and sent to Ravine Lane Recycling/Buy-Back centre. Volumes of waste recycled are outlined in the table below.

It is estimated that the municipality is diverting ~25% of waste handled by the Cleansing Department through the implementation of waste minimization programs and projects and this includes waste recycled by private facilities. Based on figures from the waste characterisation study there is ~75% of the recyclable fraction still being disposed of. Furthermore, the study indicates that greens and builder's

rubble can be diverted from the waste stream realising further diversion from landfill – a cumulative 7% of total landfill. Discounting the builder's rubble and assuming a 30% recovery of recyclable fraction and 50% recovery of organic fraction from the waste going to landfill, a further 3.2% can be diverted on an annual basis. There has been a noticeable decrease in recycling due to incapacity as Ravine Lane has not been fully operational due to vandalism of the facility resulting to no bailing of waste as machinery was stolen. The contracted service provider is currently sourcing machinery to start operations as this was not part of the specifications of the tender and Ravine Lane facility is currently awaiting maintenance.

Recoverable recyclable volumes are known in the mainstream areas but not in those un-serviced areas. The recovery rate is not known and thus a goal of this is to firm up on the recyclable fraction. Recycling programme was as well extended to Schools through School Environmental Waste Education Programme (SEWEP) which is an ongoing advocacy programme with Schools, recyclable waste material by the Municipality. Over 65% of schools were participating in the program. There are 3 community based groups benefiting from waste minimisation through collection and selling of recyclable material. Those groups are assisted by the Municipality, those groups are from KwaNzimakwe, Izingolweni and Murchison. This is a realisation and achievement of one of the goals in the National Waste Management Strategy 2011 which is the development of SMMEs through waste minimisation.

Landfill diversion achieved by role players in the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

Aspect	Mass tons	Ref	Source
Tonnage over weigh bridge	45220 (from July 2023-June 2023)	A	Weighbridge data
Tonnage reclaimed	2,505.89 tons (June, 2023-July,2023)	B	Oatlands Landfill site (including scrap metal), Ravine Lane Recycling Facility, Trend recyclers, PI recyclers and Coastal Waste Services.
Total waste	45220	a	
Total recycled	2 505.89	b	
% diverted	5.5 %	e/d %	

**No waste treatment is undertaken in the municipality except for informal composting.*

Waste Information System

The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality does report onto the Waste Information System (WIS). Adjusting the volumes indicated are reflective of the Oatlands weighbridge data and recyclable waste from Ravine Lane, and privately operated recycling facilities which include Trend recyclers, PI recyclers and Coastal Waste Services. The waste types are listed only as general municipal waste that includes business waste and also recyclables tonnages.

Education and awareness

The municipality adopts a system wide perspective on waste education and awareness, recognizing that education and awareness take place in a range of formal, non-formal, informal social learning and technology enhanced learning environments. It also recognizes that many new forms of knowledge and learning can be made available through technology enhanced learning and outreach community awareness, and the concept of integrated waste management practices. The goal is to expand this to see effective involvement and buy in from the community resulting in reduced littering and more efficient waste collection and to establish a culture of compliance with regards to waste management. Currently there are public awareness campaigns promoting good waste management practices through- Media, Private sector (business), Community Based Organisations, Faith Based Organisations, Non-Governmental Organisations, schools and others. Internal training; 2. IWMP Road Shows; 3. Waste Management Awareness Campaigns; 4. Clean up programmes (litter and beach clean-ups); 5. School Environmental Waste Education Programme and Competitions; 6. Greenest Municipality Competition; 7. Adopt-a-spot programmes (currently with Informal Traders to expand to Businesses located in CBDs); 8; Two-Bag Recycling Project; and 9. Drop-off facilities. Due to Covid 19 restrictions; it has proven challenging to be physically in contact with people, hence shift to digital awareness and information circulation has been opted on. Partnership with radio stations have been established.

The Municipality conducted profiling exercise whereby all illegal dumping hotspots were profiled

In terms of locality and waste management indicators/attributes. Education and awareness after investigations will be strongly implemented across all profiled illegal dumping spots.

Compliance and enforcement

The municipal by-laws on waste management were reviewed, adopted and gazetted to enable law enforcement agencies and Waste Management Officer (WMO) to enforce by-laws. The immediate initiatives are to integrate the enforcement of all bi-laws including nuisance bylaws so that they can be enforced by Public Safety Department. In the meantime, there is a system where residents report waste

transgressions and processes of investigating that particular case is followed and finally provide feedback to community.

Employees: Community Services (Inc EPWP, Waste Management & Cleansing services)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	2	2	2	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	7	9	7	2	22%
TG. 4 - 8	103	167	98	69	41%
TG. 3	223	284	198	86	30%
Total	335	462	305	157	34%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Waste Management & Cleansing Services Services				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	68,369	68,610	70,561	3%
Expenditure:				
Employees	19,162	18,429	18,630	-3%
Repairs and Maintenance	5,010	7,450	7,292	31%
Other	22,173	30,965	26,195	15%
Total Operational Expenditure	46,345	56,844	52,116	11%
Net Operational Expenditure	22,024	11,765	18,444	-19%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.4.7				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Waste Management & Cleansing Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
COMPACTOR	–	–	–		
Staff Depot Ablution Facilities - Phase 3	–	–	–	–	
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					T 3.4.9

3.3 Cemeteries and Crematoriums

The Department have a mandate to provide additional burial space which was achieved through expansion of Oslo Beach Cemetery. It should further be noted that Izotsha memorial park which is leased out carried the bulk of the burials within the Municipality. An unaccounted percentage is covered under home burials for all the rural areas. There only two cemeteries (Izotsha memorial and Oslo Beach Cemeteries) that are fully functional and with limited burial spaces which may be depleted in a short term period. Port Shepstone is full and closed, Albersville, Margate, Nositha and Uvongo are full and only conducting reburials. There are two crematoria which are both leased to private contractors and both of them are currently not operational. The Izotsha memorial crematoria is expected to commence operation before the end of the year, 2023 once operating licence has been issued and Oslo Beach crematoria is nearly completion with renovations and it shall resume operation either before the of this year or earlier in the year 2024.

Finance

Financial Performance 2023-24: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered				
Services Delivered	2023-24			
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Electricity :Indigent Relief	5,865	5,835	4,872	-20%
Revenue foregone-interest on refuse reversal_covid relief	–	74	211	100%

Revenue foregone-discount on property rentals_covid relief	–	155	90	100%
Revenue foregone indigent support-waste management	–	–	940	100%
WASTE MANAGEMENT INDIGENT SUPPORT	1,067	1,067	335	-218%
Revenue foregone-interest on rates reversal_covid relief	–	–	809	100%
AGRICULTURAL BONA REBATES	4,147	4,147	5,396	23%
COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS PROPERTY RATES REBATE @50%	599	599	7,659	92%
COMMERCIAL GUEST BB REBATES @20%	845	845	717	-18%
STATE PUBLIC SERVICE ENTITIES RATES REBATE @50%	6,037	6,037	–	#DIV/0!
PROPERTY RATES REBATE-OLD AGE HOMES/RETIREMENT VILLAGES @50%	2,065	2,065	1,156	-79%
PROPERTY RATES INDIGENT SUPPORT	784	784	776	0%
PENSIONERS REBATES	10,137	10,137	8,846	-15%
VACANT LAND REBATE @R50000	7688836	7688836	0	
Total	12,986	12,986	10,778	(0)
T 3.6.4				

Employees: Cemeteries & Crematoriums (inc. Education & Waste Minimisation)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	2	3	3	0	0%
TG. 4 - 8	7	8	6	2	25%
TG. 3	10	23	12	11	48%
Total	20	35	22	13	37%

3.4 Human Settlements

1. INTRODUCTION

Human Settlement could be defined as _: *the totality of the human community - whether city, town or village - with all the social, material, organizational, spiritual and cultural elements that sustain it. The fabric of human settlements consists of physical elements and services to which these elements provide the material support.*

Over the years, this concept has developed further into a strategic framework for overall socio-economic development. The physical components of human settlements comprise of shelter (a house), basic services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal, security of land tenure rights, access to social facilities and services, economic development opportunities and improved amenities. Human settlements are the spatial dimension as well as the physical expression of economic and social activity. The creation of sustainable human settlements is inevitably an objective for social development. It defines and conditions the relationship between where people live, play and work on one hand, and how this occurs within the confines of the natural environment. It is one of the most visible and quantifiable indicators of the society's ability to meet one of its basic needs – shelter, and a pre-requisite for sustainable human development and economic growth.

In terms of the National Development Plan, by 2050 visible outcomes from effectively coordinated spatial planning systems will have transformed Human Settlements in South Africa into equitable and efficient spaces with citizens living in close proximity to work with access to social facilities and essential infrastructure.

By 2030 most South Africans will have affordable access to services and quality environment. New developments will break away from old patterns and significant progress is to be made in retrofitting existing settlements. In rural areas targeted investment and institutional reform will need to drive a revival of rural South Africa towards:

- Thus by 2030, measurable progress must be made towards breaking apartheid spatial patterns.
- That the majority of South Africans shall have access to adequate housing, affordable services in better living environment.
- Equitable and functional residential property market.

The vision within KZN Human Settlement Master Spatial Plan is also by 2030 KwaZulu –Natal is recognised for its compact , connected and integrated human settlement pattern across different scales reflecting successful spatial transformation, founded on the values of sustainability, choice and value creation. The human Settlement spatial plan states that the strategic trust of the Housing Needs, Research, and Planning Programme is to ensure that housing development is undertaken in an intergrated and sustainable manner by ensuring that there is a fully functional project pipeline that is aligned to National and Provincial Priorities.

The Municipal Vision (2036) has reflected three strategic objectives in the implementation of sustainable human settlements which are as follows:

- Strategic Objective 1:
 - New Housing Funding Model
 - Funding for Gap housing, social housing
 - Transformation of informal settlements
 - Density and green human settlement patterns
- Strategic Objective 2: Mixed Housing Typologies
- Strategic Objective 3: Regional Bulk Infrastructure

2. ESTIMATED HOUSING NEED / BACKLOG

Following the implementation of the National Housing Needs Register approximately 37 530 occupants have expressed their need for housing assistance within the Municipality either in terms of the Subsidies Housing Programme, Social Rental Housing or the Finance Liked Individual Subsidy Programme. The registration process is expected to be completed by June 2024.

3. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

3.1 Municipal Housing Accreditation

With regards to the National Accreditation Framework (2012), the Municipality is accredited in terms of level 1 housing function (subsidy budget planning and allocation) with a three-year Implementation Protocol Agreement which was concluded for the financial year 2020-2023. A new Implementation Protocol Agreement has been concluded for the 2023-2026 financial year. The National

Accreditation Framework (2017) has been revised by proposing a shift to a programmatic approach towards accreditation that responds to the redesign and complexity of National Housing Programmes.

The aim of the Municipality is to have a project pipeline (relevant housing programmes) to roll out housing projects to meet its housing need and ensure the creation of integrated, sustainable human settlement development. In terms of the Implementation Protocol agreement (level 1) concluded between the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and Ray Nkonyeni Municipality, the Municipality is implementing the following housing programmes:

- Rural Housing Programme,
- Informal Settlement Upgrading Programme
- Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme,
- Housing Rectification Programme.
- Social Housing Programme
- Rental Information Office

The Municipality is also required to get involved on other human settlement activities, such as:

- Assistance of Military Veterans
- Emergency Assistance (Sukumasakhe/Disaster related housing)
- Community Residential Units
- Catalytic Projects
- Prevention of Land Invasions & Emergence of New Informal Settlements.

The roll out of housing programmes/project is largely, dependent on the provision of Human Settlement Grant funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlement, performance of Implementing Agents, Contractors, and availability of bulk Infrastructure reticulation services (water/sanitation) by the District Municipality.

Arising from policy directives from the Provincial Department due to fiscal challenges all housing projects approved for implementation will be phased.

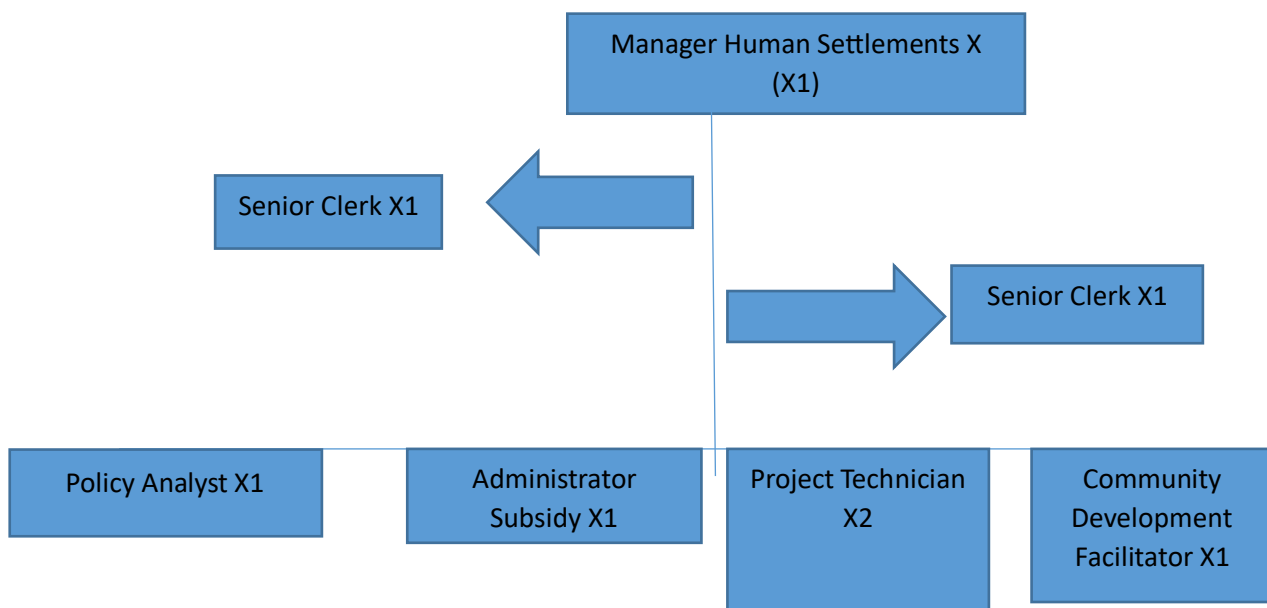
Its terms of monitoring and evaluation of human settlement projects the following meetings takes place:

- Monthly service delivery meetings.

- Quarterly Housing Accreditation meetings.
- Quarterly Social Rental Housing Meetings.
- Consumer Education Workshops.
- Project Steering Committee Meetings.
- Monthly Technical Meetings

3.2 Human Settlement Organogram

The Human Settlement Section falls under the Technical Services Department, which is headed by a Manager and seven (7) staff members. The section basically ensures that all human settlement projects within the Municipality are undertaken to meet the legislation requirements which stipulates that all people have a right to adequate shelter. Below is the organogram of the section.



Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has both a duty and an obligation to undertake a developmentally oriented spatial plan which subscribes to the principles of spatial justice, sustainability, efficiency, resilience and good land use management and administration. In recognizing its duties and functions as stipulated in Section 9 of the Housing Act, Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and Sections 5(1) and 21 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, and the Municipality has adopted a Human Settlements Sector Plan which epitomizes its 2036 vision.

4.1 MUNICIPAL HOUSING ALLOCATION POLICY FOR THE INTERGRATED RESIDENTIAL HOUSING PROGRAMME

The Municipality has an approved Housing Allocation Policy following the Integrated Residential Housing Programme. Its objective is to facilitate a fair, equitable, transparent, and inclusive selection of applicants leading to approval for all housing development projects aimed at creating sustainable human settlements. This is achieved through determining housing needs with accurate data for planning /budgetary purposes and meeting such needs (*housing needs register*), prioritize beneficiaries with special needs (*quota allocation*), *housing for Military Veterans* and a uniform and consistent approach when allocating housing opportunities that promotes good governance (*housing allocation committee*).

4.2 MUNICIPAL SOCIAL HOUSING POLICY

Arising from the National Social Housing Policy, the Municipality has an approved Social Housing Policy to address rental housing provision to those earning between R3 500 to R22 000 per month thereby identifying developable land, appointing Social Housing Institutions, and providing various municipal incentives. The critical challenges facing the role out of Social Rental Housing is the availability of bulk Infrastructure Services mainly (sanitation). Current sewerage treatment plants for Social Housing Projects in designated areas are full at capacity level and require major funding for refurbishment / upgrading.

4.3 HUMAN SETTLEMENT SECTOR PLAN

The Municipal Human Settlement Sector Plan is a 13-year plan (2017-2030). The Human settlement Plan is reviewed / updated annually, which is aligned to the Provincial Human Settlement Spatial Master Plan. It reflects on the policy framework, the democratic profile, and the spatial and environmental context, institutional assessments, housing needs and supply, human settlement development strategy and implementation. The last review and update of the Human Settlement Plan was undertaken in the 2023-2024 financial year.

4.4 ESTABLISHING PRIORITY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS

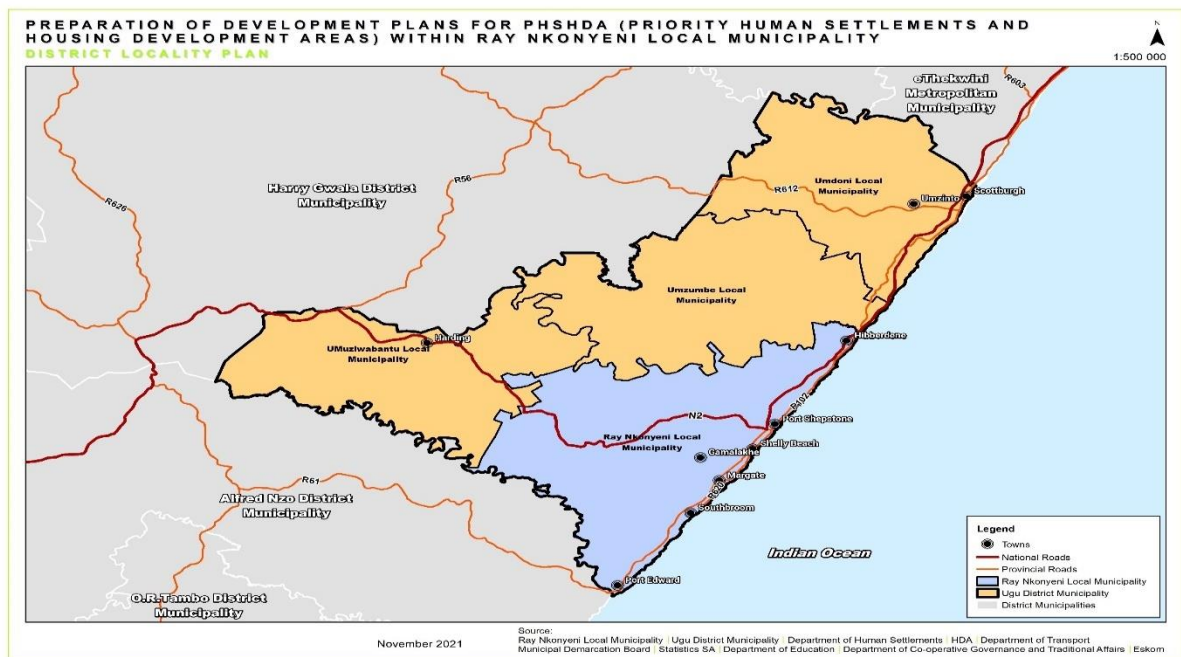
The Municipal Council supported the identification of Priority Development Areas, and the four (4) Human Settlement Priority Development Areas were approved by the Municipal Council.

The priority Human Settlement Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA) are aligned with its IDP, Human Settlements Sector Plan and its Spatial Development Framework as Priority Housing Development Areas. The Priority Development Areas have been incorporated in the Human Settlement Plan and is also reflected in the IDP. Within the four (4) Priority Housing Human Settlement Development Areas various potential sites (land parcels) for development purposes were identified with an Implementation Framework with the aim of ensuring the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements. This was undertaken by the Housing Development Agency.

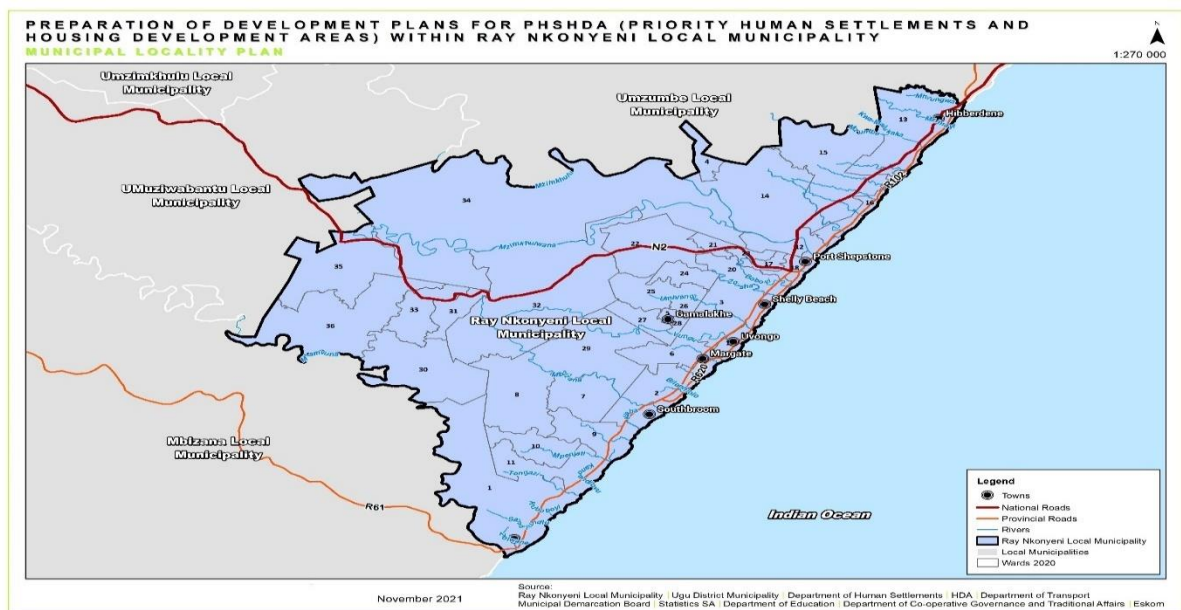
It is envisaged that over the next 20-30 years, Ray Nkonyeni Municipality (LM) will be a prominent Municipality which is built upon the vision set forth in the Ray Nkonyeni SDF and the PHSHDA supported by the Municipal IDP. The proposals will be realised through key interventions by development strong infrastructure linkages with the neighbouring towns and local municipalities.

THE FOUR PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENT HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

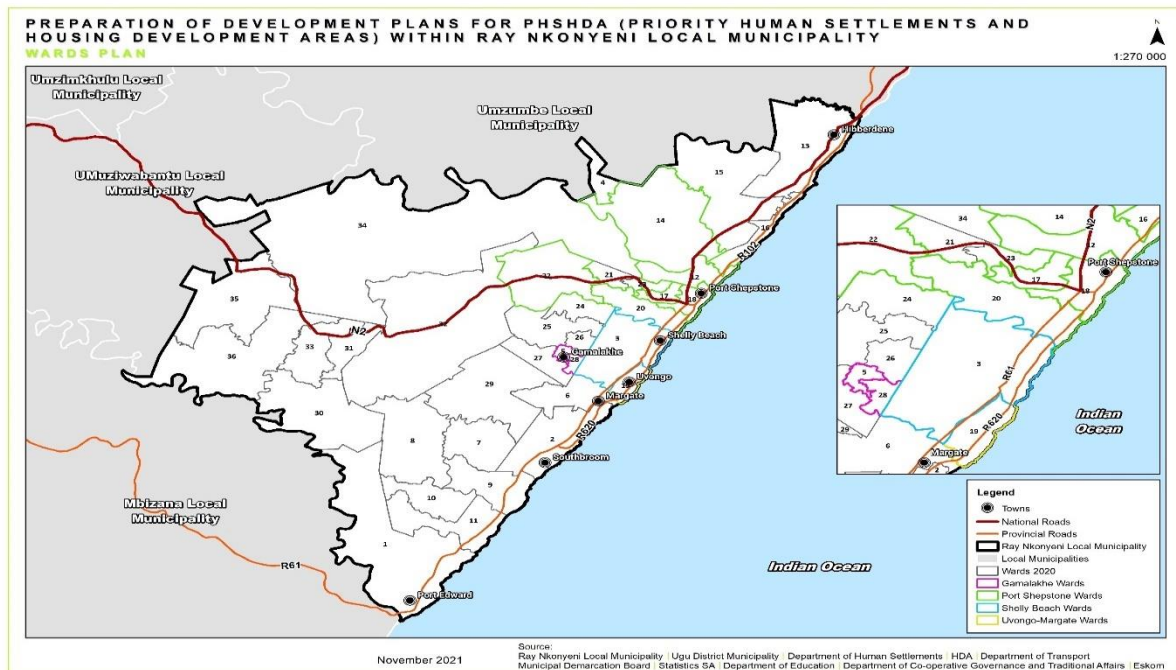
- a) **Greater Port Shepstone..... (Wards 12,14,15,16,17,18,20,21,22,23,24)**
- b) **Gamalakhe Nositha..... (Wards 3,5,6,25,26,27,28)**
- c) **Uvongo- Margate..... (Wards 3,19)**
- d) **Shelly Beach..... (Ward 3)**



Ugu District Locality



Ray Nkonyeni Local Locality



Ward Plan of the Four (4) PHSDA Areas

The approved areas are as follows:

a) Greater Port Shepstone N2/R102 Corridor PHDA

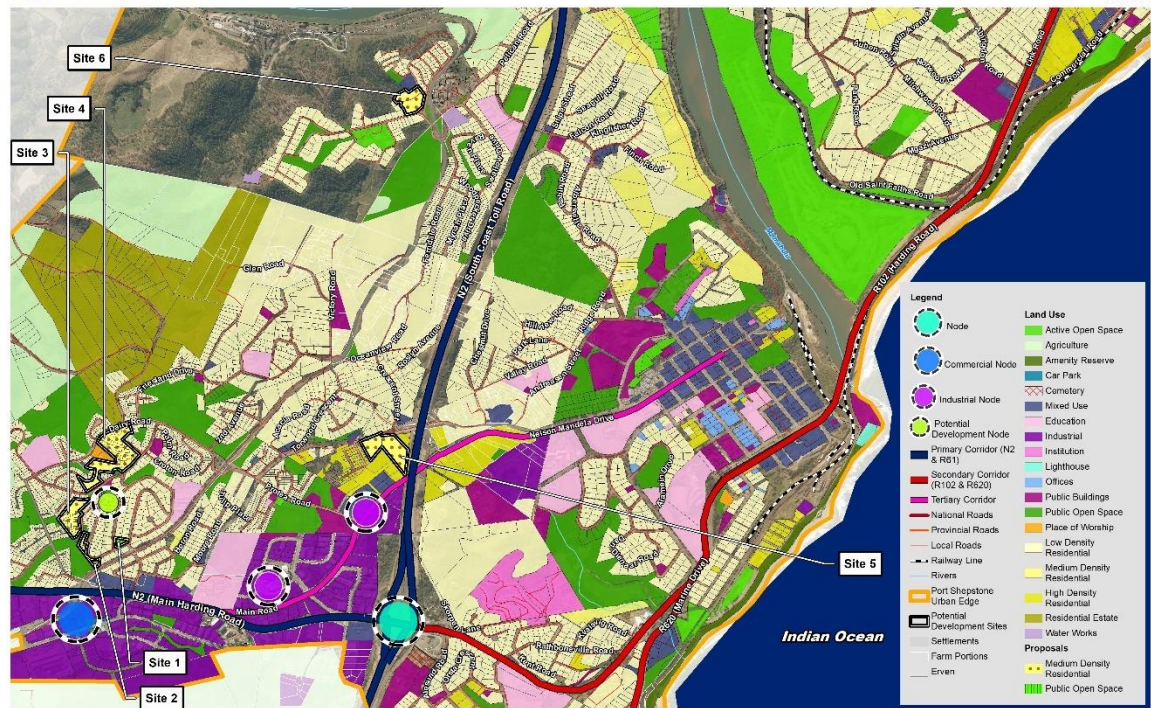
This area is described in the North by the water course separating Southport and Sea Park (Ward 16) till National Road (N2), coming South along N2 (towards Louisiana) till Umtentweni river and move along inland (Northeast direction) on the centre of the Umtentweni river (Ward 15 Louisiana) excluding Cabhane in KwaMadlala Traditional Area but including privately owned properties and the Maristella Church properties on the south of Umtentweni river joining St Faith Road. St Faith Road towards Louisiana township coming across the Umzimkhulu river covering part of Wards 12, 18, 17, 23, 21, 22 and portions of 32, 20 and 3.



SITES / LAND PARCELS IDENTIFIED

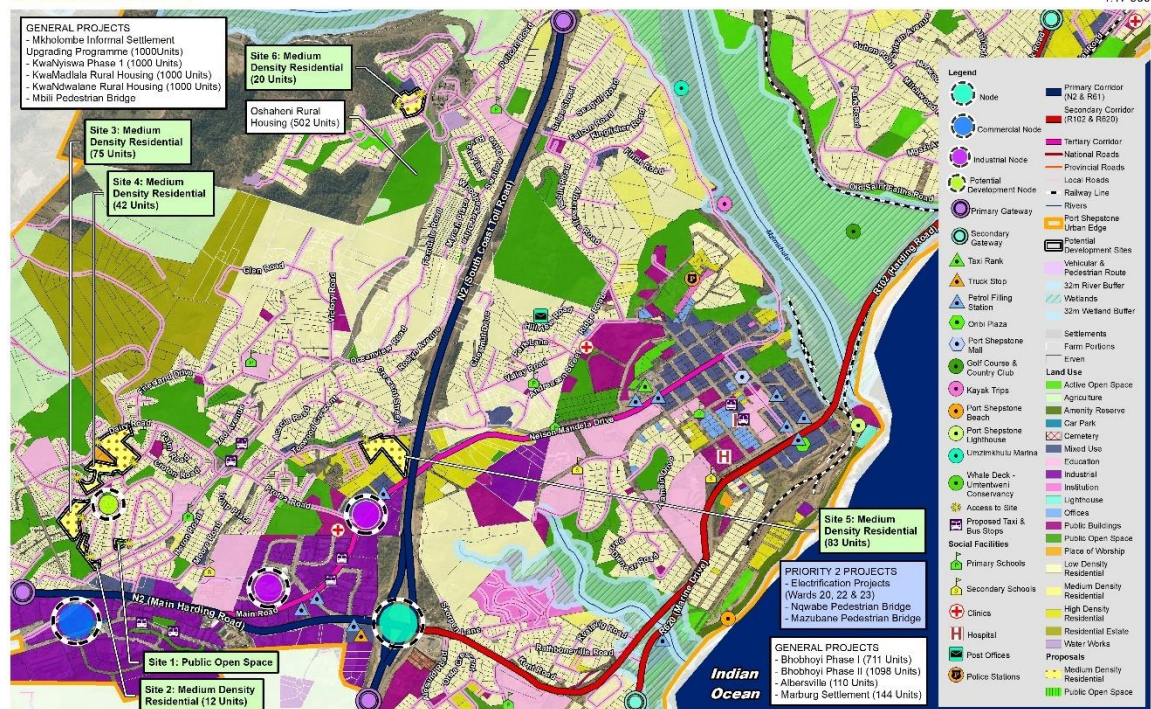
- i. Erf 1302-1309 & Erf 2542-2549 (Marburg Ext 3- Phase 1)
- ii. Erf 2514-2537 (Marburg Ext 34)
- iii. Erf 2565-2616 (Marburg Ext 34 Phase 2)
- iv. Erf 2554 & 2319 (Marburg Ext 34 Phase 2)
- v. Erf 2686 (Protea Park)

**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - PORT SHEPSTONE**
LAND USE PROPOSALS PLAN



Source: Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | Ugu District Municipality | Department of Human Settlements | HDA | Department of Transport | Municipal Demarcation Board | Statistics SA | Department of Education | Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Eskom

**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - PORT SHEPSTONE**
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN



Source: Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | Ugu District Municipality | Department of Human Settlements | HDA | Department of Transport | Municipal Demarcation Board | Statistics SA | Department of Education | Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Eskom

b) Cluster 4: Gamalakhe Nositha

This area which starts at P200/Ray Nkonyeni Road intersection towards Gamalakhe township. In Ward 26 to include Thembalihle, Mpovuza area towards Masimula area. In Ward 25 to include Masimula area. Wards 5, 27 and 28 areas included up till intersection of Oatlands and Nositha Road coming east towards P200. Oatlands Road and P200 intersection back to Ray Nkonyeni/P200 intersection.

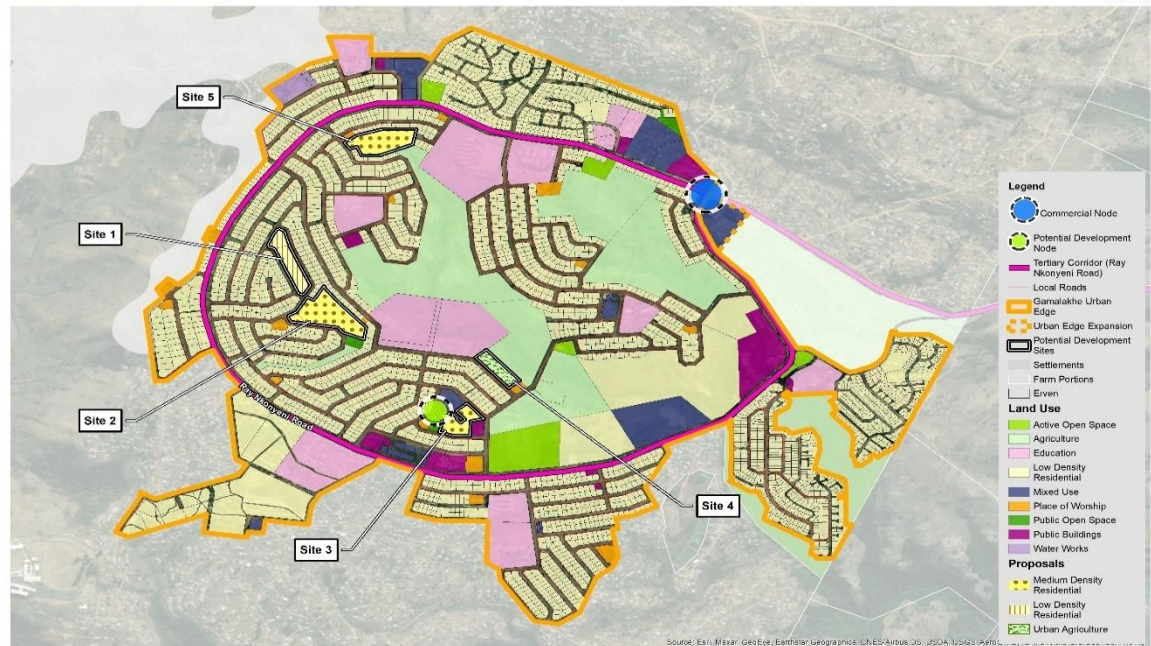


SITES / LAND PARCELS IDENTIFIED

- i. Erf 1595 Gamalakhe A & Erf 1596 Gamalakhe A
- ii. Erf 1791 Gamalakhe A & Portion 2 of Erf 1781 Gamalakhe A
- iii. Erf 458 Gamalakhe A & Portion of Erf 2044 Gamalakhe A
- iv. Erf 969 Gamalakhe A
- v. Erf 993 Gamalakhe A

**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - GAMALAKHE NOSITHA**

LAND USE PROPOSALS PLAN

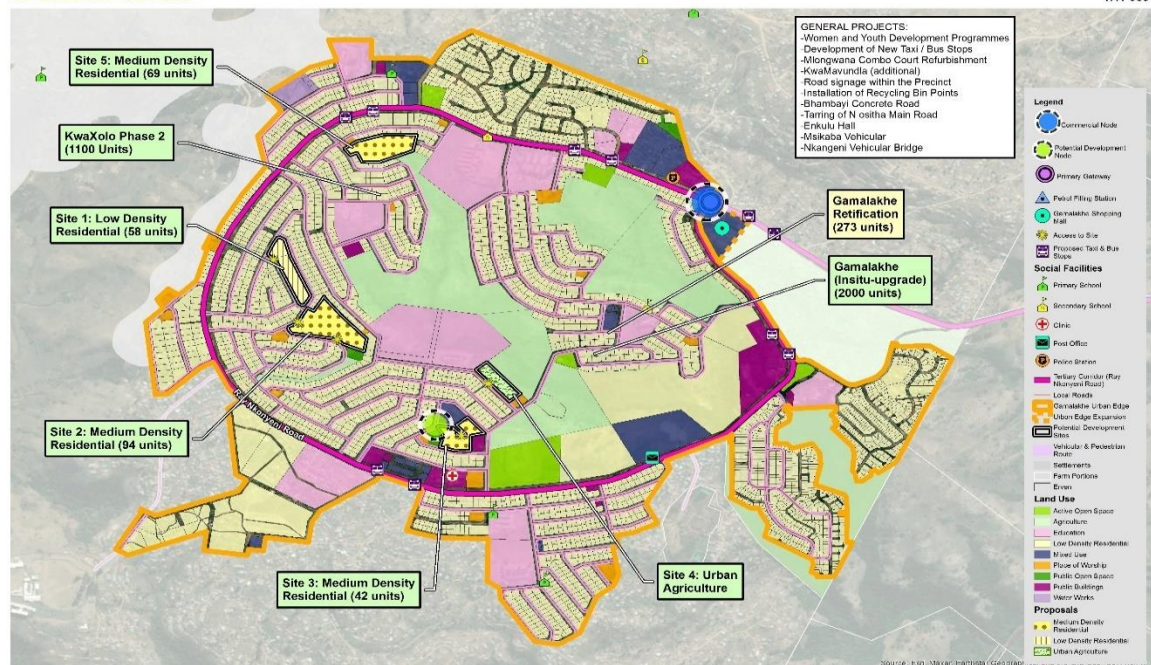


March 2022

Source: Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | Ugu District Municipality | Department of Human Settlements | HDA | Department of Transport | Municipal Demarcation Board | Statistics SA | Department of Education | Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Eskom

**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - GAMALAKHE NOSITHA**

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN



March 2022

Source: Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | Ugu District Municipality | Department of Human Settlements | HDA | Department of Transport | Municipal Demarcation Board | Statistics SA | Department of Education | Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Eskom

c) Uvongo-Margate PHDA

This area is bounded on the East by the Provincial Road Marine Drive, Uvongo river on the North and using Masinenge west boundary as its Northwest and Western boundary and Westgate and Sea Slope Roads as its Southwest and South boundary. It includes Ward 19 and 3.

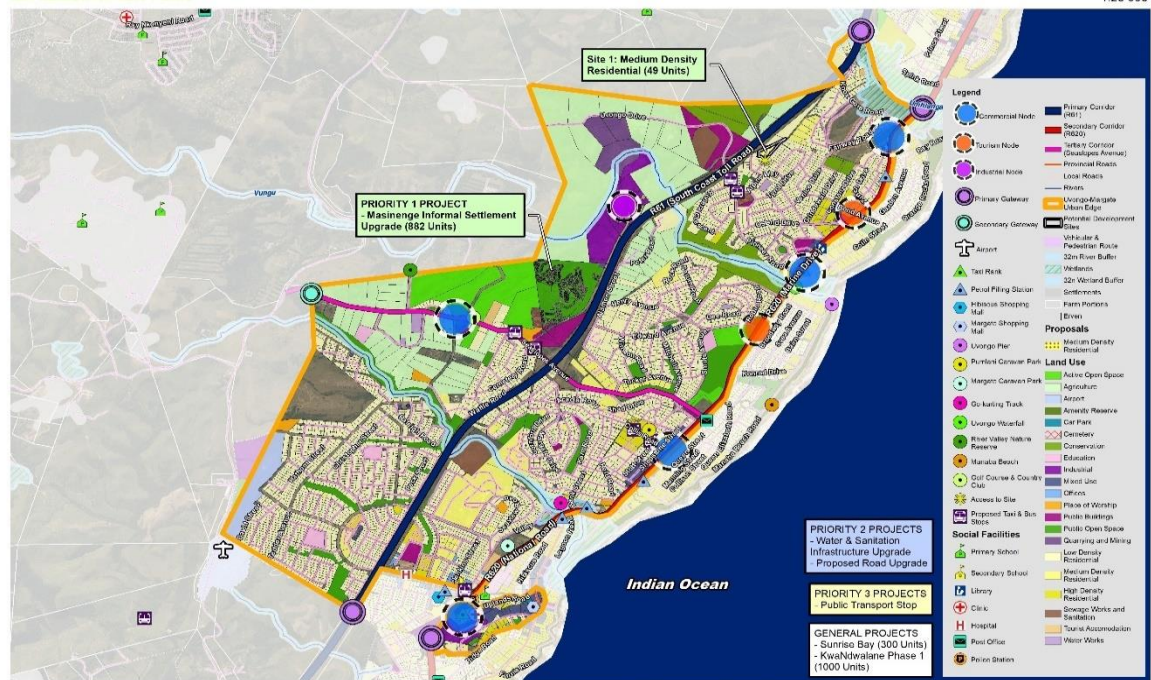


SITES / LAND PARCELS IDENTIFIED

- i. Erf 1675 Uvongo Ext 2 (site 1)-medium Density Residential



**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - UVONGO-MARGATE
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

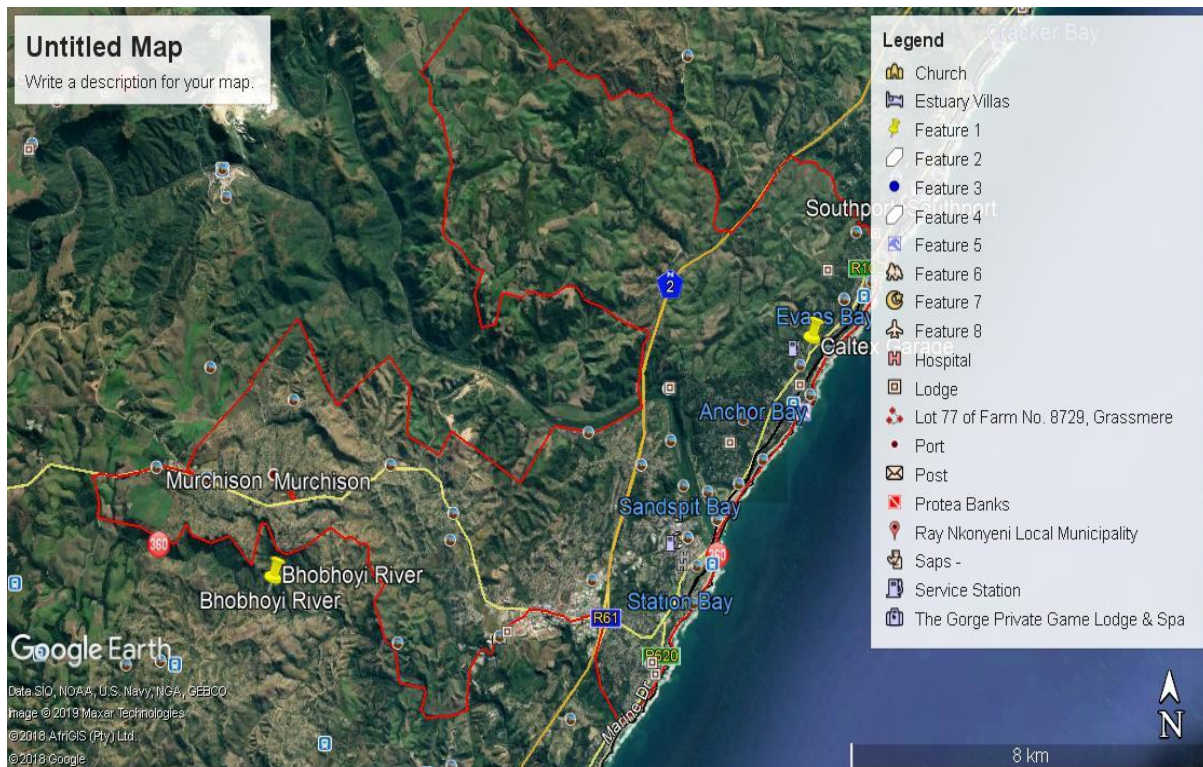


March 2022

Source: Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality | Ugu District Municipality | Department of Human Settlements | HDA | Department of Transport | Municipal Demarcation Board | Statistics SA | Department of Education | Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Eskom

d) Shelly Beach PHDA

This area is bounded on the North by the Bhobhoyi river until it abuts P200 on the Northwest, then moves Southwest through P200 until the intersection with Izotsha Road. Then it moves on Izotsha Road towards South Coast Mall as its Western and Southwest boundary until it intersect with Marine Drive. On the Eastern side, it then moves North on Marine Drive until Somers Road and moves East towards the Beach and joins the Bhobhoyi river mouth on the North. It is part of Ward 3.

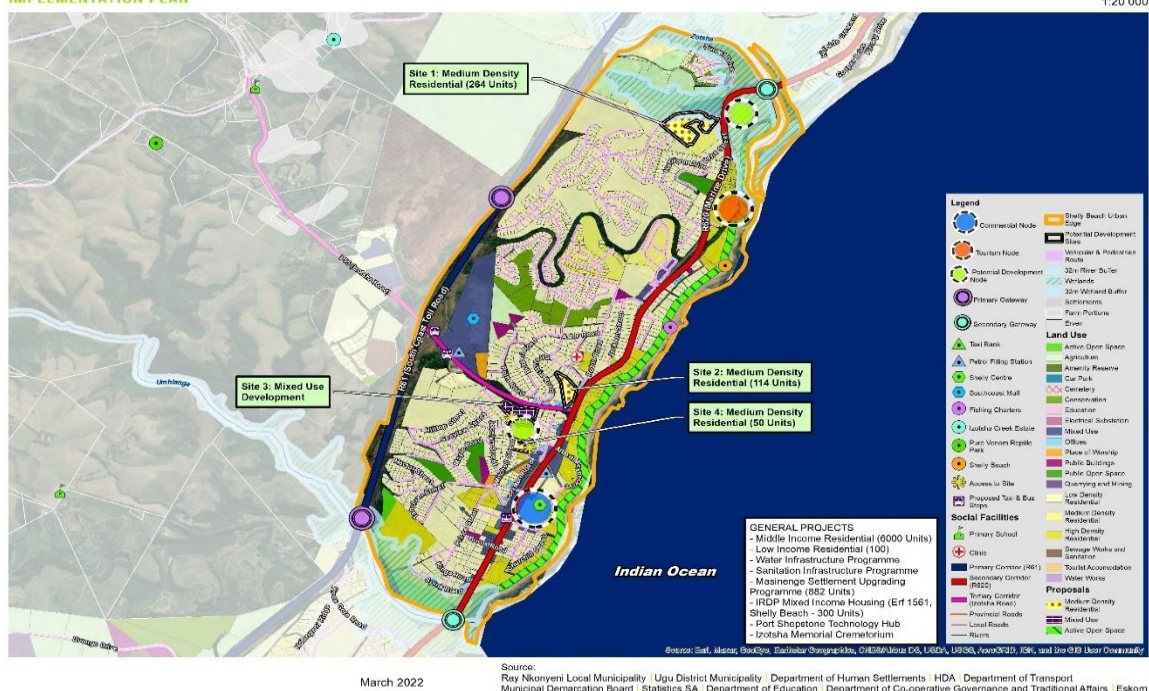


SITES / LAND PARCELS IDENTIFIED

- Erf 1564 Social Housing – Shelly Beach
- Site 2 Erf 505 Shelly Beach
- Portion 3 of Erf 2094 Shelly Beach for Medium Density Residential



**PREPARATION OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR PHSDA (PRIORITY HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AREAS)
WITHIN RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - SHELLY BEACH
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**



4.5 CLIMATE CHANGE – CONSEQUENCES FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

The Municipal area is diverse not just in terms of population and biodiversity, but also in terms of its human settlements. Urban rural and costal human settlements face environmental and social challenges. The projected impacts of climate change on settlements are complex and diverse.

Some key impacts on human settlements

Climate Change Phenomenon	Consequences for Human Settlements
Heat waves and drought	Increase water demand, water quality problems, increase risk of heat related mortality especially for the elderly, chronic sick for young and poor, reduction in quality of life for people without appropriate housing
Intense precipitation events and severe storms	Adverse effects on quality of surface and ground water, contamination of water supply, Increase risk of death, injury, loss of property, and diseases. Displacement of families and migration to urban areas. Pressure on urban and rural

	infrastructure, disruption of water supplies including transportation.
Sea level rise and storm surges	Decrease in freshwater availability due to salt –water intrusion. Loss of property and livelihood, and challenges with risk cover to property.

Impact on Urban Settlements

Increased risk of lack of water delivery as a result of increased demand because of higher temperatures and drying conditions. Increased population size in urban and peri-urban areas, leading to increased pressure on service delivery and competition for resources, as a result of migration from rural areas affected by climate change. Increased disruptions to transport infrastructure (roads, rails, bridges, airports,) as a result of extreme weather events. Increased risk of extreme weather events to already vulnerable informal settlements, that are often unplanned, and without extensive service or infrastructure.

Impact on Rural Settlements

Reduced productivity of subsistence farmlands as a result of rising temperatures, unreliable rainfall, and water scarcity. Increased vulnerability to water shortages because of increased evaporation, changes in rainfall, damage to infrastructure from floods and storm surges, and reduction in groundwater recharge. Reduced availability of natural resources on which many rural communities depend, because of diminished biodiversity in already degraded ecosystems. Physical isolation of rural communities as a result poor rural roads and increased flooding and erosion. Reduced food security, particularly of subsistence farmers, and resultant increase in malnutrition. Increased migration from rural settlements to urban and peri-urban settlements

Impact on Coastal Settlements

Increased loss of property and damage to infrastructure. Increased disruptions to basic services as increasing groundwater salinity accelerates leeching of toxins from landfills threatening drinking water, and rising seas and storm surges result in backwash” though sewage and wastewater systems causing damage and hazardous pollution. Increased groundwater salinity threatening smallholder and families who depend on vulnerable aquifers for irrigation of coastal

farmlands. Reduced income from tourism as a result of reduced marine recreational opportunities and increased impact on tourism supporting infrastructure, such as beach access roads.

Impact on Human Migration and Conflict

Large flows of people both from rural areas to urban, and between urban (or peri-urban) areas. Climate-related food insecurity, service incapacity, extreme weather events and water security could lead to increased migration. Migration is likely to be experienced from both other Municipal areas and Provinces. Climate change will accentuate the existing trend towards urbanization due to the negative impacts of climate change on rural livelihoods. Increased costs of water, liquid fuels and electricity as industry inputs

Therefore, spatial planning, design and funding for Human Settlement Programmes & Projects should be guided by environmental constraints created by climate change.

4.6.1 MUNICIPAL SOCIAL HOUSING PROGRAMME

The National Social Housing Programme primary objective is to spatially transform South African urban centres to create greater economic, integration and provide access to low and moderate incomes to areas of urban space from which they were previously excluded. It is also to provide low-moderate income household's easier access to the socio- economic resources of development to towns and cities by the provision of good quality well managed formal rental housing stock that is affordable to households.

The task of the Municipality in ensuring the Social Housing Programme achieve their socio - economic and spatial restructuring objectives, by ensuring the release of appropriate land and buildings in the right location and at the right price or rental to ensure sustainable properties to accredited delivery agents. Municipalities must ensure by making land and buildings to housing delivery agents is used for the intended purpose in the longer term, .i.e. the provision of well- located and managed rental housing stock which are affordable to low and moderate income earners;.

The Municipal Council of RNM approved its Municipal Social Housing Policy which has taken the following into consideration:

RESTRUCTURING ZONES (AREA BASE)

The Municipality is to have an approved restructuring zone that will facilitate the provision of Social Housing for its citizens who are in need of rental housing opportunities within its area of jurisdiction.

RENTAL HOUSING NEED / DEMAND

The Municipality determines its housing need for Social Rental Housing by means of the National Housing Needs Register or a Demand Survey. The implementation of this programme will be based on a clear understanding of the target market that is in need of rental accommodation.

DEVELOPABLE LAND and unused buildings

The Municipality undertakes to identify vacant developable land or unused building within the approved Restructuring Zones and to be sold or leased following the conditions as per the Municipal Policy on the Management and Disposal of Immovable Properties to Social Housing Institutions or Housing Delivery Agents for Social Rental Housing.

MUNICIPAL REBATES OR OTHER FORM OF INCENTIVIES

On vacant developable land being sold or leased to Social Housing Institutions or Housing Delivery Agents that the Municipality undertakes to provide rebates or other form of incentives to such Institutions, e.g. planning fees, building approval fees, inspection fees, and rates to ensure sustainability of the delivery Institutions.

LAND DISPOSAL TO SOCIAL HOUSING INSTITUTIONS OR HOUSING DELIVERY AGENTS

The Municipality undertakes to dispose of its developable land within the Restructuring Zones to Social Housing Institutions or Housing Delivery Agents who are on the Municipal Data Base for Social Housing Institutions either through:

FREEHOLD

Being outright transfer of ownership following the conditions of the Municipal Policy on the Management and Disposal of Immovable Properties, or

LEASE HOLD

In compliance with Council's approved Policy on the Management and disposal of Immovable Properties on lease agreement of more than 9 years, that consideration should be given for long term lease of a minimum of 30 years for Social Housing Institutions or Housing Delivery Agent as per the requirements of the Social Housing Regulatory Authority, with prior written approval being obtain from the Municipal Council in the form of a resolution.

Provision of bulk infrastructure services for social housing development

Ugu District Municipality is both the water services authority and provider within the Municipal area. That UGU District Municipality undertakes to provide bulk infrastructure services (water and sanitation) to the various land parcels identified for Social Rental Housing within the approved Restructuring Zones.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A DATA BASE FOR SOCIAL HOUSING INSTITUTIONS

The Municipality undertakes to establish a Data Base for Accredited Social Housing Institutions / Housing Delivery Agents by calling for expression of interest from accredited Social Housing Institutions through its Supply Chain Management processes.

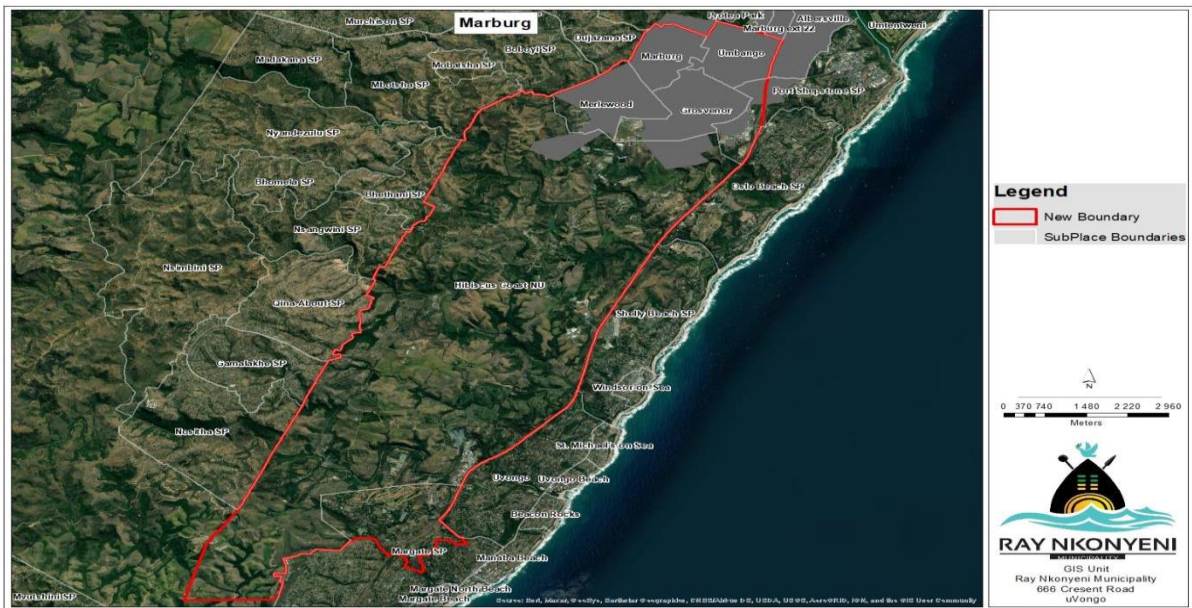
Appointments of social HOUSING INSTITUTIONS or HOUSING DELIVERY AGENTS.

That the Municipality undertakes to appoint Social Housing Institutions or Housing Delivery Agents from its approved Data Base. Land parcels / unused Buildings identified within the Restructuring Zones be allocated to such delivery Institutions following Municipal Council process and regulations.

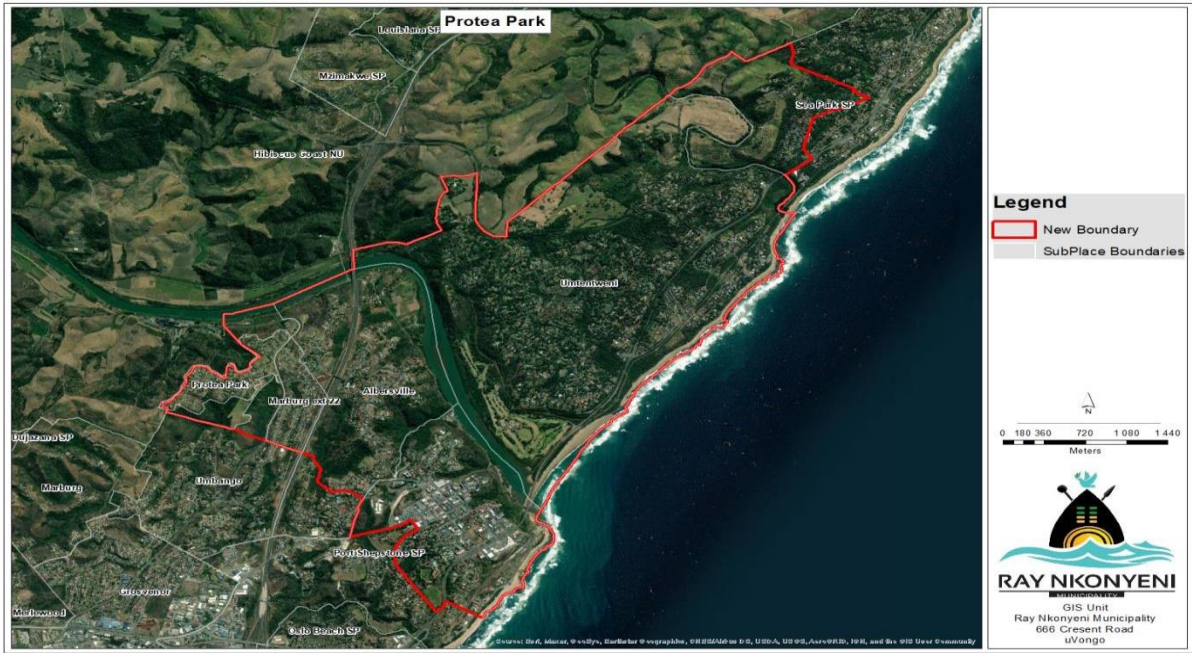
SOCIAL HOUSING: RESTRUCTURING ZONES

The Municipal Council granted approval for the extended boundary demarcation regarding the already approved Restructuring Zones of Marburg, Protea Park and Uvongo. The extended boundaries will now include areas such as:

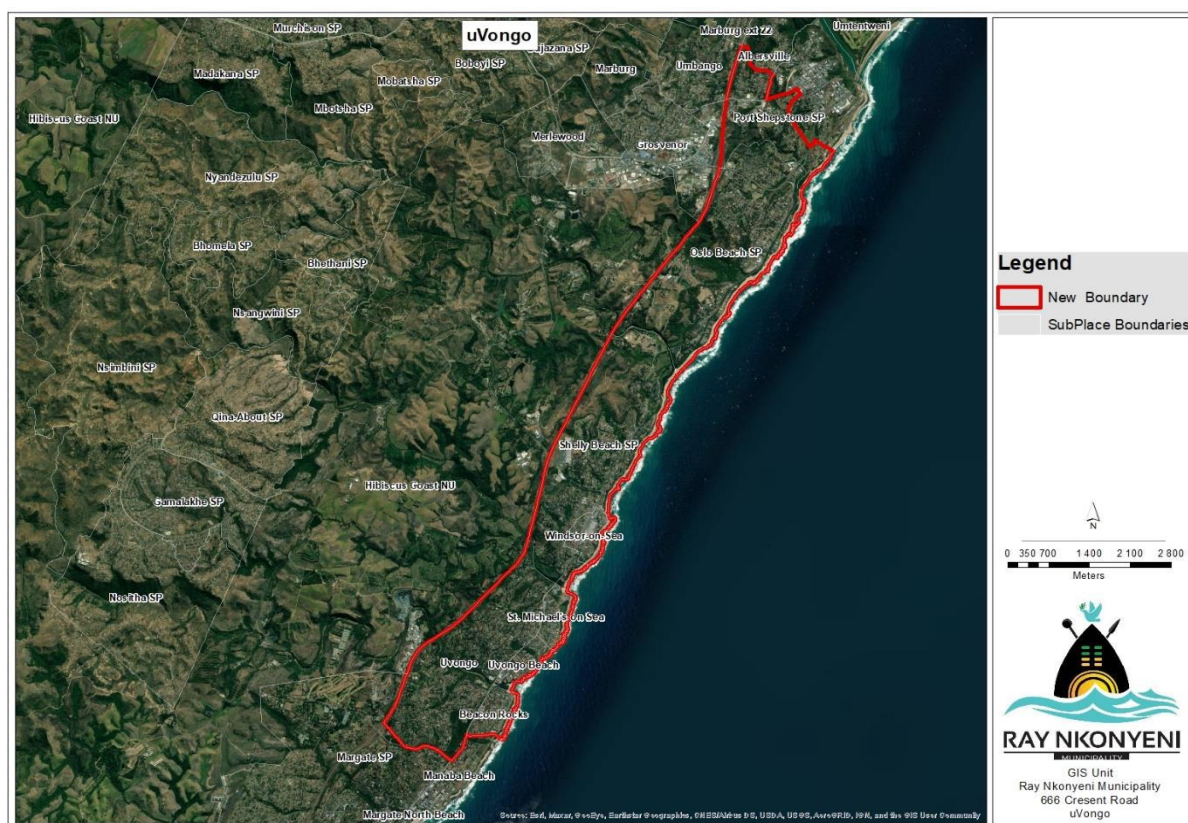
- **Marburg:** uMbango, Marburg, Merlewood, Portion of Port Shepstone, portion of Margate and non- urban areas.
- **Protea Park:** Albersville, Umtentweni, Port Shepstone CDB, and Sea Park.
- **uVongo:** Portion of Port Shepstone, Oslo Beach, Shelly Beach and uVongo.



Municipal Restructuring Zones (Marburg)



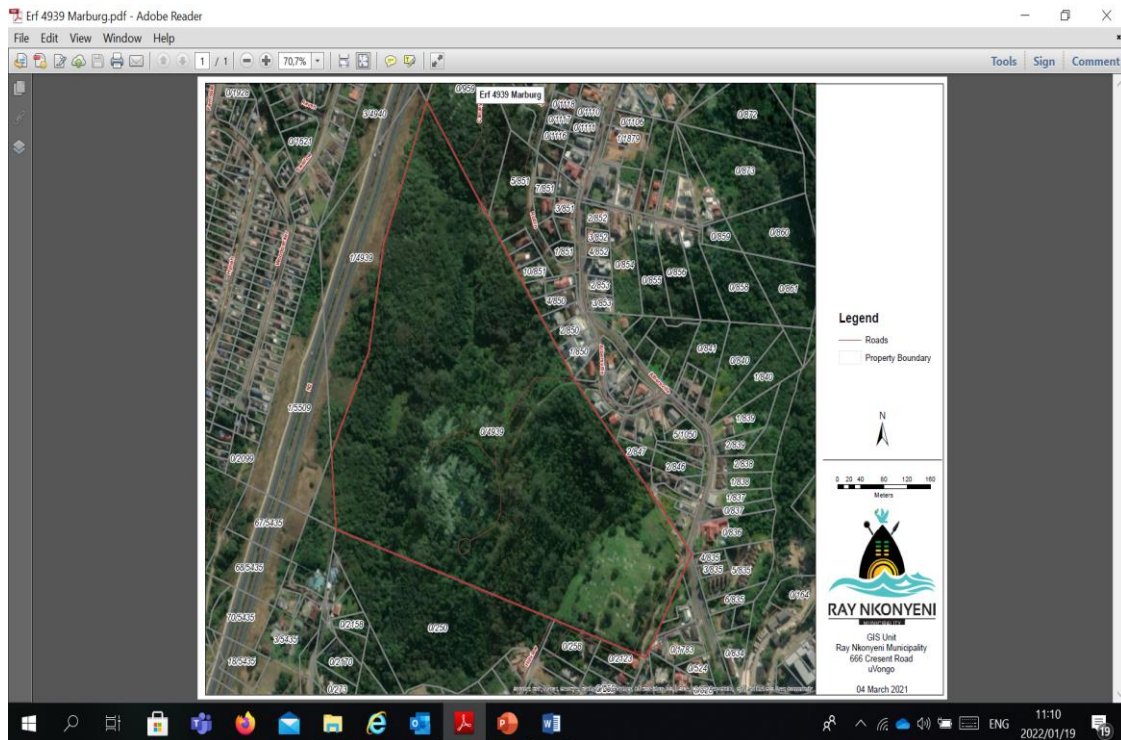
- Municipal Restructuring Zones Protea Park)



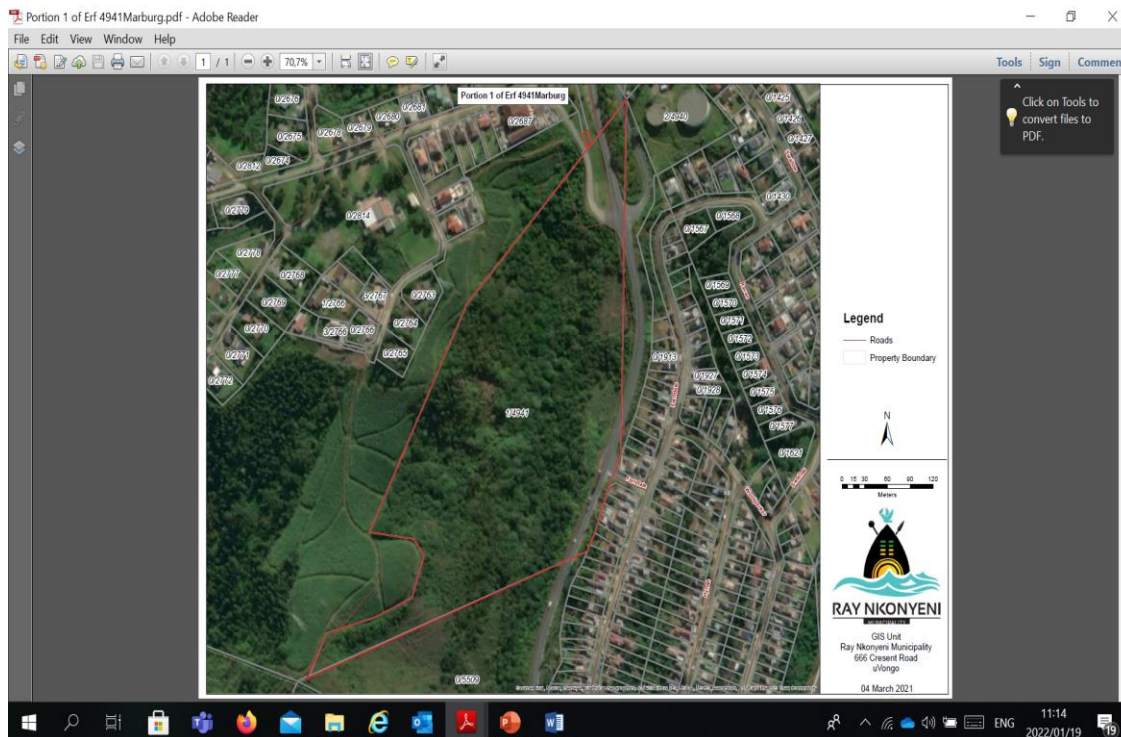
- Municipal Restructuring Zones (Uvongo)

The following sites were identified for Social Housing (Rental) within the 5 year Provincial Department of Human Settlements Roll Out Programme:

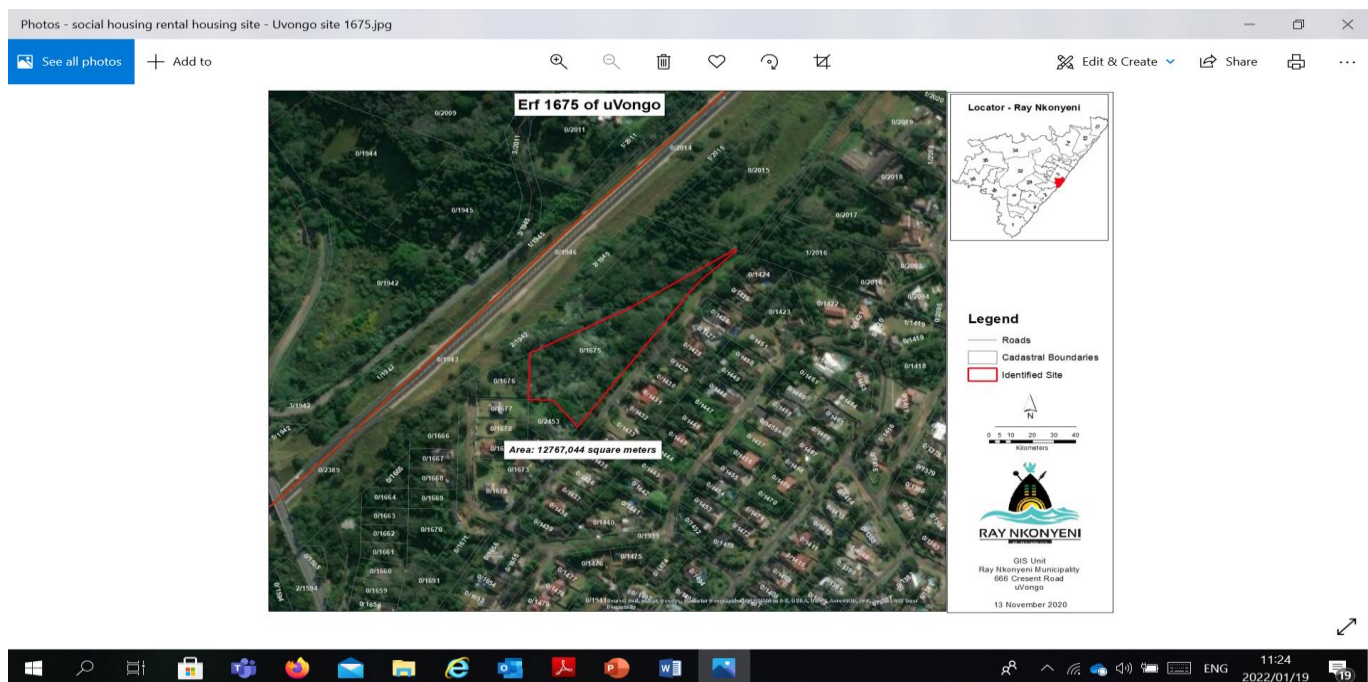
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT ZONING	INTENDED REZONING	POTENTIAL YIELD
Lot 26 of 4939 , Marburg	24.264 ha	Residential only 5	Residential High Impact 3	1213 units
Lot 29 of 4941, Marburg	11,234 ha	Residential only 5	Residential High Impact 3	936 units
Erf 1675. Uvongo	1.4925 ha	Residential only 5	Residential High Impact 3	124 units
Total				2273 housing opportunities



Social Rental Housing: Marburg site (Lot 26 of 4939)



Map29- Social Rental Housing: Marburg site (Lot 29 of 4941)



Social Rental Housing: (Uvongo 1675)

The following sites were identified for Social Housing (Rental / other) on Municipal Owned Properties with an Appointed Implementing Agent

1. PROTEA PARK (WHITE CITY) – RESTRUCTURING ZONE		
2. AREA	3. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	4. POTENTIAL YIELD
5. ERF 2686	6. Marburg (Area 1)	7. 150 units
8. Erven 2560-2564	9. Area 2A	10. 15 units
11. Erven 2565-2625	12. Area 2B	13. 166 units
14. Erven Remainder of 2377, 2439 and PTs 0-6 of 2440	15. Area 3A	16. 257 units
17. Erven 2514 -2537, Marburg (Merlewood)	18. Area 4	19. 120 units
20. Ervens 2542 – 2549, Marburg (Merlewood)	21. Area 5	22. 55 units
23.	24.	25.



Social Rental Housing and FLIP Housing – Identified areas /sites

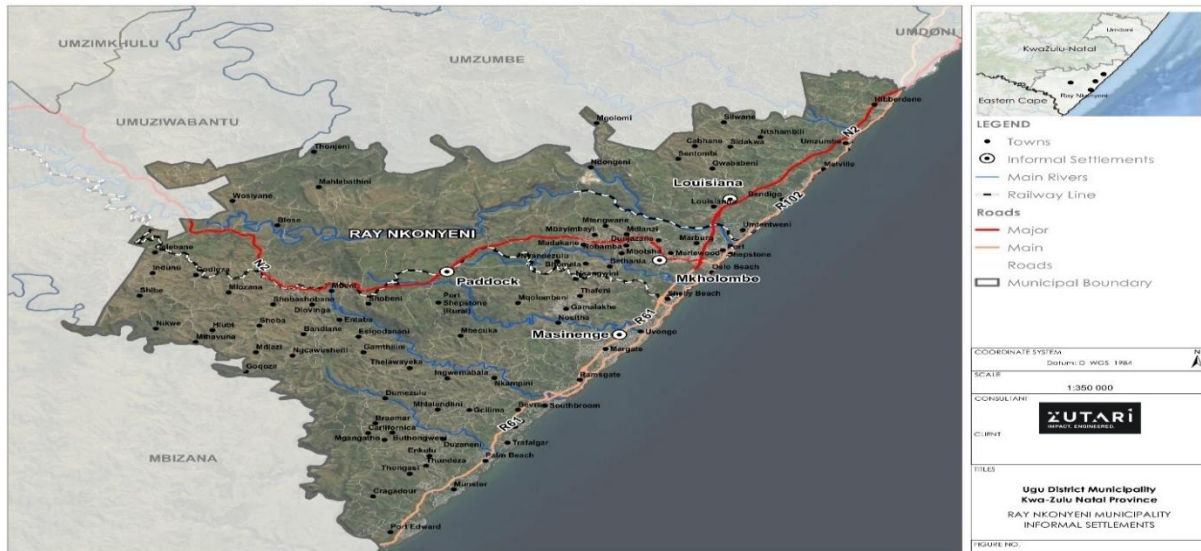
4.7 MUNICIPAL INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING / RELOCATION PROGRAMME

Conventional informal settlements ('in-situ') upgrading entails the re-development of an informal settlement in a comprehensive and relatively complete fashion in respect of housing, tenure and infrastructural services. Relocations may affect only a portion of settlements or the entire settlements and may be temporary (e.g. to a temporary relocation area) or permanent (i.e. to another green-fields project site). Whilst temporary relocations of the settlement may be inevitable, and permanent relocations of some residents might also be inevitable, the relocation of entire settlements, should be undertaken as a last resort and in special circumstances (e.g. material health and safety risks to residents) given the significant negative impact on residents typically flow from such wholesale relocations.

The table below outlines the informal settlements in the RNM, together with the total area and estimated number of structures. The actual number of structures was based on fieldwork exercise that was undertaken.

MUNICIPALITY	SETTLEMENT NAME	AREA (HA)	STRUCTURES (RFQ ESTIMATE)	STRUCTURES (ACTUAL)*
Ray Nkonyeni	Louisiana	7,60	190	416
	Masinenge	14,76	650	1 557
	Mkholombe	33,78	939	2 400
	Paddock	0,93	51	101
SUBTOTAL		57,07	1 830	4 474

* Actual number of structures based on fieldwork.



MAP- location of informal settlements within RNM

In terms of the approach a set of principles for informal settlement upgrading was developed as part of the National Upgrading Settlement Programme (NUSP). These principles are aligned with the intent of the NDoHS to facilitate the Structured Upgrading of Informal Settlements focusing on Sustainable Human Settlements, and the need for In-Situ Upgrading Strategies. The principles outlined are as follows:

- Sense of place: Existing elements of community organisation, such as the placement of private and semi-private space within communities.
- Integration and inclusion: Social and spatial connectivity and the building of community.
- Community involvement and engagement: Ensuring that meaningful engagement and participation takes place during the upgrading process.
- Spatial integration: The integration of informal settlements into the urban fabric.
- Practicality: Ensuring strategic development decisions and that in situ upgrading takes place when it is the most technically and socially responsible option for the communities concerned.
- Flexibility: The development of contextually appropriate strategies.
- Quality: The development of quality, sustainable upgrading solutions; and
- Efficiency: The efficient utilization of land, resources and efficient service provision to achieve maximum benefits for the urban poor across spatial and temporal scales.

NUSP Informal Settlement Categories and summary of infrastructure response

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION
A	Full upgrade in terms of services, top structures and tenure is appropriate, affordable, and viable; i.e. where full upgrading can take place in the short term. Typically no interim service provision since full upgrading is imminent.
B1	These settlements are those which are viable for full upgrading in the longer term but where it is not imminent. Interim basic services provided as a precursor to an eventual full upgrade.
B2	This refers to settlements where long-term upgrading is not appropriate or viable, but relocation is not urgent. Interim basic services should ideally be provided until relocation can take place.
C	Informal settlements which have to be relocated as a matter of urgency because they face significant risks (health, environmental or any associated harmful situations) in their current location. No interim service provision.

Synthesis of Informal Settlement Categorisation and Associated Response

SETTLEMENT NAME	CATEGORY	RESPONSE
Louisiana	B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site is too steep for in situ upgrade but no imminent safety threat necessitating relocation. • Provision of interim basic services with eventual relocation to suitable site. • Interim basic services upgrading plan and relocation strategy formulated.
Masinenge	B1 and C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some sections of the site are prone to flooding and would have to be relocated.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved layout plan for a portion of the site is already in place and construction of multi-storey units has already commenced. • Provision of interim basic services in developable areas as a precursor to eventual full upgrade. • Land for relocation of overflow households and those situated in flood prone areas is yet to be identified. A relocation strategy has been developed.
Mkholombe	B1 and C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large sections of the site are too steep for in situ upgrade or prone to flooding. • Approved layout plan for a portion of the site is already in place. • Provision of interim basic services in developable areas as a precursor to eventual full upgrade. • Land for relocation of overflow households and those situated in flood prone areas is yet to be identified. A relocation strategy has been developed.
Paddock	B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site is isolated from urban fabric. • Provision of interim basic services with eventual relocation to suitable site. • Interim basic services upgrading plan formulated. • Land for relocation is yet to be identified. A relocation strategy has been developed.

Schematic Infrastructure Layouts

The two settlements that are eligible for in-situ upgrading – Masinenge and Mkholombe – have approved layout plans in place. Where in-situ upgrading is neither viable nor appropriate, relocation strategies have been developed. The engineering responses of interim basic services provision include provision of the following services:

- Communal standpipes
- Communal toilets
- Provision of septic tanks
- Provision of skip bin for solid waste

The engineering responses as part of in situ upgrading plans typically include the provision of the following services:

- Roads and associated storm water networks.
- Roads and ducts at road crossings (data and electrical sleeves);
- Water reticulation networks and water house connections.
- Foul sewer drainage networks and sewer house connections.
- Street lighting, area lighting (where applicable), electrical reticulation and electrical house connections.
- Electrical MV cabling for connection to existing MV networks surrounding the different sites; and
- Allowances for site clearance and bulk earthworks within road reserves.

Enabling Factors for Upgrading and Development

Land Acquisition

Land acquisition can include the purchasing of land, land swap arrangements and acquisition by means of expropriation. Regulatory processes to unlock and enable development include environmental studies (such as basic environmental screenings or full Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA)), planning approvals, land surveying and final infrastructure design and approvals.

Infrastructure Requirements

Upgrading of an informal settlement is dependent on sufficient bulk infrastructure being available, both in terms of utilities distribution capacity (pipelines, distribution networks) and treatment capacity (water and wastewater treatment works). Without sufficient bulk capacity in place, a settlement will not be adequately serviced. As such, the following enabling elements have been identified to highlight current shortfalls in bulk capacity and what options can be pursued in the event where such bulk is currently not available.

Enabling Factors for Development – Water

WATER		
Current Situation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The rivers within the region have sufficient surplus flow to cater for the water demands for the foreseeable future. Bulk water supply and reticulation infrastructure are under pressure due to growing demand. Pipe systems are old and in need of maintenance and upgrading		
Bulk Infrastructure Requirements		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">It is envisaged that bulk water supply and reticulation infrastructure will need to be upgraded to cater for the demand. Old pipe systems and increasing capacity of water treatment plants will require strengthening to meet future water demand.It is proposed that the following systems within RNM need strengthening:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Umzimkhulu water augmentation project;Mtwalume bulk water project;South Coast Bulk pipeline;Umtamvuna bulk water project;Port Edward and Ezinqoleni; andRural Water Supply		
Reticulation Options		
Short-term	Medium-Term	Long-Term
Shared standpipes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sites and services (with slower take-up)	Sites and services with conventional erf connections

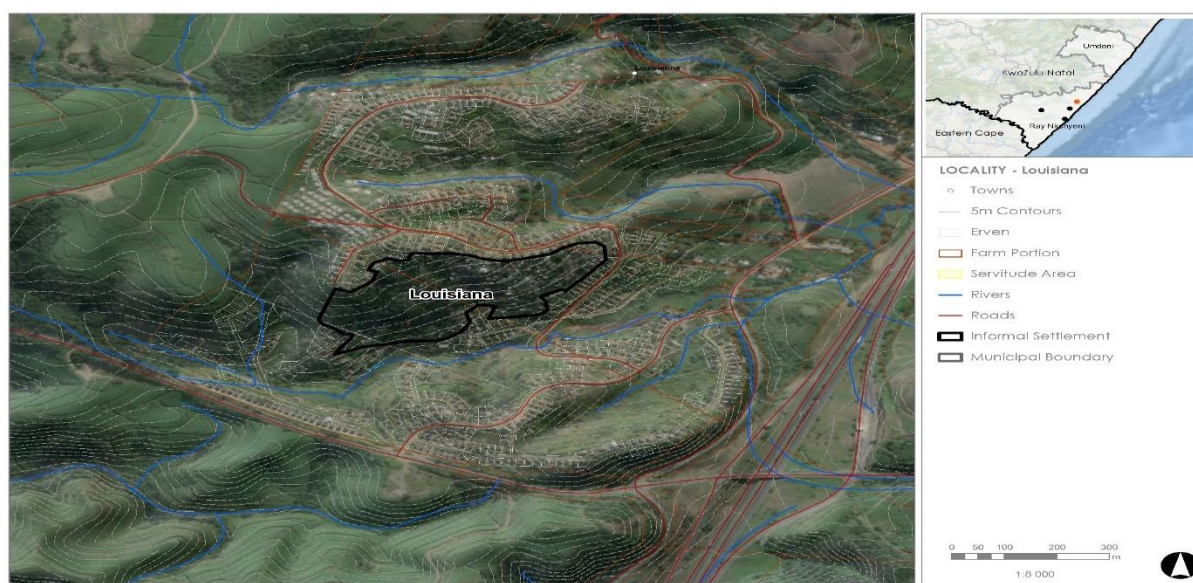
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sites and services with valve restrictors 	
--	---	--

Enabling Factors for Development – Sewer

SEWER		
Current Situation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are several pump stations in the reticulated areas, whilst wastewater treatment plants are generally located in-land, off the coastal strip. Waterborne sanitation is largely confined to the coastal, densely populated areas of the Municipality. Inland and rural areas rely on rudimentary forms of sanitation such as Ventilated Improved Pits (VIPs) 		
Bulk Infrastructure Requirements		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that sewer infrastructure in the urban part of the Municipality will have to be upgraded to cater for an increasing urban population. Bulk network to be extended further inland where required and in line with the Municipality's desired future spatial form to serve the growing population 		
Reticulation Options		
<i>Short-term</i>	<i>Medium-Term</i>	<i>Long-Term</i>
Alternative sanitation options to be considered (e.g. conservancy tanks and dry sanitation options)	Connect settlements to conventional waterborne networks as sewer outfalls are upgraded	Connect all settlements as sewer outfalls and WWTW are upgraded

PROPOSED UPGRADING PLANS WITH RELOCATION STRATEGIES

Louisiana Informal Settlement



Updated Aerial Image of the Louisiana Informal Settlement



Settlement size: 76,049.69 m² (7.60 ha)



Number of households: 416

Assessment and Categorisation Synthesis

The Louisiana informal settlement is located on a very steep slope. There are no hydrological or critical biodiversity affecting or constraining the developability of the settlement. Although the settlement is considered upgradeable from a geotechnical desk study perspective, it should be noted that the shales of the Pietermaritzburg Formation on which the settlement is located are known to be unstable, particularly where the slopes face towards the east / south-east (as is the case of this site) and where cut excavations are made into the natural slope.

Approximately half of Louisiana is already zoned as residential and the other half zoned as Agriculture 1, which will necessitate partial rezoning of the land. The settlement also currently falls on land owned by Illovo Sugar SA Ltd and Ray Nkonyeni Municipality, which will impact the overall development feasibility and associated timeframes as a land acquisition process would need to be embarked upon.

The settlement is located directly adjacent a serviced area, which will allow for potential service connection. However, due to the steepness of the slope and lack of a formal/informal road network within the settlement boundary, this will likely give rise to increased costs of providing link services, reticulation services and a road network. In addition, there also currently no sewer network within the settlement or

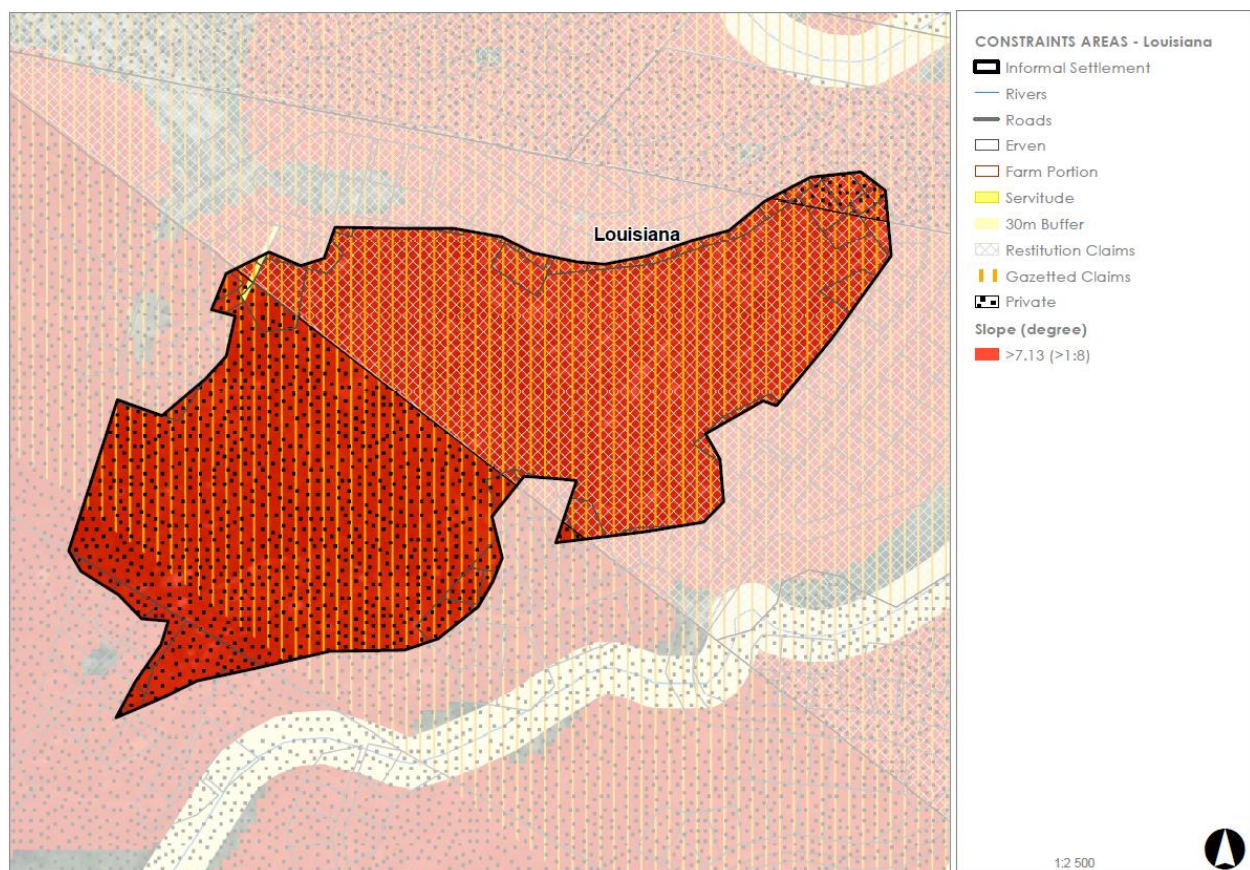
surrounding areas. This will therefore require significant investment in both bulk and reticulation infrastructure to provide connectivity.

Based on the above, the Louisiana informal settlement has been categorised as B2. The development response entails the provision of emergency basic services as an immediate response with eventual relocation to site fit for human settlement development.

B2
Interim basic services upgrading plan and relocation strategy to be formulated

Site Constraints and Developable Areas

The following map depicts the site constraints detailed above, and provide clarity on why the Louisiana informal settlement is not fit for in-situ upgrading.



Louisiana Informal Settlement Constrained Areas

The entire settlement is located on a very steep slope which exceeds a gradient of 1:8. While it is primarily due to the topography that the settlement is not viable for in-situ upgrading, a large portion of the settlement is located on privately owned land. Furthermore, a Gazetted land claim covers the entire extent

of the settlement, while a restitution claim covers the eastern portion of the settlement. The constraints areas (areas not fit for development) comprise 76,049.69 m², which is 100% of the overall settlement.

Development Need

The greater Louisiana informal settlement underwent upgrading in 2013. 697 sites were serviced with 564 housing units built. The balance of housing units (133 units) could not be constructed due to terrain difficulties. The entire settlement could therefore not be accommodated in-situ at the time, and the settlement continued to grow informally ever since. Based on the fact that the settlement is not fit for in-situ upgrading, a relocation action plan and strategy will be required to support the need for eventual full relocation of the settlement. The provision of interim basic services is proposed to support the community until relocation. Based on the household survey data collected, the settlement is home to 416 households. 416 households therefore need to be relocated to a site fit for human settlement development.

Minimum level of service standards

Potable water: A maximum of 150 people per water point for communal water provision according to the CSIR Red Book (2019). The responsible department will be Ugu District Department of Water and Sanitation.

Sewer: A maximum of 20 people per ablution point for communal sanitation provision according to guidelines taken from The Sphere Project – Humanitarian Charter and Minimum Standards in Humanitarian Response. The responsible department will be Ugu District Department of Water and Sanitation.

Interim Services Construction Cost Estimate

Basic Service	Type	No.	Construction Cost
Potable water	Communal water point	8	R 750,000.00
Sewer	Ablution, basin and conservancy tank	63	R 1,890,000.00
Total Estimated Cost			R2,640,000.00

Site specific requirements

The existing water main supplying the formalised houses within the vicinity of the settlement will be used to provide water for the standpipes and ablution blocks. Owing to the lack of waterborne sanitation in the area, conservancy tanks will need to be used, requiring emptying and servicing on a regular basis.

Relocation Strategy

Due to environmental and land and legal constraints the settlement is deemed unfit for in-situ upgrading, and eventual relocation of all 416 enumerated households is required. As such, a relocation strategy is proposed to ensure that the informal dwellers can be moved to an alternative site which is able to accommodate all affected households. It is important to note that the settlement continues to grow, and that the number of households to be relocated will change over time.

The following high-level relocation actions is being proposed for the overflow households from Louisiana settlement.

Generic Relocation Strategy

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 1: Land availability	Determination of area/extent of land required and appropriate infrastructure level of service to be provided	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify suitable land for human settlement development2. Conduct technical assessment of identified land (site feasibility)3. Produce proposed layout plan to determine yield	RNM with support from Ugu DM and KZN-DoHS
Phase 2: Community engagement	Participatory planning process and identification of willing and qualifying beneficiaries	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify settlement leadership structures2. Establish project committee which includes community leadership structure3. Determine if residents are willing to relocate to identified land	RNM with support from DHS and KZN-DoHS through NUSP

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
		4. Determine number of beneficiaries to be relocated	
Phase 3: Relocation preparation/development	Council approval to acquire/release land and securing of finance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable finance mechanism(s) 2. Secure funding 3. Commence land acquisition if needed 4. Finalise layout plan in consultation with community. 5. Obtain statutory approvals (environmental and town planning) 6. Develop contingency plans for residents that cannot be relocated. 7. Develop land in line with approved layout plan (including installation of services; transfer of stands; <i>optional development of top structures</i>) 	KZN-DoHS in collaboration with RNM, Ugu DM, Eskom through NUSP

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 4: Allocation of beneficiaries	Relocation of beneficiaries to new development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Allocate stands/ houses to qualifying beneficiaries based on Housing Needs Register 2. Provide relocation assistance (transportation, relocation kits (if applicable), social service support, sustenance) 3. <i>Provide emergency assistance at transit site to households who cannot be moved to developed land</i> 	RNM with support from KZN-DoHS
Phase 5: Risk mitigation	Ensure that invaded land/ settlement is not reoccupied	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove informal structure as soon as household is relocated. 2. Fence off land and install lighting and signage as a deterrent to re-occupation. 3. Activate land as per intended land use where feasible. 4. Commence/ continue land invasion monitoring. 	RNM

1.1 Masinenge Informal Settlement



Updated Aerial Image of the Masinenge Informal Settlement



Settlement size: 147,559.37 m² (14.76 ha)



Number of households: 1 557

Assessment and Categorisation Synthesis

The Masinenge informal settlement is located on a fairly gradual slope which results in areas of the settlement that are developable and areas of the settlement which are not developable. There is a watercourse to the north of the settlement and a small area of Irreplaceable Critical Biodiversity Area in the south of the settlement. The existence of the watercourse and the Irreplaceable Critical Biodiversity Area poses development restrictions. There is also a servitude which runs along the eastern boundary of the settlement which also poses further development restrictions. The settlement is located on land owned by the Department of Education and is to be transferred to the Municipality. The settlement is located directly adjacent to a serviced area, as well as ongoing housing projects, which allows for potential service connection. The existing formal road network surrounding the settlement will allow for access points to be easily upgraded. Due to the gradual slope and an informal road network found within the settlement boundary, the cost of providing link services, reticulation services and a road network will be relatively low. An approved layout plan exists for the Masinenge informal settlement.

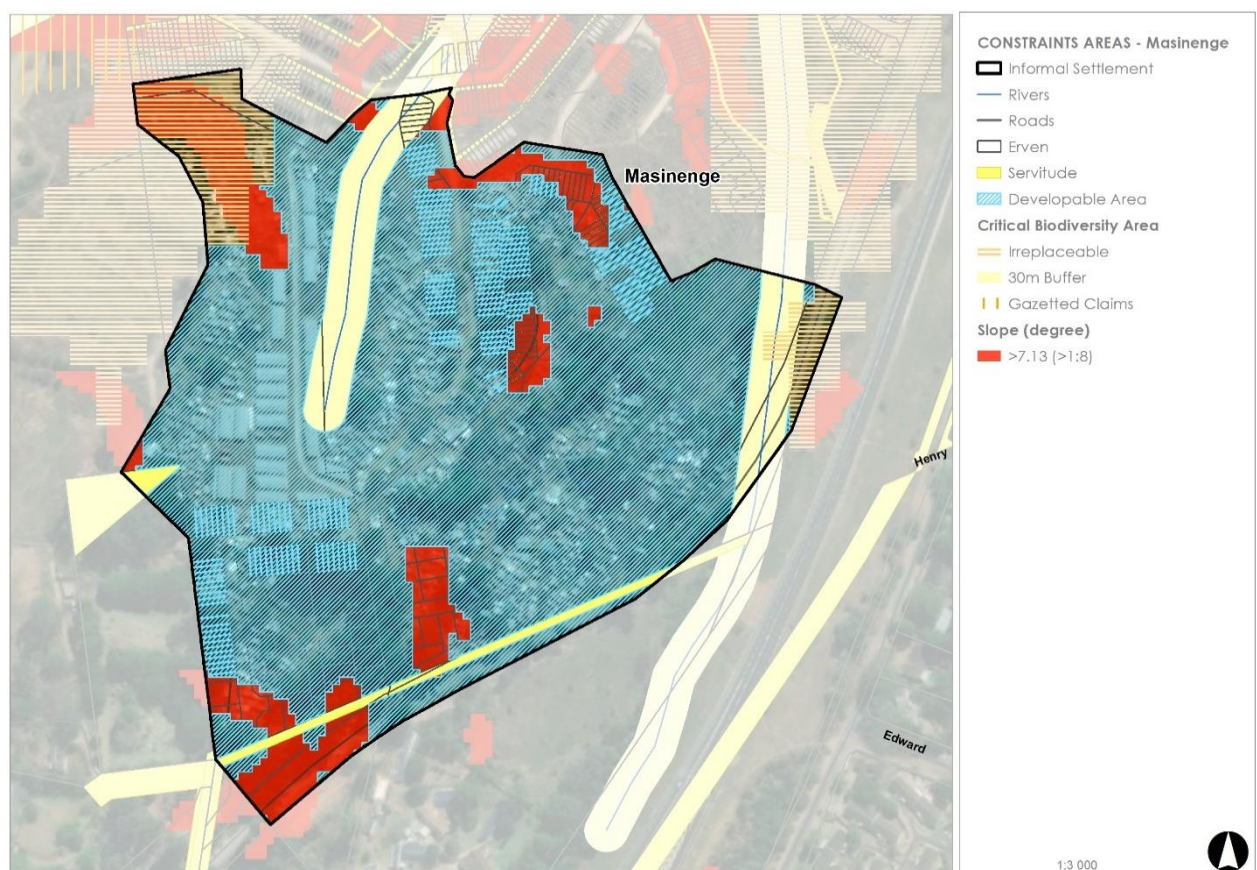
Based on the above, the Masinenge informal settlement has been categorised as B1 and C. The development response entails the provision of interim basic services as a precursor to an eventual full upgrade in developable areas in line with the approved layout plan which is already in place, coupled

with the urgent relocation of households from flood prone areas. If possible, these households should be accommodated within the upgraded Masinenge township. Alternatively, a suitable relocation site should be identified.

B1and C
In situ upgrade for areas that are developable, in line with approved layout plan.
Relocation strategy to be developed to cater for households in flood prone areas (preferably insitu, else on alternative relocation site).

1.1.1 Site Constraints and Developable Areas

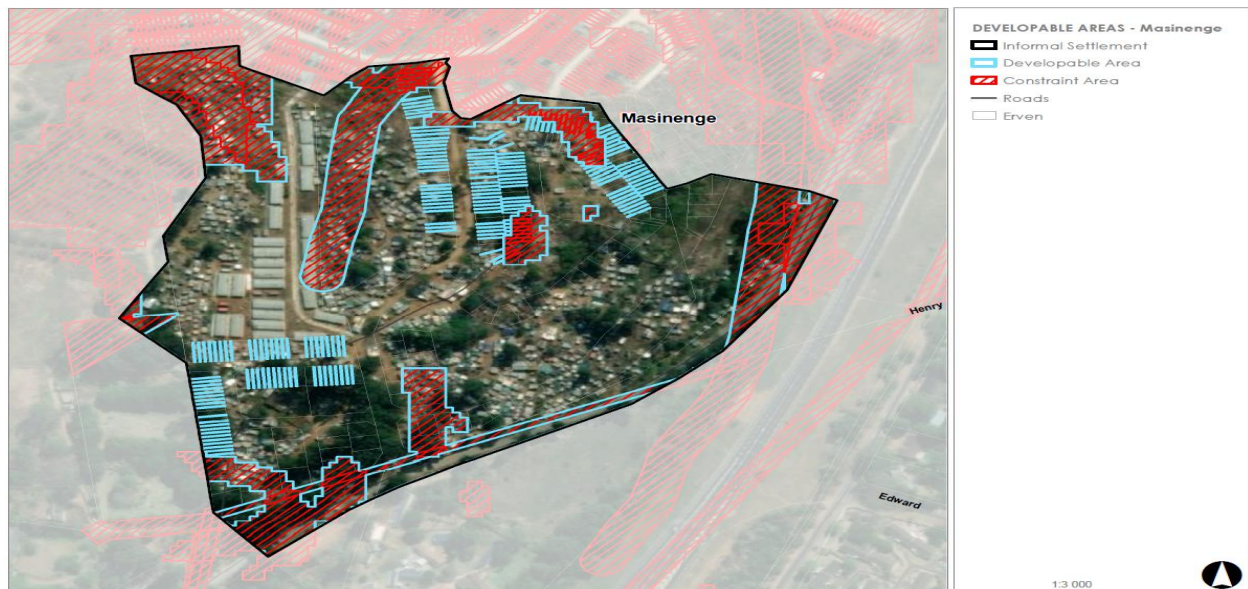
The following maps showcase the site constraints described above, and outline the areas of the Masinenge informal settlement which are fit for human settlement development.



Masinenge Informal Settlement Constraints Areas

From the map pockets of steep topography where the gradient exceeds 1:8 pose development constraints. Moreover, the occurrence of Critical Biodiversity Areas prevents development in the north-

western and north-eastern extents of the settlement. A watercourse runs through a portion of the northern extents of the settlement; the associated 30m buffer areas restrict development. Finally, a servitude encumbers the southern extents of the settlement. The constrained areas (areas not fit for development) comprise 37,717.99 m², which is 26% of the overall settlement. The settlement footprint is 147 559,37m² in extent. The figure below outlines the portions of the settlement which are suitable for development.



Masinenge Informal Settlement Developable Areas



Approved layout plan for Masinenge

Development Need

The approved in-situ upgrading layout plan provides for 882 stands . Construction of multi-storey top structures has commenced. The settlement experiences influx of informal structures in the project area.

It is to be noted that not all households can be accommodated, and that relocation of the overflow households to an alternative location would be required. Alternative land is still to be identified.

Based on the enumeration recently completed, the settlement is home to 1 557 households. Based on the current layout, a total of 882 housing opportunities will become available. These are reserved for Masinenge residents only. The overflow of approx 675 households will have to be relocated. A relocation action plan and strategy is a requirement to support the need for partial relocation of the settlement.

Upgrading Plan Content and Interventions

Since an approved layout plan is already in place, no in-situ layout plan has been formulated. The approved layout plan for Masinenge provides for the following land uses:

LAND USE	ERVEN	HECTARES	PERCENTAGE
Special Zone Residential (250m²)	118	3.2	11.5
Special Zone Residential (70m²)	764	7	25.1
Limited Commercial	1	0.1	0.4
Administration	1	0.1	0.4
Worship	1	0.2	0.7
Primary School	1	3.0	10.7
Creche	1	0.1	0.4
Public Open Space	7	9.9	35.5
Public Roads	8	4.3	15.4
TOTAL	902	27.9	100

Relocation Strategy

Partial relocation is required since not all households who reside in the settlement can be accommodated in-situ (i.e. the approved layout plan is unable to cater for the entire settlement). Suitable land for the overflow households is to be identified and secured.

Propose - Relocation Strategy

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 1: Land availability	Determination of area/extent of land required and appropriate infrastructure level of service to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable land for human settlement development 2. Conduct technical assessment of identified land (site feasibility) 3. Produce proposed layout plan to determine yield 	RNM with support from Ugu DM and KZN-DoHS
Phase 2: Community engagement	Participatory planning process and identification of willing and qualifying beneficiaries	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify settlement leadership structures. 2. Establish project committee which includes community leadership structure. 3. Determine if residents are willing to relocate to identified land. 4. Determine number of beneficiaries to be relocated 	RNM with support from DHS and KZN-DoHS through NUSP
Phase 3: Relocation preparation/development	Council approval to acquire/release land and securing of finance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable finance mechanism(s) 2. Secure funding 3. Commence land acquisition if needed. 4. Finalise layout plan in consultation with community. 5. Obtain statutory approvals (environmental and town planning) 6. Develop contingency plans for residents that cannot be relocated. 	KZN-DoHS in collaboration with RNM, Ugu DM, Eskom through NUSP

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Develop land in line with approved layout plan (including installation of services; transfer of stands; <i>optional development of top structures</i>) 	
Phase 4: Allocation of beneficiaries	Relocation of beneficiaries to new development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Allocate stands/ houses to qualifying beneficiaries based on Housing Needs Register Provide relocation assistance (transportation, relocation kits (if applicable), social service support, sustenance) <i>Provide emergency assistance at transit site to households who cannot be moved to developed land</i> 	RNM with support from KZN-DoHS
Phase 5: Risk mitigation	Ensure that invaded land/ settlement is not reoccupied	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove informal structure as soon as household is relocated Fence off land and install lighting and signage as a deterrent to re-occupation. Activate land as per intended land use where feasible. Commence/ continue land invasion monitoring 	RNM

Mkholombe Informal Settlement



Updated Aerial Image of the Mkholombe Informal Settlement



Settlement size: 337,846.70 m² (33.78 ha)



Number of households: 2 400

Assessment and Categorisation Synthesis

The Mkholombe informal settlement is located on steep slopes. Two watercourses can be found in the southern and western area of the settlement. There is also a 1:100-year floodline which is situated along the south western border of the settlement. A small area of Irreplaceable Critical Biodiversity is located in the south western area of the settlement. There are undevelopable portions of the settlement due to the floodline, watercourse buffers and the Irreplaceable Critical Biodiversity Area within Mkholombe.

Connectivity to existing bulk infrastructure is possible, however bulk infrastructure upgrading will be required. Access to the settlement is possible via a formal road. The road network has a high possibility to be upgraded as there is access to an existing network. There is an existing road network connecting the area which could potentially be used to provide connectivity to the settlement. The steepness of the slope will likely give rise to increased costs of providing link services, reticulation services and a road network.

An approved layout plan exists for the Mkholombe informal settlement.

Based on the above, the Mkholombe informal settlement has been categorised as B1 and C. The development response entails the provision of interim basic services as a precursor to an eventual full upgrade in developable areas in line with the approved layout plan which is already in place, and the

urgent relocation of households from flood prone areas. Where possible, relocated households should be accommodated within the settlement footprint.

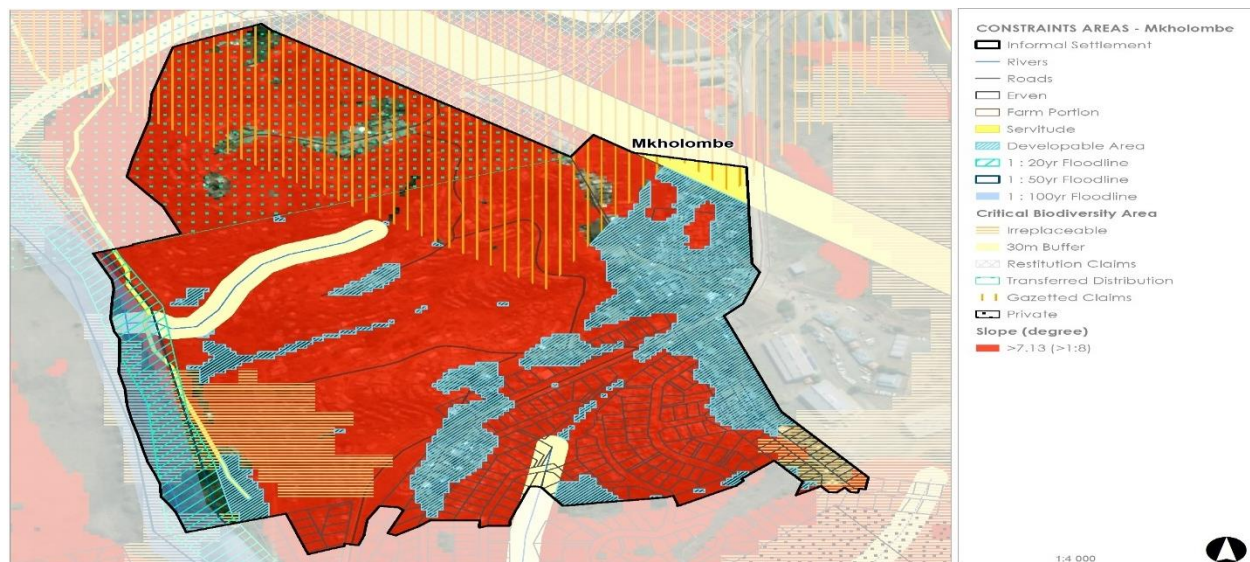
B1 and C

Upgrading of developable areas in line with approved layout plan.

Relocation strategy to be developed for households situated on steep slopes and otherwise undevelopable land.

Developable Areas and Site Constraints

The following maps depict the site constraints of the Mkhholombe settlement as well as the areas that are fit for development.

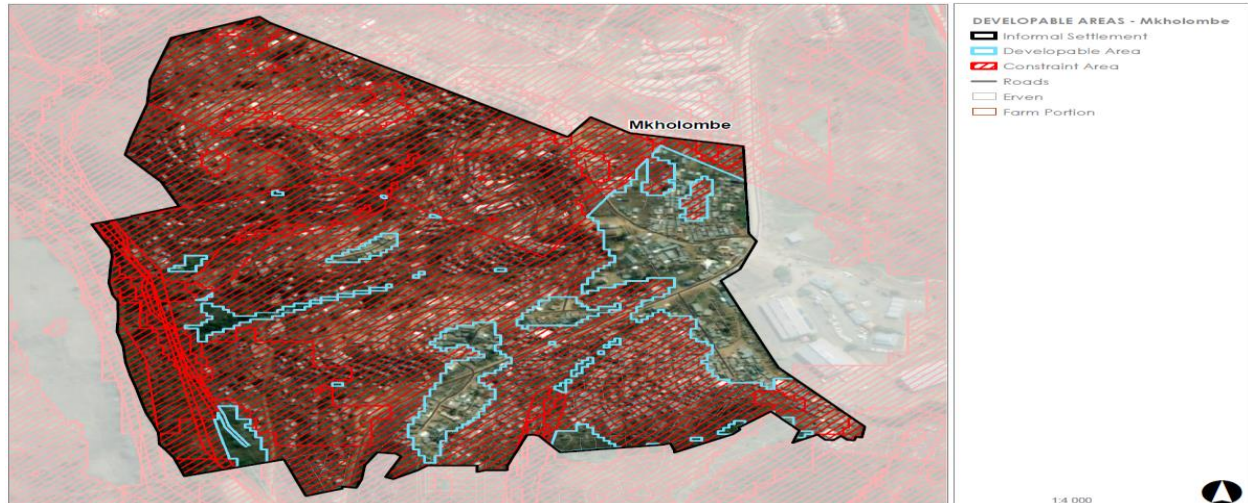


Mkhholombe Informal Settlement Constraints Areas

It can be gathered that a very large part of the settlement is located on steep slopes that exceed a gradient of 1:8. Critical Biodiversity Areas further limit development in the south-western and far south-eastern extents of the settlement, while a servitudes, two watercourses river tributaries (and associated 30m buffer areas) also restrict development.

Lastly, a Gazetted land claim covers the northern extent of the settlement, and a transferred distribution claim covers the northern and north-western portions of the settlement.

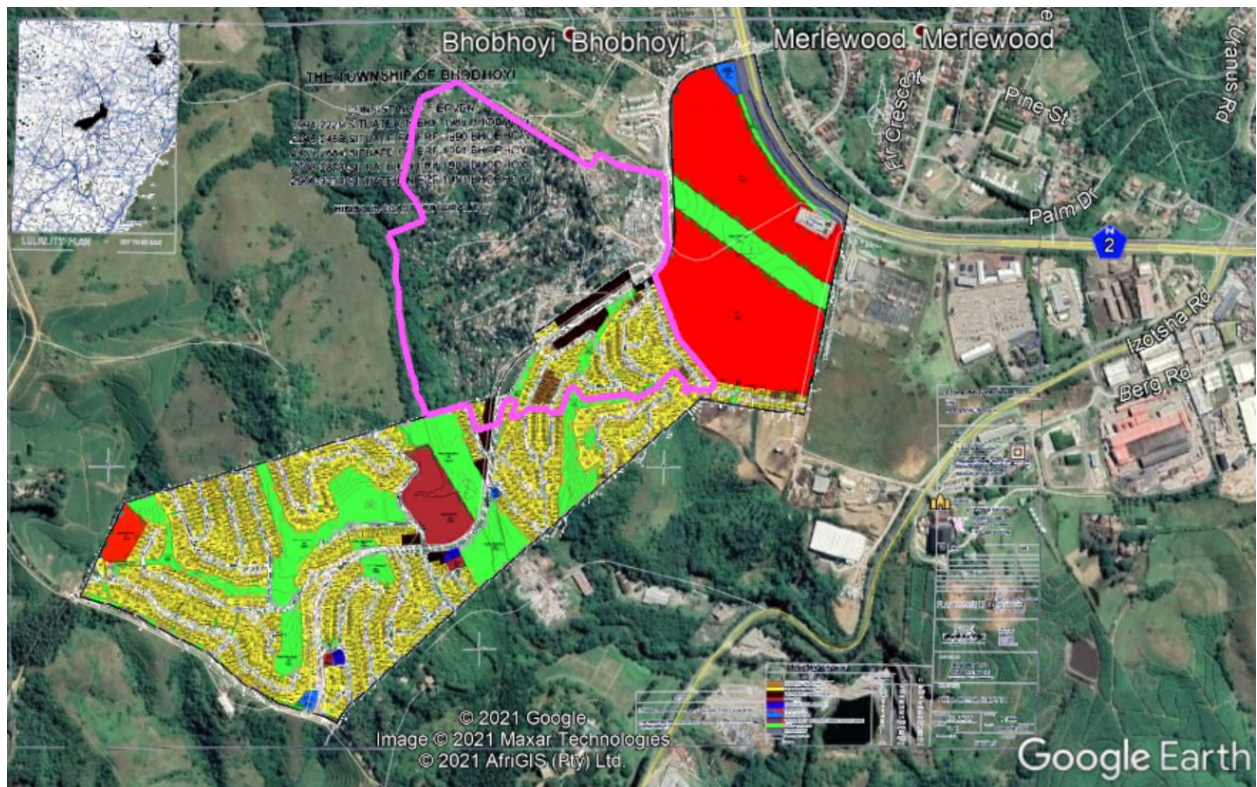
The constrained areas (areas not fit for development) comprise 285,651.52 m² – 85% of the overall settlement (which is 337,846.70 m² in extent). The map below outlines the portions of the settlement which are suitable for development.



Mkholombe Informal Settlement Developable Areas

The Bhobhoi Phase II project covers a portion of the Mkholombe informal settlement. The approved layout plan is illustrated below, followed by an overlay to illustrate the overlap.





Approved Layout Plan for Mkholombe

Development Need

An approved layout is already in place which provides for partial in-situ upgrading. According to the planning report a concept layout plan was conditionally approved in 2004. A further plan was prepared and submitted in 2005, but the project was stopped until 2008 as a consequence of, inter alia, problems with the land assembly process which resulted in an amended plan which also included an inclusionary housing component. The intention was to sell erven for a market-related fee to cross-subsidise physical project infrastructure delivery and associated costs. This concept was rejected by Council and the plan was revised once again in 2009. During this revision the need existed to identify wetland areas and wetland buffers. A detailed geotechnical evaluation was carried out to substitute the previous desktop analysis, identifying unstable slopes and areas with soil conditions not conducive to low-income housing development. This is because special design considerations and construction methods (such as the use of raft foundations) are required.

The findings of the detailed geotechnical study and wetland identification process made it apparent that there are substantial constraints. Stands on the areas deemed developable had to be reduced in order to accommodate semi-detached dwellings (single or double storey).

Other preliminary studies completed include engineering services report, land audit report and planning report. It is to be noted that the Mkholombe informal settlement is rapidly growing.

Based on the household survey data collected, the settlement is home to 2 400 households. If Mkholombe households are only to be accommodated, the remaining 1 302 households will have to be relocated to suitable land.

A relocation action plan and strategy are required for partial relocation of the settlement. These areas are classified as C, urgent relocation. However, a destination site has not yet been identified or secured.

Infrastructure response

Since an approved layout plan is in place for a portion of Mkholombe, the bulk outline scheme report and/or detailed infrastructure designs needs to be ascertained. Upon receipt, the construction cost estimate for the project area can be generated. Since urgent relocation has been proposed, the provision of interim basic services is discouraged and the focus should instead be on prioritising land identification and acquisition.

Upgrading Plan Content and Interventions

Since an approved layout plan is already in place, no in-situ layout plan has been formulated. The approved layout plan for Mkholombe provides for the following land uses:

LAND USE	ERVEN	HECTARES	PERCENTAGE
Residential Only 4 (180m²)	26	0.50	0.7
Residential Only 5 (200m²)	1 028	28.52	37.7
Special Zone 15 (Mixed Residential)	44	1.29	1.7
Education	3	1.29	1.7
Health and Social Services	2	0.14	0.2
Administration	1	0.69	0.9
Multi Use Retail 1	3	0.40	0.5
Special Zone 17 (Industrial/Commercial/Agriculture)	2	15.62	20.7
Public Open Space	34	14.65	19.4
National Road	1	1.92	2.5
Proposed Roads		10.59	14
TOTAL	1 144	75.61	100

Relocation Strategy

Partial relocation is required since many of the households (at least 1 302) that reside in the settlement cannot be accommodated in-situ (i.e. the approved layout plan is unable to cater for the entire settlement). Since it is an urgent relocation, the provision of interim basic services is not proposed.

Since not all of the affected households can be catered for in the current approved in-situ layout plan, strategically located land must be identified and acquired. The proposal below is recommended as a way forward.

Generic Relocation Strategy

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 1: Land availability	Determination of area/extent of land required and appropriate infrastructure level of service to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable land for human settlement development. 2. Conduct technical assessment of identified land (site feasibility) 3. Produce proposed layout plan to determine yield 	RNM with support from Ugu DM and KZN-DoHS
Phase 2: Community	Participatory planning process and identification of willing and qualifying beneficiaries	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify settlement leadership structures. 2. Establish project committee which includes community leadership structure. 3. Determine if residents are willing to relocate to identified land. 4. Determine number of beneficiaries to be relocated 	RNM with support from DHS and KZN-DoHS through NUSP
Phase 3: Relocation preparation/development	Council approval to acquire/release land and securing of finance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable finance mechanism(s) 2. Secure funding 3. Commence land acquisition if needed. 4. Finalise layout plan in consultation with community. 	KZN-DoHS in collaboration with RNM, Ugu DM, Eskom through NUSP

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain statutory approvals (environmental and town planning) Develop contingency plans for residents that cannot be relocated. Develop land in line with approved layout plan (including installation of services; transfer of stands; <i>optional development of top structures</i>) 	
Phase 4: Allocation of beneficiaries	Relocation of beneficiaries to new development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Allocate stands/ houses to qualifying beneficiaries based on Housing Needs Register Provide relocation assistance (transportation, relocation kits (if applicable), social service support, sustenance) <i>Provide emergency assistance at transit site to households who cannot be moved to developed land</i> 	RNM with support from KZN-DoHS

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 5: Risk mitigation	Ensure that invaded land/settlement is not reoccupied.	<p>26. Remove informal structure as soon as household is relocated.</p> <p>27. Fence off land and install lighting and signage as a deterrent to re-occupation.</p> <p>28. Activate land as per intended land use where feasible.</p> <p>29. Commence/ continue land invasion monitoring</p>	RNM

Paddock Informal Settlement



Aerial Image of the Paddock Informal Settlement



Settlement size: 9,256.18 m² (0.93 ha)



Number of households: 101

Assessment and Categorisation Synthesis

The Paddock informal settlement is located in the rural agricultural region of the RNM and has inadequate access to education, healthcare and community facilities. The settlement is located on land with a gradual

slope and is not affected by any watercourses, floodlines or Critical Biodiversity Areas. There are also no servitudes affecting the settlement.

The settlement is located on land owned by Transnet Ltd which will necessitate a land acquisition process. From an access perspective, the settlement will require road link infrastructure to be upgraded, and although connectivity is possible, the design requirements of the N2 connection would need to be catered for.

There is no existing potable water or sewer network within close proximity, and the settlement is isolated from any existing electricity network. With no existing electrical network in the area, connectivity would be onerously expensive and significant investment would be required to bring potable water and sanitation to the settlement.

Based on the above, the Paddock informal settlement has been categorised as B2. Since there is no imminent danger, the development response entails the provision of interim basic services and eventual relocation to a well-located site closer to social amenities and where bulk services are available.

B2
Interim basic services and long term relocation.
Relocation strategy to be formulated.

Paddock Informal Settlement Constraints Areas

The greatest challenge is the settlement's isolated location, and the resultant lack of nearby engineering infrastructure and social amenities. The settlement is located outside the municipal urban edge, indicating that the provision of future services is unlikely

Development Need

A relocation strategy is required for the entire Paddock settlement. Suitable land has to be identified and secured, it is proposed that interim basic services be installed.

Minimum level of service standards

Potable water: A maximum of 150 people per water point for communal water provision according to the CSIR Red Book (2019). The responsible department will be Ugu District Department of Water and Sanitation.

Sewer: A maximum of 20 people per ablution point for communal sanitation provision according to guidelines taken from The Sphere Project – Humanitarian Charter and Minimum Standards in Humanitarian Response. The responsible department will be Ugu District Department of Water and Sanitation.

Interim Services Construction Cost Estimate			
Basic Service	Type	No.	Construction Cost
Potable water	Communal water point	3	R 450,000.00
Sewer	Ablution, basin and conservancy tank	16	R 480,000.00
Total Cost			R 930,000.00

Site specific requirements

Given the lack of a municipal water supply within the vicinity of the settlement, the interim water solution will need to consist of a combination of jojo tanks, provided at elevation, which will need to be filled on a regular basis by the municipality. Owing to the lack of waterborne sanitation in the area, conservancy tanks will need to be used, requiring emptying and servicing on a regular basis.

Relocation Strategy

Due to the settlement's isolated spatial location, the fact that the land was never intended for human settlement development, and the excessive costs which would be required to install the necessary infrastructure, the settlement is deemed unfit for in-situ upgrading. Full relocation is therefore required and a relocation strategy is proposed to ensure that the affected households can be moved to an alternative site.

During community engagement sessions and the remuneration survey, it has been made clear that the residents work within a two-kilometre radius of the settlement. The majority of the residents of Paddock are farm labourers and have chosen to reside in Paddock to access employment opportunities at the surrounding farms. This will need to be taken into consideration when identifying a relocation site for the settlement.

Strategically located land needs to be identified and acquired to accommodate the informal settlement. The following high-level relocation actions need to be undertaken:

Generic Relocation Strategy

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 1: Land availability	Determination of area/extent of land required and appropriate infrastructure level of service to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable land for human settlement development. 2. Conduct technical assessment of identified land (site feasibility) 3. Produce proposed layout plan to determine yield 	RNM with support from Ugu DM and KZN-DoHS
Phase 2: Community engagement	Participatory planning process and identification of willing and qualifying beneficiaries	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify settlement leadership structures. 2. Establish project committee which includes community leadership structure. 3. Determine if residents are willing to relocate to identified land. 4. Determine number of beneficiaries to be relocated 	RNM with support from DHS and KZN-DoHS through NUSP
Phase 3: Relocation preparation/development	Council approval to acquire/release land and securing of finance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify suitable finance mechanism(s) 2. Secure funding 3. Commence land acquisition if needed. 4. Finalise layout plan in consultation with community. 5. Obtain statutory approvals (environmental and town planning) 6. Develop contingency plans for residents that cannot be relocated. 7. Develop land in line with approved layout plan (including installation of services; transfer of stands; <i>optional development of top structures</i>) 	KZN-DoHS in collaboration with RNM, Ugu DM, Eskom through NUSP

PHASE	OUTCOMES	ACTIONS	RESPONSIBLE ENTITY
Phase 4: Allocation of beneficiaries	Relocation of beneficiaries to new development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Allocate stands/ houses to qualifying beneficiaries based on Housing Needs Register 2. Provide relocation assistance (transportation, relocation kits (if applicable), social service support, sustenance) 3. <i>Provide emergency assistance at transit site to households who cannot be moved to developed land</i> 	RNM with support from KZN-DoHS
Phase 5: Risk mitigation	Ensure that invaded land/ settlement is not reoccupied.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove informal structure as soon as household is relocated. 2. Fence off land and install lighting and signage as a deterrent to re-occupation. 3. Activate land as per intended land use where feasible. 4. Commence/ continue land invasion monitoring 	RNM

4.8 RURAL HOUSING PROGRAMME

The Municipality has initiated various rural housing projects in terms of the rural housing programme both planning and Implementation . Rural housing projects are implemented mainly on communal land and are based on functional land tenure rights. Implementing Agents are appointed to undertake the project. The policy states that one household to one house which means that each rural household qualifies for one house irrespective of the number of people that qualifies for a housing subsidy. It must be noted the projects are being phased from 1000 units to 500 units per project as the PDoHS policy.

5. HUMAN SETTLEMENT PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS- HOUSING SUPPLY

Number of projects in terms of the different Housing Programmes

PROGRAMMES	TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS	STAGES
Rural Housing Programme	7 projects	2- Planning stage 5- Implementation stage
Informal Settlement Upgrading	1 project	1- implementation stage
Greenfield Housing Programme	2 projects	1- Planning stage 1- Implementation stage
Social Housing Programme	3 projects	3 - Planning stage
Social Housing / Financed linked individual Subsidy Programme (FLIPS/Gap market)	2 projects	2- Planning stage
Rectification Programme	1 project	1- Planning stage
Title Deed Restoraton Programme	3 project	3- Implementation stage
Integrated Residential Development Programme /other	3 land parcel	Conceptual stage- Identified land parcels for further development
Institutional Subsidy Programme (Old age home upgrading)	1 project	Under planning / Implmentation stage

Housing Opportunities Provided / under Construction/ Planning within the Municipality

(Since 1994)

PROGRAMMES	SITES SERVICED	UNITS ALREADY CONSTRUCTED	UNITS UNDER CONSTRUCTION	UNITS UNDER PLANNING
Rural Housing Programme	0	150	800	2000
Informal Settlement Upgrading	867	734	712	1060
Greenfield Housing	2524	1299	0	1325
Rectification Programme	0	0	0	149
Social Housing Programme (rental)	0	0	0	2424
Social Housing / Financed linked individual Subsidy Programme (FLIPS/Gap market), IRDP	0	0	0	612
Institutional Subsidy Programme	0	0	0	220 (upgrade old age home)
Total	3391	16 524	3261	16274

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

COMPLETED PROJECTS								
PROGRAMME	PROJECT	WARD	CLUSTER	PROJECT SIZE				STATUS
					SITES SERVICED	TOP STRUCTURES BUILT	TITLE DEED TO BE ACHIEVED	
Rural Housing Programme	KwaMadlala	14	2	1000	0	992	0	992 top structures completed. 08 could not be built due to various issues.
Rural Housing Programme	KwaMavundla	17, 20, 25, 26 and 27	6&4	1104	0	1104	0	1104 top structures completed.

PROJECTS IN CONSTRUCTION PHASE								
PROGRAMME	PROJECT	WARD	CLUSTER	PROJECT SIZE				STATUS
					SERVICE SITES	TOP STRUCTURE	TITLE DEED	
Informal settlement upgrading (urban)	Masinenge (urban)	3	4	882	882	882	882	Provision of internal services ongoing. 427 top structures completed to date. PDOHS is the Developer Anticipated completion of the project between 2024-2025 financial year.
In-situ Upgrading	Gamalakhe (insitu-upgrading)	25, 26, 27,	4	0	0	500	0	Construction for Phase 1 approved (500 units) out of 2000 units. 367

	2000 units) – Phase 1	and 28						units were built and handed over to the beneficiaries. The KZN DOHS has since taken over this project.
Rural Housing Programme	Oshabeni (Phase 2)	4 & 12	6 & 7	500	0	500	0	PDoHS has approved Tranche 2 (construction) for only 300 units. 240 units have been completed. Anticipated completion 2024/2025 financial year.
Greenfield housing programme	Merlewood Mixed income housing	17	6	228	228	228	228	137 top structures have been completed. 37 sites unbuildable. Funding challenges being addressed between PDoHS, and the Municipality. Bulk Infrastructure Services is under completion Commence with the provision of retaining walls Anticipated completion being end of 2023 /2024 financial year.

Rural Housing Programme	KwaNdwane Phase 2 B	20.2 1,22 &23	3	300	0	300	0	The PDoHS approved for construction of 300 units in the 2023/2024 financial year. Implementing Agent appointed.
Rural Housing Programme	KwanNzimakwe Phase 2	1.10 and 11	3	500	0	500	0	The PDoHS approved for the construction 300 units in the 2023/2024 financial year. Implementing Agent appointed. RNM is the developer. Expected completion 2024/2025
Rural Housing Programme	Vukuzithatheni Phase 3 (Ngcawushe ni/ Bdlazi)	30	1	1000	0	1000	0	The PDoHS approved for the construction 300 units in the 2023/2024 financial year. Implementing Agent appointed. The PDoHS is the developer. Expected completion 2024/2025.

Rural Housing Programme	Vukuzithath e Phase 3 (Bandlana/ Shobashab ene)	30,31 & 33	1	1000	0	1000	0	The PDoHS approved for the construction 300 units in the 2023/2024 financial year. Implementing Agent appointed. The PDoHS is the developer. Expected completion 2024/2025.
--------------------------------	---	------------	---	------	---	------	---	---

PROJECTS IN THE PLANNING PHASE						
PROGRAMME	PROJECT	WARD	CLUSTER	PROJECT SIZE	PHASED APPROACH	STATUS
Informal settlement upgrading (urban)	Mkholombe	20	6	1000	Phase 1 (500 units) Phase 2 (500 units)	In terms of the National-USDP programme detailed studies have been carried in the 2022/2023 financial year. Have challenges with bulk infrastructure and also to review the appointment of the Implementing Agent. Through planning funding from the PDoHS, the District Municipality as appointed a Professional Team to undertake detailed

						assessment, planning with an implementation plan on the provision of bulk infrastructure (sanitation) routing to the respective treatment plan. Also upgrading of respective treatment plan
Rural Housing Programme	KwaNyuswa Phase 2 - WoSiyane /Nkulu	34	1	1000	Phase 1 (500 units) Phase 2 (500 units)	Implementing Agent Appointed. Planning Activities are at 90% completion. DRA between ITB and RNM still to be finalised.
Rural Housing Programme	KwaMadlala - Phase 2	13,14, 15	2	1000	To be phased	To be planned in terms of Tranche 1.
Rural Housing Programme	KwaXolo – Ingwembalala	7	2	200	0	To be planned in terms of Tranche 1.
Rectification	Gamalakhe – Phase 3	5	4	100	0	Still to be planned for rectification
Informal Settlement Upgrading	Paddock (transnet Ltd)	31	1	60	60	In terms of the National-USDP programme detailed studies have been carried out in the 2022/2023 financial year. Development is subject to relocation of

						affected families once alternative land as been identified .
Greenfield housing programme	Merlewood middle income housing	17	2	187	187	Provision of mixed income housing opportunities with different housing typologies and densities. Still under planning.
Greenfield housing programme	Bhobhoyi Phase 2	20	6	1098	1098	Project implementation stalled. Awaiting bulk infrastructure provision by Ugu District Municipality. Planning funds approved by the PDoHS Detailed Planning studies have been carried (NUSP) in the 2022/2023 financial year. Ugu District Municipality acknowledges bulk infrastructure challenges. Infrastructure funding will be required to upgrade treatment works
Greenfield housing Programme	Lots7 Abersville	12	7	40	40	Challenges with local community and land ownership. Project is on hold due to landowners challenges with beneficiary community
IRDP- Mixed Income Housing	Marburg settlement (Portion 1 of Lot 7-5344)-	20	6	144	144	Provision of mixed income housing with 20 sites reserved for Military Veteran. Land parcel to be

	Mr Frik Pieterse)					transferred from PDoHS to RNM in the 2023/2024 financial year for development purposes.
FLIP/ Social Housing /individual subsidy programme	Disposal of Council owned Serviced Sites in various areas (Marburg/ White City)	12,17 and 18	6 & 7	612	612	Provision of mixed income housing opportunities with different housing typologies and densities. Municipal Council has appointed an Implementing to do detailed planning with project implementation. Bulk Infrastructure (sanitation) challenges by UGu District Municipality Upgrading of treatment plan / use of package plants (alternative) .
IRDP Mixed income Housing	Portion 15 (of 17) Portion 16 (of7)and the remainder of 7 of the farm Success no 7108	22	5	281	281	Provision of mixed income housing opportunities with different housing typologies and densities. Land was acquired by the PDoHS for the Municipality. Land is in ownership of the Municipality. Still to undertake detailed planning with project implementation.
IRDP Mixed income Housing	Portion 8 (of 4), Portion 46 (of7) of the farm Louisiana	22	5	Still to be determined	Still to be determined	Provision of mixed income housing opportunities with different housing typologies and densities. Land was acquired by the PDoHS for

	Sanderstead no 15566 – Mr Chetty)					the Municipality. Land has been transferred to the Municipality. Currently zoned Agriculture. Needs to be rezoned for Residential purposes. Bulk Infrastructure assessment, to be advised by Ugu District Municipality.
Social and Rental Housing	Marburg (erven 4939 & 4941). Uvongo (erf 1675)	12,17, 18 & 19	2	2424	2424	The project is part of the Social Housing Rental Housing Programme Bulk Infrastructure challenges by Ugu District Municipality. Bulk Infrastructure (sanitation) challenges by Ugu District Municipality Upgrading of treatment plan / use of package plants (alternative) .
Institutional Subsidy Programme	Gamalakhe- Zibambeleni Old Age Home (upgrade)	26	4	220	n/a	The upgrading of the project is being undertaken by the. PDoHS

6. KEY CHALLENGES

Implementation of projects with regard to Informal Settlement Upgrading, Social Housing, and Mixed Income Housing is affected by the availability of bulk infrastructure services (water & sanitation). Ugu District Municipality acknowledges that it has a constitutional responsibility to provide bulk water and sanitation infrastructure to support RNM's Human Settlements Service Delivery targets. The District Municipality has commissioned a study and has drafted its Water Services Master Plan (2021-2050). The

Municipality has indicated that the master plan places extreme financial challenges to meet its demand and supply and thus require external funding, partnerships with external organizations.

Rural Housing Programme



****KwaMadlala Rural Housing Project****



Greenfield housing Programme



****Merlewood Mixed Income Housing Project****

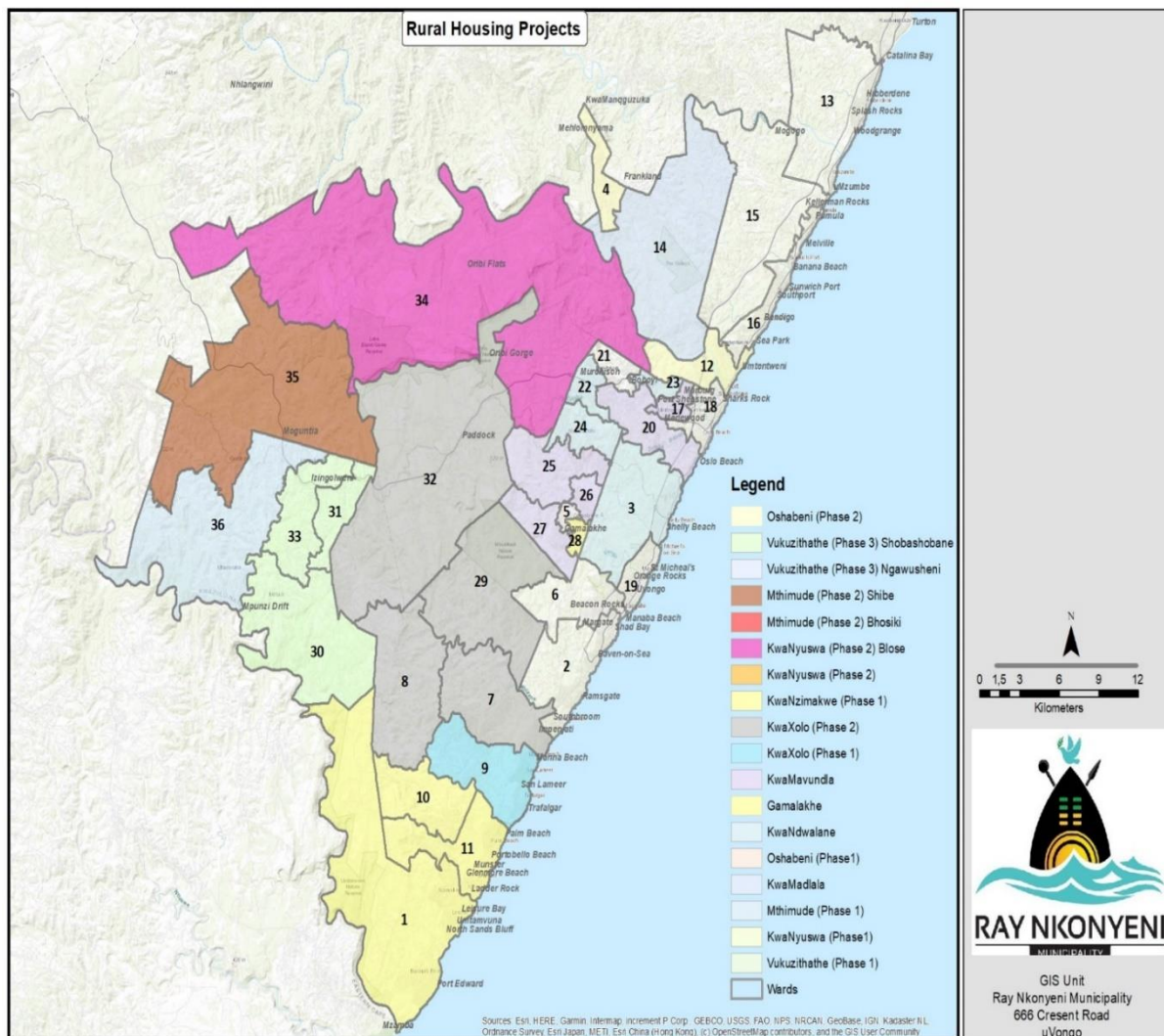
Informal Settlement Upgrading Programme conversion from
Informal dwellings to formal housing.

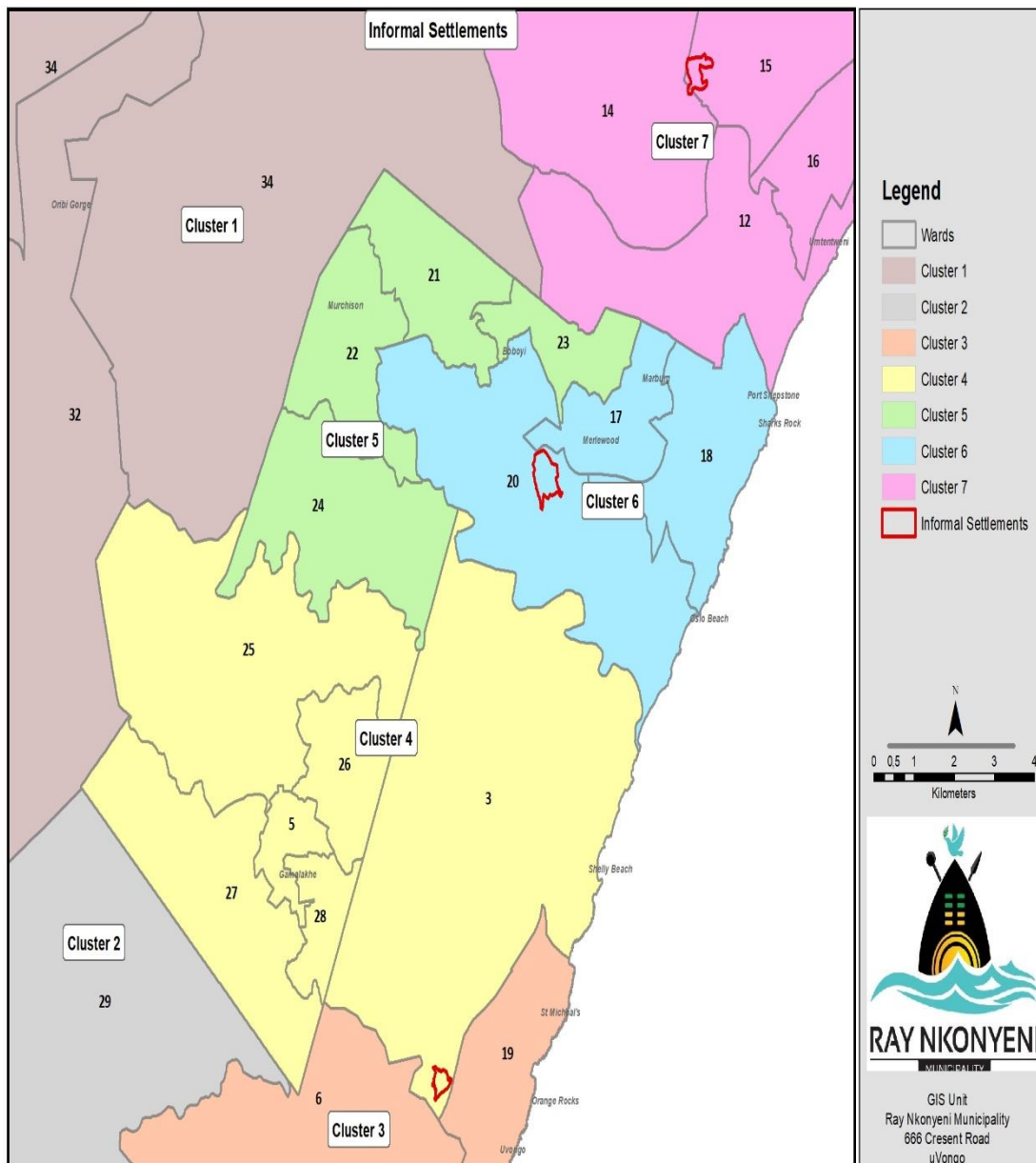


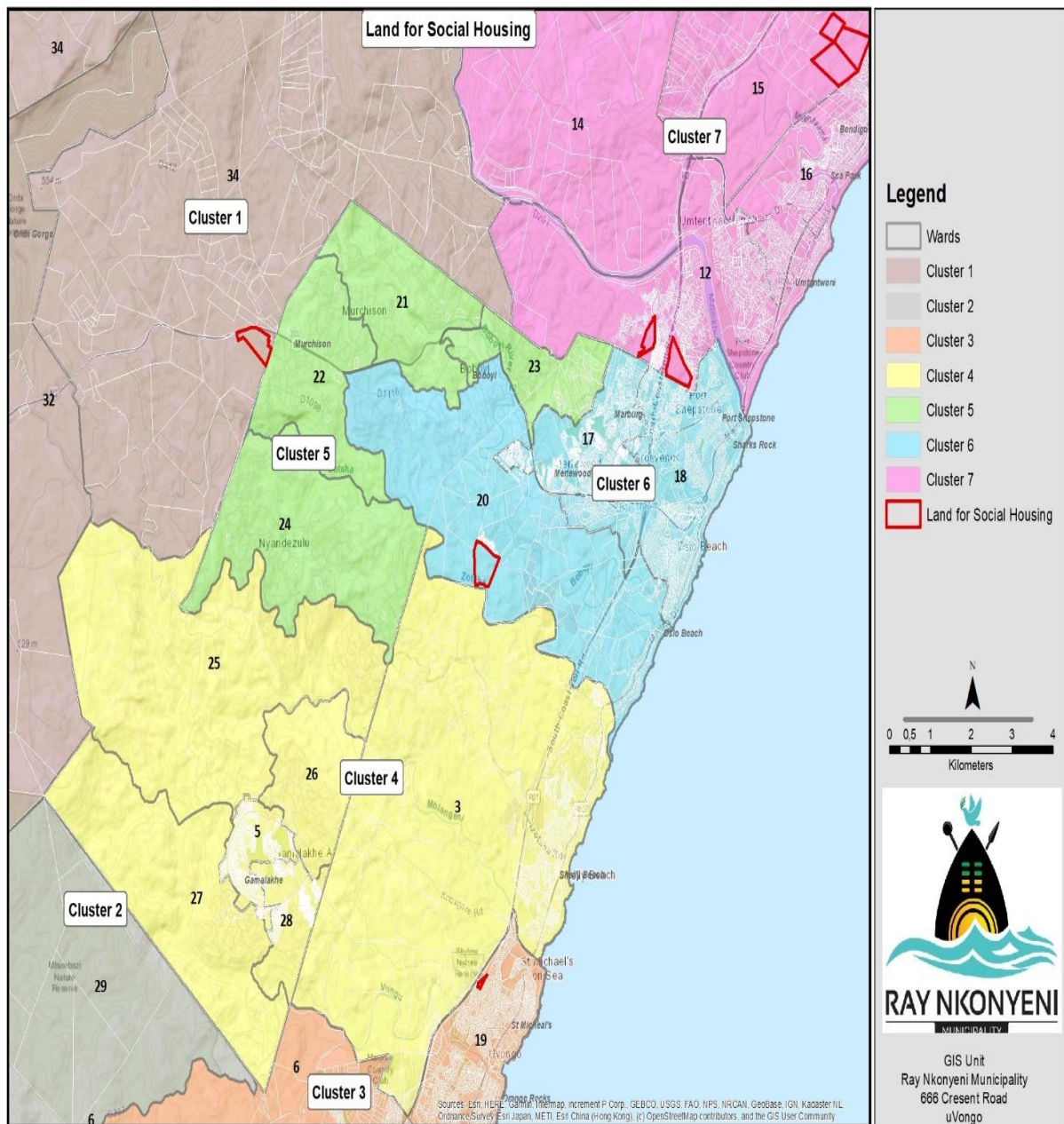
Insitu Upgrading: Low Income Housing Provision (High Density Option)

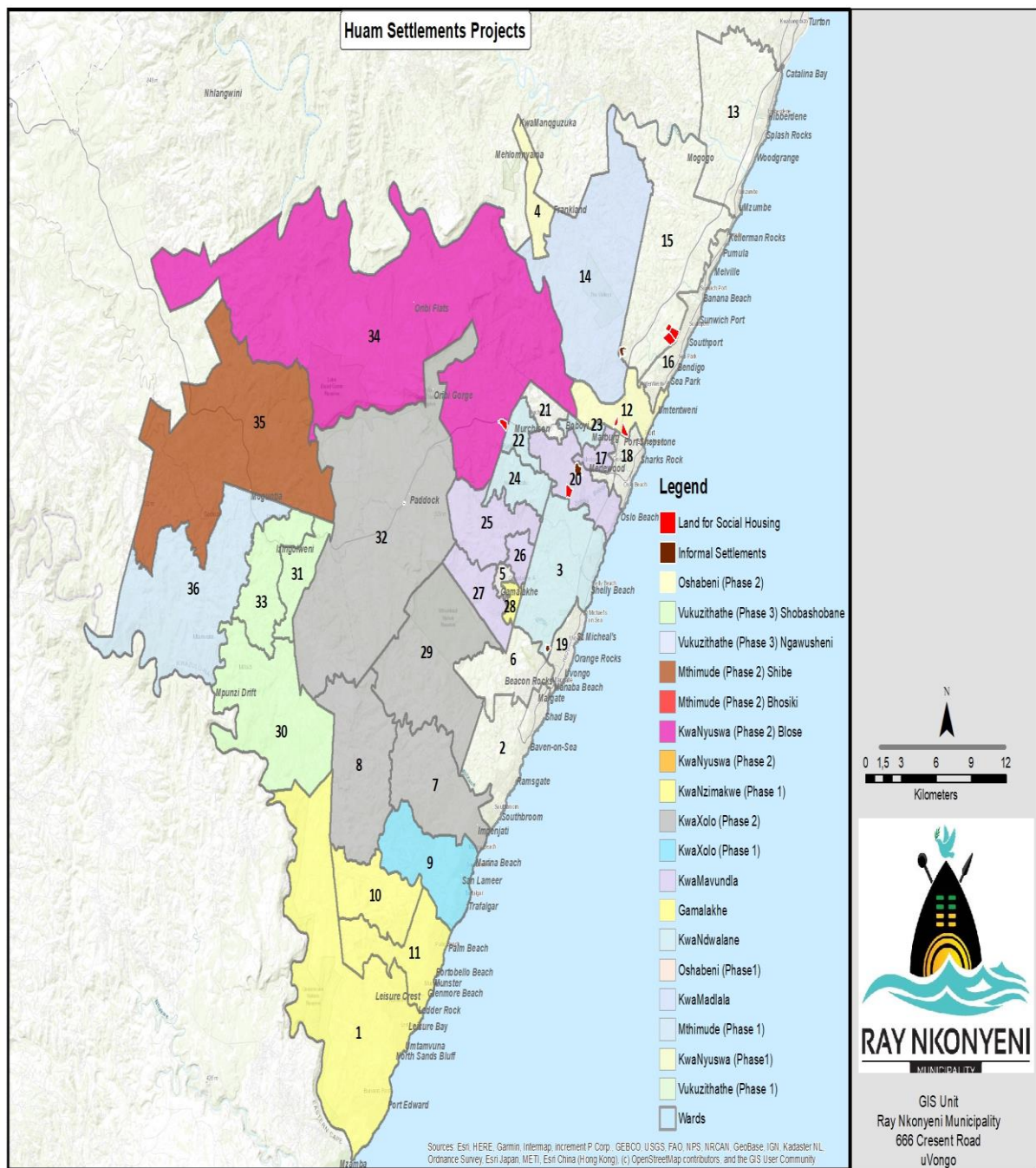


7. HOUSING PROGRAMMES AND PROJECT LOCATION









Employees: Human Settlements					
Job Level	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	2	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	5	6	5	1	17%
TG. 4 - 8	3	2	2	0	0%
TG. 3	0	0	0	0	
Total	10	9	8	1	11%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Human Settlements				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	2,775	38,513	39,247	93%
Expenditure:				
Employees	17,371	14,306	15,928	-9%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	
Other	703	32,158	31,255	98%
Total Operational Expenditure	18,075	46,464	47,183	62%
Net Operational Expenditure	(15,299)	(7,952)	(7,936)	-93%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.5.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Human Settlements					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	180	189	122	0%	
Office Computer Equipment_Technical Services	50	70	66		
Furniture and Equipment_Technical Services	50	49	32		
Small Tools_Technial Services	80	71	24		
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					
T 3.5.6					

Component B: Roads

3.5 Roads, and waste water (Storm-water drainage)

Introduction to Roads & Storm water

Roads and Storm water remains a critical area within the Infrastructure component in ensuring accessibility and mobility of residents and general road users. Programmes are in place to deal with construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of the Municipal Road and Storm water infrastructure systems. Such programmes include the Road Rehabilitation and Storm water rehabilitation programmes thereby the council approves the annual budget that deals with such rehabilitation programmes, contracts that deal with these programmes are in place on annual basis.

In addition, there are the general operations aimed at providing routine maintenance of roads and storm water systems, these include pothole/repairs, storm drainage cleaning, road marking and signage, grading and gravelling of roads.

These programmes have had a significant impact in improving accessibility especially in rural areas during rainy seasons. Challenges are still prevalent around the maintenance of black top road due to

ageing blacktop surfaces and furthermore, most of our roads have reached their design life. A significant funding model is envisaged that will be directed towards major upgrading of our road and storm water systems.

Tarred Road Infrastructure					
Kilometres					
	Total tarred Roads	New tarred roads constructed	Existing tar roads re-tarred	Existing tar roads re-sheeted	Tarred roads maintained
2023-24	781	0	0	0	190

Cost of Construction/Maintenance						
R/kilometer						
Year	Gravel			Tar		
	New	Gravel-tar	Maintained	New	Re-worked	Maintained
2023-24	0	4,900.00	358,780	0	7,980,000	690,000

Storm-water Infrastructure				
Kilometres				
Year	Total storm-water measures	New storm-water measures	Storm-water measures upgraded	Storm-water measures maintained
2023-24	56041	0	2.0	599900

Cost of construction/Maintenance			
R/meter			
Year	Storm-water Measures		
	New	Upgraded	Maintained
2023-24	R109,980	R510.00	R1860

Employees: Road & Waste Water (Storm-Water Drainage) Services					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	12	20	18	2	10%
TG. 4 - 8	39	43	38	5	12%
TG. 3	42	119	65	54	45%
Total	94	183	122	61	33%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Roads & Stormwater Services				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	
Expenditure:				
Employees	37,807	41,613	43,705	13%
Repairs and Maintenance	115,917	101,785	34,701	-234%
Other	61,456	64,286	55,773	-10%
Total Operational Expenditure	215,180	207,684	134,179	-60%
Net Operational Expenditure	(215,180)	(207,684)	(134,179)	-60%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.				
T 3.7.8				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Roads & Stormwater Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	7,000	31,394	30,122	265%	
Road Reseals	7,000	20,000	19,864	65%	
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER	–	–	(658)	100%	
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER IUDG	–	11,394	10,915	100%	
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).</i>					
T 3.7.9					

Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).

Component C: Planning and Development

3.6 Planning

Introduction to Planning & Development

The Town Planning section is mandated to fulfil its role in ensuring the integration of land use development within the municipality is achieved. The section continues to play a significant role in the development of land use policies for sustainable development, which includes;

- The RNM Spatial Development Framework
- The Ray Nkonyeni Wall-to-Wall Scheme first adopted 26 November 2019 with subsequent reviews respectively;
- Ray Nkonyeni Municipal Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw and the reviews; and
- Draft Smart City Strategy
- Precinct plans

In addition, the section's day to day work also includes but not limited to the following:-

- Office walk-in Public Consultations
- Pre-scrutiny of applications (to ensure that applications are complete and information submitted is in order before an application is submitted with an intention of improving turnaround time for development applications
- Comments on lease of municipal Land
- Comments on lease applications to the Ingonyama Trust Board (PTO)
- Comments on applications for business licenses
- Comments on building plans received from the Building Control section
- Approving of development applications through the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No.16 of 2013) Joint-Municipal Planning Tribunal and Authorised Officer
- Meetings with attorneys where legal action has been instituted
- Issuing of Zoning Certificates

The Town Planning Section situated in the Department of Development Planning Services is tasked with facilitating the development of forward looking and progressive plans with the objective of planning for the future and providing guidance to the development community, both

internal and external on the intentions of the Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality in relation to land development.

The Town Planning section, in its role as part of a strategic team in the Department, plays the following key functions:

- Land Use Management and Development Control
- Spatial Development Framework for the Municipality
- Spatial Planning
- Enforcement, in relation to development planning transgressions

In the recent years, the section has been involved and assisted in the following projects:

- The formulation of spatial planning plans which include but not limited to the following: -
 - Various Precinct plans
 - Local area plans
 - Container Policy
 - Telecommunications Policy

	Applications for Land Use Development									
Detail	Planning application received		Determination made in year of receipt		Determination made in following year		Applications withdrawn		Applications outstanding at year end	
	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24
Rezoning & Special Consent	02	10	00	00	00	00	00	00	02	10
Special Consent	18	28	06	06	00	00	02	02	10	20
Rezoning	09	18	01	03	00	00	00	01	06	14
Applications relating to restrictions of land	10	08	07	02	02	00	00	00	01	06
Rezoning, Consolidation,	14	27	04	00	00	00	03	00	07	27

Subdivision, Alteration & Consent										
Subdivision & Consolidation	11	20	03	07	00	00	01	00	07	13
Written Consents	26	34	17	12	00	00	02	01	07	21
Relaxations	44	48	20	27	13	00	01	01	10	20
Applications for development outside Scheme Area	01	01	00		00	00	00	00	01	01
Encroachments	01	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	01
Appeals	04	03	02	0	0	00	01	00	01	03

Employees: Development Planning (Incl. BuildingControl and Town Planning)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	5	7	7	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	14	24	13	11	46%
TG. 4 - 8	4	8	5	3	38%
TG. 3	2	1	1	0	0%
Total	25	40	26	14	35%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Town Planning & Building control				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	3,312	5,800	8,567	61%
Expenditure:				
Employees	27,239	26,642	26,799	-2%
Repairs and Maintenance	5	10	5	4%
Other	17,870	17,909	17,332	-3%
Total Operational Expenditure	45,114	44,561	44,136	-2%
Net Operational Expenditure	(41,802)	(38,761)	(35,569)	-18%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.10.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Town Planning and Building control					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All					
TOWN PLANNING COMPUTER ASSETS	50	100	34		
TOWN PLANNING FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	150	39	39		
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.10.6					

3.7 Local Economic Development and Tourism

SMME & Cooperatives Entrepreneurship Funding Support Handover

In line with its LED mandate, Development Planning Services facilitated and coordinated the SMME & Cooperatives funding support. In line with the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2023/2024, the department was mandated to financially support thirty-five (35) SMMEs and Co-operatives. Following the call for submission of applications, it is pleasing to note that eventually a total of thirty-eight (38) SMMEs were assisted. A handover ceremony was coordinated and held on the 22nd of May 2024, where all the beneficiaries received letters acknowledging the funds to be received. They were inducted and handed over for the mentorship programme, which will run for a period of one year, where they will receive guidance on how to expand and manage their businesses.



SMME & Cooperatives Mayoral Fair

The SMME and Cooperatives Business Fair is an initiative whose purpose is that of creating marketing and networking opportunities for SMMEs and Cooperatives to showcase their products. The 2023/2024 Business Fair was a two-day event which took place on the 15th and 16th November 2023 at the South Coast Mall. It consisted of a master class which afforded the SMMEs a chance to hear presentations on the opportunities available for them from various speakers/ stakeholders, the second day being reserved strictly for exhibition, marketing, networking, and selling products. Fifty (50) stalls were setup and forty-eight (48) SMMEs exhibited from 13 various sectors, which consisted of clothing and textile, hospitality, events, manufacturing amongst others. From the feedback that was received from the SMMEs, the Mayoral Fair was impactful in their businesses, as it made their brands acknowledged and established an opportunity to interact with other businesses in related fields, thus increasing value chain.



South Coast Business Fair

One of the strategic objectives of the LED office is to create an enabling environment to grow businesses, it for this reason that we support initiatives that seek to empower and put SMMEs and Cooperatives on the map. The LED Office partnered with Fashion Designer – Sistas Felas Trading and Projects, to empower businesses mostly in the clothing and textile sector with the opportunity to take part in the South Coast Business Fair. It was a two-day event that took place on the 25th and 26th August 2023 at the Ugu Sports and Leisure. Activities that took place consist of exhibition by 50 business in the district, 25 being from Ray Nkonyeni Municipality, a business seminar, a fashion show, sewing competition and awards. Some SMMEs got recognition from partners of the Fair, which resulted in one of our own fashion designers securing a deal to supply Edgars with some of her garments.



BBB-EE Compliance workshop & Masakhe SMME business Trainings

One of the key tasks for the LED Section is to ensure that support is either provided or facilitated for emerging enterprises, and that there is a conducive environment for sustained growth amongst supported enterprises. It is for this reason that the office took the initiative to partner with the department of Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs, under the BEE Compliance division, to conduct the BBE Compliance Workshop. The objective of the workshop was to empower SMMEs and Cooperatives with the relevant information to ensure enterprises are compliant with government business regulations, most importantly to enable them to qualify for various opportunities. An invitation was published in the South Coast Fever on the 27th of October 2023, encouraging SMMEs and Cooperatives to RSVP for the workshop which was held on the 14th November 2023, at the Port Shepstone Civic Centre. A total of 92 SMMEs and Cooperatives were in attendance and benefitted from the robust discussions from stakeholders such as KZN Treasury, SARS, Central Supplier Database (CSD), Consumer Protection and BBEE Compliance.



Global Entrepreneurship Week 2023

Global Entrepreneurship Week is a worldwide occasion that seeks to celebrate entrepreneurs and innovators for the effort and contribution to economy. In the 2023/2024 financial year, the LED Office partnered with Singatha Incubator for the implementation of the Global Entrepreneurship Week, which benefitted various SMMEs with innovative ideas and business models. It took place from the 13th to the 19th of November, where numerous businesses from Gcilima, KwaNzimakwe, and a number of areas were given an opportunity to pitch their innovative ideas that contribute to solving problems within their respective communities. Eight winners were identified and awarded cash prizes which contributed towards assisting and improving their businesses.



Chilla Nathi Cookout Festival

The Chilla Nathi Cookout Experience is a platform created to support local businesses by giving them an opportunity to showcase their products and services. The event is a market setup which allows businesses in the food, fashion, arts and craft, accessories, beverages, and fresh produce to trade. The Municipality partnered with Chilla Nathi Concepts to host the 2023/2024 edition of the event, which was held on the 25th of November 2023, at St Michaels Beach. The lifestyle event was packed with a number of activities including, kiddies' entertainment, food market, a variety of food was on sale from various vendors, traditional food representing various racial interests, crafters market, traditional accessories on show, entertainment, live music, traditional dance groups, storytelling and poetry. Twenty-Seven (27) SMMEs got the opportunity to trade and showcase their products and services, with food vendors selling out their stock and having to top up constantly.



The Next Billionaire SMME Awards

The aim of the awards is to encourage and acknowledge the sterling work that the SMMEs are doing in the local economy, which is why the Municipality partnered with Umlando Creatives, which a production company

that focuses on highlighting the work that is done by SMMEs on the ground. The 2023/2024 edition of the next Billionaire Awards was held at the Margate Hotel on the 29th of November 2023. The ceremony consisted of thirteen (13) categories, which had a total of thirty-four (34) nominees competing in those categories. The main awards, namely Businesswoman of the Year and Business Man of the Year, were awarded trophies, certificates, MacBooks and marketing space on The Next Billionaire TV Show, which airs on 1KZNTV, DSTV Channel 261 every Tuesday at 21:30. All thirteen (13) category winners will be afforded free business management training, which will be offered by Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA).



TOURISM

a. Include film workshop

A film friendly workshop was conducted in Gamalakhe in conjunction with KZN Film Commission. The meet was attended by over 100 industry professionals ranging from emerging directors, producers, actors, and screenwriters. the workshop was also used to assess local film industry needs and develop an implementation plan in line with the needs.

b. Include all events supported by Council (Tourism development element)

The Municipality funded the following events towards positioning RNM as an events destination. uVukile Gospel Concert, uGu Maskandi Festival, South Coast Marathon, Ekhasya Cultural Experience and Chillanathi. These events were funded by the municipality with the vision of creating sustainable events that can draw many tourists to the area leading to higher occupation of accommodation establishments and tourism growth. The events have shown growth year-by-year and have been strong contenders to be national events in the future.

- b. Include all privately led events that were approved

RMN also affords privately led event coordinators the opportunity to apply and obtain a permit to host events on private property. These events include the highly attended Oppie Kus Festival, annual The NG Kerk Market/Fete, the popular Spring Annual Seasonal Market.

POVERTY ALLEVIATION SUPPORT PROGRAMME

NEW VENTURE TRAINING

In line with poverty alleviation programme. SALGA in partnership with BANKSETA commissioned Tshokoma business consultancy to conduct the training and mentoring rural enterprises. Ray Nkonyeni Municipality was one of the selected few municipalities to embark on a programme. The programme targeted the rural entrepreneurs, focusing more on early-stage businesses to help / mentor them to run their business by providing them with business management and entrepreneurial skills.

Invitation was then extended to cluster 1, Local Business were trained on 7 modules on new venture focussing on financial management and costing skills, marketing skills, basic operation management and team management knowledge. The training was held on the 26-28 July 2023 at Ezingolweni municipal hall and was attended by 57 attendees from cluster 1.



BEEF PRODUCTION INFORMATION DAY - KWAMADLALA

Department of agriculture and rural development in partnership with Ray Nkonyeni successfully hosted the beef production information day at KwaMadlala which was held on the 22 November 2023 and was attended by 16 attendees from ward 14 and 15. The purpose of the information sharing is to workshop and information sharing with local cattle farmers. Also present were providers from different feeding businesses and livestock health supplement businesses.



POULTRY PRODUCTION INFORMATION DAY

On the 16th of May 2024. The department of agriculture and rural development in partnership with Ray Nkonyeni successfully hosted the Poultry production information day at Civic Centre. The programme targeted all poultry farmers within Ray Nkonyeni Municipality and was by 100 attendees from all wards. The purpose of the information day is for information sharing and workshop the local poultry farmers. Same as the beef production information day also present were providers from different feeding businesses and livestock health supplement businesses.

POVERTY ALLEVIATION AGRI SUPPORT PROGRAMME

In line with poverty alleviation programme, Local Economic Development Section was allocated R500 000.00 to assist atleast five (5) projects. The total of five (5) projects were identified and given agricultural support materials and seeds as per 2023 /2024 SDBIP.

All community gardens were supported with the following items:

1. Steel rakes
2. Garden rakes
3. Garden forks
4. Hoe & hoe handles
5. Seeds
6. Spades
7. Watering cans
8. Pick and pick handles

The identified projects were as follows:

COMMUNITY GARDEN	WARD
Nokubonga Agri Enterprise	Ward 4
Sigodiphola Agriculture and gardens services	Ward 5
Garden C	Ward 24
Siyathuthuka Project	Ward 29
Zenzele Community Garden	Ward 34

The official handover of materials and seeds to the above projects were done in May 2024 by Her Worship the Mayor together with the ward councillors of the respective wards and cluster Councillors.



Honourable Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chief – Oshabeni together with Nokubonga Agri Enterprise community garden committee members, Whip, Portfolio Chair and the Exco Councillors and Head of the department during handover at Oshabeni



Honourable Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Portfolio Chair and the Exco Councillors, Sgodiphola Agriculture and garden services members and LED Manager during handover at ward 5.



Honourable Mayor, ward councillor, Zenzele community garden members during handover at KwaNyuswa, ward 29.



Honourable Mayor, ward councillor, Siyathuthuka community garden committee members and Head of the department during handover at Kwaxolo, ward 34.

COMMUNITY GARDEN SUPPORT

The office of the Mayor received the request from ward community garden for the garden tools and seeds, LED section together with the office of the Mayor was able to assist with five garden forks, 5 rakes, 5n

hoes and handles, 5 packs of small garden tools and pack of gloves. The handing over of the tools was held on the 6th of September 2024



BUSINESS REGULATION ANNUAL REPORT INPUT

Informal Trader Support and Handover



In the 2023/2024 Financial Year the office was responsible for the handing over of Informal Trader Support in the form of foldable tables and chairs. After prior consultations between the LED section and the Informal Economy Chamber it was agreed that this would be the best form of support that our traders receive. The municipality also had the unfortunate chance of being hit by floods in Margate and surrounding areas, resulting in most of the traders having to lose a lot of their stock. It was then decided that the traders in Margate would receive financial assistance as a means of helping them get back on their feet. This was done at a handover event held on the 22nd of May 2024. Lastly, the municipality in partnership with KuluCrete were able to also handover secure storage facilities for the Informal Traders in Port Edward Taxi Rank and in Leisure Bay.

Business Licensing Summary and Empowerment Workshops

During the 2023/2024 Financial Year, the Business Licensing office processed a total of **408 Applications** and received a total revenue of **R359 377**.

The office also held two business license empowerment workshops with the spreading awareness to the public about what a business license is, the importance of a business license and how to go about applying for one. The sessions were held in the Izingolweni Library Activities Room on **Thursday, 17 November 2023** and the UVongo Town Hall on **Thursday, 17 March 2024**. The one in UVongo was also held in partnership with the KZN Liquor Authority, which also aimed at shedding more light on the importance of having a liquor license and how to acquire said license.

Margate Airport:

2023/2024 Margate Airport Annual Report:

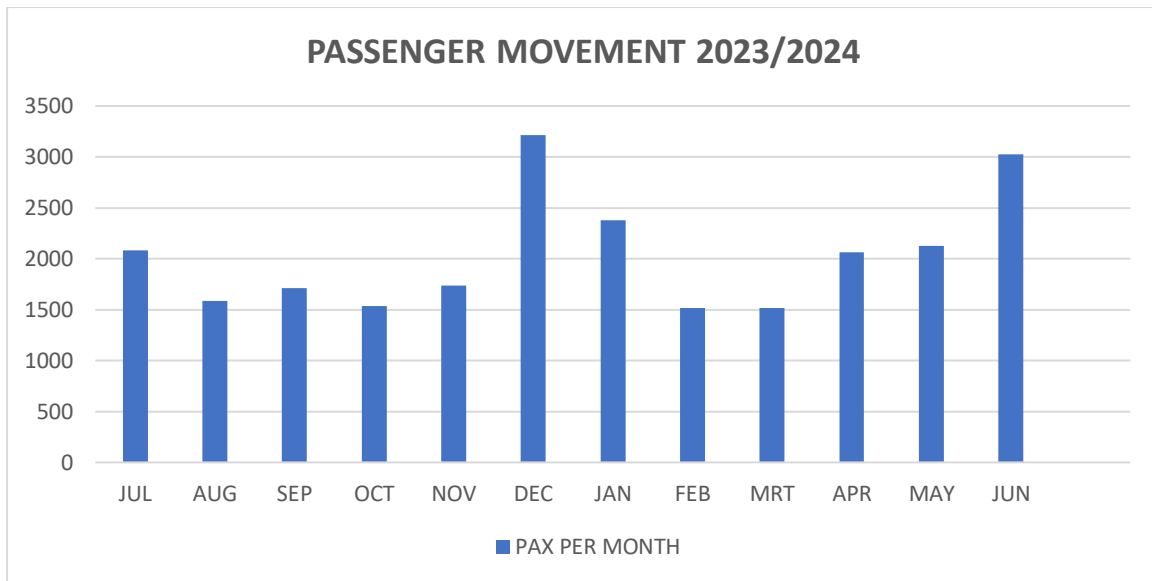
The municipality has recognized its strategic importance and the municipality is committed to its development. The Airport has undergone some welcome improvements, not only focused on the facilities but also the services offered to the general public.

The Municipality has received grant funding from KZN Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs towards the perimeter security fence infrastructure replacement at Margate Airport. The project was completed to practical completion with the installation of 1.3km security fence and replacing the access gates to ensure no unauthorized access to the airside.

The sustainability of commercial flights provided by CemAir to and from Margate Airport is a major turning point for the tourism industry of the KZN South Coast. The area has so much to offer, and Margate Airport is a key piece of infrastructure that is contributing to the region's ability to bring people to the area and stimulate economic growth.

Due to the significant increase of passengers utilizing schedule flights provided by CemAir between Margate Airport and OR Tambo International Airport the airline indicated that they would like to utilize a bigger aircraft on the current established route and increased the weekly flight schedule to maintain daily flights. Additional daily flights are included during the seasonal periods to accommodate for the increase of passengers' numbers.

The total passenger movement for the Financial Year amounted to 24495 passengers.



Employees: Local Economic Development Services (incl LED, Aviations and Technology Hub)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	3	3	3	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	7	22	14	8	36%
TG. 4 - 8	2	5	4	1	20%
TG. 3	5	2	1	1	50%
Total	17	32	22	10	31%

Component D: Community and Social Services

3.8 Arts & Culture (Libraries, Museums, Community facilities)

The Mandate of the Art & Culture is to collect, record, preserve, develop, protect , promote arts,culture , heritage and provide access to information . There are thirteen (13) libraries , one (1) modular library, four (4) mobile library units and two (2)museums. Mobile libraries established to extend library facilities where there are no functional libraries. Halls are made available for Council busines and for public hiring.

Libraries

In 23/24 financial year Libraries circulated 135 186 issues for the period under review. The section has conducted 45 outreach programmes to ensure accessibility of information to our communities. Four (4) Mobile libraries have been established and operational to extend library facilities inland where there are no functional libraries at,kwaMadlala,Maygog,Gcilima and Maveshe hall .

New kwaNzimakwe modular library

New kwaNzimakwe modular library has been completed and operational with staff compliments of 1 Librarian,1 Library assitant , 1 cybercadet and 1 EPWP as a general worker to clean the library and its surroundings.

Cybercadets services

Free public internet access has been provided at libraries. Cybercadets trained patrons on computer literacy skills at Gamalakhe, Margate, Hibberdene, Port Edward , Sazi Nelson, Port Shepstone and Ezingoleni. All our libraries have free Wi-fi internet public access.Conducted 23 cybercadet workshop and visited 26 schools to promote the usage of internet facilities in libraries and empowerd our communities.Trained 176 interested candidates on computer literacy.

Museums galleries

Museum Galleries

Port Shepstone Cultural history / maritime museum conducted oral history to promote time travel and heritage awareness programmes . Hosted successful international museum day. Document untold local history in partnership with Provincial Museum services and twinning association. Museums conducted outreach programmes to 16 schools. Exhibited ocean economy information to promote awareness on maritime.

The Margate Art gallery museum has created a platform for the local artists to showcase and exhibit their art works .Displayed (4) visual art exhibitions on different themes on quarterly bases. Hosted 6 creative programmes in various genres.Hosted successful comedy in comedian and Inkudla theatre festival. Created interest amongst our youth that visual art and performing arts can be taken as a serious career path. On-going Saturday art classes and residential art at Margate museum to empower vulnerable children with artistic skills. Conducted youth art programmes in various genres to promote social cohesion.



Community facilities (Revenue collected from hall hiring)

There are currently 8 urban halls and 50 rural halls. Halls have been made accessible for Council purposes and for hiring by the public. Total number of bookings 4 353 .In the year under review the amount of revenue generated from hall bookings was R373.261.00

Employees: Arts & Culture (Libraries, museums, galleries, community facilities)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	29	35	30	5	14%
TG. 4 - 8	34	34	32	2	6%
TG. 3	14	26	14	12	46%
Total	78	96	77	19	20%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Arts & Culture				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	15,457	16,332	15,646	1%
Expenditure:				
Employees	26,436	26,577	28,746	8%
Repairs and Maintenance	350	400	332	-5%
Other	7,413	6,833	2,703	-174%
Total Operational Expenditure	34,199	33,810	31,781	-8%
Net Operational Expenditure	(18,742)	(17,478)	(16,135)	-16%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.12.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Libraries; Arts and Culture					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
Office Furniture	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
Machinery & Equipment	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					
T 3.12.6					

3.9 Aquatic Safety (Beach Management)

INTRODUCTION

The Aquatic Safety section has the following areas of responsibility under its mandate; Provision of lifeguards on 20 bathing beaches, maintaining 6 registered/ licensed Boat Launch sites, 19 Tidal pools, 9 freshwater swimming pools and the management of the prestigious International Blue Flag campaign on five (6) full status Blue Flag beaches and one (1) pilot Blue Flag beaches within the Municipality. The top 3 rated service delivery priorities for the Aquatic safety section are as follows:

BEACHES with BLUE FLAG status: -

- 1 Trafalgar
- 2 Marina
- 3 South Port
4. Umzumbe
5. Hibberdene
6. Ramsgate

PILOT Blue Flag Beaches: -

- 1 St Mikes

Employees: Aquatic Safety					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	3	4	2	2	50%
TG. 4 - 8	12	15	13	2	13%
TG. 3	0	33	23	10	
Total	16	53	39	14	26%

1.) Water Safety

Approximately 27 years ago the former Hibiscus Coast Municipality now called the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality outsourced its Lifesaving functions to private companies who provide/ train and manage

Lifeguards. The service was recently advertised as the three (3) contract. The new Tender specified that the RNM was going to set up a panel of Lifeguard Service providers to create more opportunities for emerging companies to compete. The Tender was split into three (3) sections. Main and Blue Flag beaches, Seasonal beaches and swimming pools. Three service providers appointed in 2023/2024 financial year are, are SIMUNYE LIFEGUARD SERVICES – Provision of all Lifeguard Services for all main and Blue Flag Beaches JULA Lifeguard Services Provision of Life Guard Services for specified Swimming Pools, Lower South Coast Link provision of Life Guards for all Week end and Public Holidays. There are 11 main which are manned by Life Guards on a full time basis, Port Edward, Trafalgar, Marina Beach, Ramsgate Beach, Margate Beach, Lucien Beach, Uvongo Beach, St Mikes Beach, South Port Beach Umzumbe Beach and Hibberdene and 9 seasonal beaches which stretch over an area of 72 kilometres from Hibberdene in the north to Port Edward in the south. The three (3) service providers employ the services of locally based youth and continually train and empower them to work either fulltime or seasonally on the various beaches.

In the Tenders awarded to the three (3) service providers a value-added clause was written into their tenders which states that they must plough back into the community during their 3-year contracts. This service to the community need not be monetary by nature but must be made up of educational programs aimed at the upliftment of the community. They are also required to visit rural schools on a monthly basis and offer water safety talks using Lifeguards in their employ to host these programs. The service providers allow Lifeguards in their employ to register for various extra mural courses which they may want to pursue in the future and financially assist them to partake in the courses. In this way they empower their own staff to improve their qualifications whilst being employed. The decision to further one's studies is left entirely up to the individuals to partake in.

The three (3) service providers employ 25 permanent Lifeguards on a 3-year basis which is the extent of the contract and during school holidays this number increases to approximately 90 additional temporary lifeguards to assist the permanent staff.

2.) Blue Flag Campaign

The Internationally renowned Blue Flag campaign was introduced into SA approximately 27 years ago by the Department Agriculture and Environmental Affairs. SA was the first country outside of Europe to be granted

permission to partake and fly Blue Flags on specific beaches which comply with all the required international Blue Flag criteria of which there are approximately 54. The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality joined the campaign a year after it was introduced by DAEA and the following year had Margate Beach declared a Blue Flag beach. The RNM is the second longest local authority in SA participating in the campaign and is second only to Nelson Mandela Bay Metro Council.

After the establishment of the BF campaign in SA, DAEA relinquished control of it to an NGO known as the Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa WESSA. The RNM has had such a good working relationship with the BF coordinator from WESSA that some of the SA criteria adopted with regards to Lifeguard requirements was based on communications between WESSA and the RNM Aquatic Safety section.

During the **2023-24** Blue Flag season the RNM has a total of 6 Blue Flag beaches. A further point worth mentioning is that KZN is the only province within SA that has Blue Flag beaches for the entire 365 days of the year. Most other local authorities to the south only offer public BF beaches 2 to 4 months a year.

Blue Flag beaches offer public the peace of mind that they comply with 32 criteria points of which the 4 main ones are:

- * Sound environmental management
- * Environmental education initiatives
- * Safety and Security for users
- * Excellent bathing water quality

It's safe to say that the RNM is the leader of blue Flag in KZN notwithstanding the fact that it has to contend with 2 metro councils to the north.

3.) Environmental Education Programs Blue Flag Requirements

One of the spinoffs of the Blue Flag campaign is the fact that each BF beach must host at least 5 Environmental Education projects to local and rural schools. These programs are carefully crafted together with the Waste Minimization unit, Fire Department and Safety and Security sections that visit schools as a group and host various programs to empower children on a wide range of subjects. The Aquatic Safety section has a program that includes the importance of marine protected areas, pollution in natural streams and its effect on estuaries, the protection of all marine animals to ensure sustainability for future generations and lastly water safety. The three

(3) service providers play a huge role in the programs as they assist by sending staff to host the water safety sections as well as environmental education programs. This is a very gratifying part of Aquatic Safety as empowering children on environmental issues is a huge sense of achievement as it is becoming ever more prevalent that the future of our world depends on how we choose our future.

Employees: Arts & Culture (Libraries, museums, galleries, community facilities)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	28	35	30	5	14%
TG. 4 - 8	34	36	34	2	6%
TG. 3	16	27	15	12	44%
Total	79	99	80	19	19%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Arts & Culture				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	15,576	15,830	15,128	-3%
Expenditure:				
Employees	25,423	25,309	26,913	6%
Repairs and Maintenance	334	280	334	0%
Other	4,974	3,829	2,966	-68%
Total Operational Expenditure	30,732	29,418	30,213	-2%
Net Operational Expenditure	(15,156)	(13,588)	(15,085)	0%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.12.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Libraries; Arts and Culture					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	–	247	379	0	
Computer Equipment	–	8	137	100%	
Office Furniture	–	239	195	100%	
Machinery & Equipment	–	–	47	100%	
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					
T 3.12.6					

3.10 Special Programmes (Child care, Aged care and Social Programmes)

Introduction

There is a need to ensure that our communities are cared for and that support is given to those who are vulnerable in our communities. This unit within the municipality seeks to ensure that senior citizens, people living with disabilities, vulnerable children, farmworkers, and those people affected by HIV/Aids receive the necessary support to be able to cope in their communities.

Their programmes also focus on women and men empowerment which assists in providing life skills training that ensure that these men and women can sustain themselves through their own labour.

There are also programmes targeting awareness around women and child abuse which ensures that communities are well informed and empowered regarding their rights and how to act in such instances of abuse.

Projects:

Childcare:

- Back to school campaign, 10 schools benefited.
- Dress a school child campaign; 440 school children benefited from the programme. 23 Schools benefited
- Sanitary dignity campaign programme, 23 schools supported with sanitary towels

Aged care:

- Provision of Walking device in a form of walking sticks to 36 wards, 15 per ward.

HIV/Aids Programmes:

- 4 Local Aids council meeting held, one meeting per quarter

Gender Programmes:

- 12 women in business supported with funding to purchase Equipment/ material to sustain their business

Financial Performance 2023-24: Special Programmes				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	0
Expenditure:				
Employees	36,952	33,821	30,609	-21%
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	0
Other	3,200	4,160	4,112	22%
Total Operational Expenditure	40,152	37,981	34,721	-16%
Net Operational Expenditure	40,152	37,981	34,721	-16%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.14.5				

Capital Projects					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Capital projects	154,893	175,176	263,405	(108,512)	

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Special Programmes					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	–	–	–	0	
SPG Computers	190	217	237	1	82662
SPG Furniture & Equipment	10	30	9	1	215362
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).					
T 3.14.6					

Component E: Environmental Management & Signage Control

3.11 Environmental Management (pollution control, biodiversity, landscape and coastal protection)

Introduction:

The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality contains several ecosystems, both aquatic (fresh water and marine) and terrestrial (grasslands, forests). Fresh water aquatic ecosystems include several rivers and associate with these rivers is a significant number of wetland habitats. The municipality has a priority to conserve these ecosystems, not leaving aside dune and seashore environments as well as several estuaries where the rivers enter the Indian Ocean.

Environmental Compliance and Monitoring

The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has a responsibility of ensuring compliance with Environmental Legislation. Environmental audits are conducted continuously, and good partnerships formed with other stakeholders such as Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA); Department of Transport (DOT), Department of Water Affairs (DWA) and other relevant Departments (internally and externally).

Over the past year, there has also been constant monitoring at Margate beach, Nkongweni Lagoon as well as Ramsgate Beach, IBilanhlo Estuary. Monitoring has been done because of the ongoing issues which are being experienced at Margate and Ramsgate Beach (which are some of RNM's

main socio- economic hubs). Audit reports and monthly reports submitted monthly contain detailed information.

The section also conducts site inspections based on the Town Planning applications and Building plans received for scrutiny. Site inspections are also done upon receipt of Basic Assessment Reports, Water-use license applications, Mining applications and any other related applications wherein comments and inputs by the Section are required. The comments are sent within prescribed timeframes (as per SDBIP guidelines).

Environmental education and awareness

The Municipality has been pro- active with clean-up as well as awareness campaigns targeted at schools and community at large. These initiatives are not only meant to educate but they have been proven to be a crucial link between officials and communities as well as restoring a sense of responsibility and pride for communities within RNM (thus being motivated to better take care of their natural resources). These Environmental education and awareness campaigns have been made possible by the collaborative efforts of RNM and other Departments at different spheres of government. They are done as and when the need arises and/or to commemorate environmental calendar days throughout the year.

Sector Plans

The Municipality has a legal obligation to have certain plans in place in order to ensure compliance with some pieces of Legislation.

Nkongweni Estuarine Management Plan:

As previously stated, that the Ray Nkonyeni has faced challenges regarding the damage caused at Margate Beach due to water cutting through or along the bank of the beach affecting municipal infrastructure. This has necessitated the municipality to seek remedial measures must be in line with EIA regulations, 2010. The National Department of Environmental Affairs has since funded and undertook the Development of the Nkongweni Estuarine Management Plan. This plan is meant to be a long-term intervention measure which will address the historic issues at Margate Beach and Nkongweni Estuary. The Nkongweni Estuarine Management Plan has been completed.

Development of Estuarine Management plans:

The Integrated Coastal Management Act (Act 24 of 2008) provides that local municipalities have an obligation to establish and implement Estuarine Management Plans and it is for this reason that the RNM has allocated funding (2024/2025 financial year) for the development of Estuarine Managements for four more Estuaries. The Estuaries are, Kaba Estuary, Koshwana Estuary, Boboyi Estuary, Vungu Estuary as well as the Development of the dune rehabilitation plan for the Ramsgate Dune.

Signage Control matters

The section has identified the proliferation of illegal signs within the Municipality and has therefore embarked on the issuance of notices to offenders of illegal signs. Illegal posters and signs are removed daily in the different zones. Clean up campaigns have also been initiated in partnership with the Department of Community Services. The appointment of a service provider to monitor and enforce compliance has resulted in an improvement of proliferation

Employees: Environmental Management & Signage Control					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	4	5	3	2	40%
TG. 4 - 8	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 3	0	0	0	0	
Total	6	7	5	2	29%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Environmental Management & Signage Control				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	0	0	0	0
Expenditure:				
Employees	0	0	0	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0%
Other	0	0	0	0%
Total Operational Expenditure	0	0	0	0%
Net Operational Expenditure	0	0	0	0%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.15.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Environmental Management & Signage Control					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).</i>					
T 3.15.6					

Component F: Security and Safety

3.12 Protection Services

1 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Manager: Superintendent T.S. Ngcaku

Contact: 039 – 688 2252 / 076 282 1277

Secretary: Mrs Ntombifuthi Mzotho – 039 – 688 2284

Email: Sfiso.Ngcaku@rnm.gov.za / Ntombifuthi.Mzotho@rnm.gov.za

Services rendered:

- Bylaw Enforcement
- Traffic
- Crime Prevention

Zonal Sections:-

Law Enforcement Zone 1 Hibberdene : Assistant Supt. E. Musa – 039-699 2021/073 196 1526

Law Enforcement Zone 2 Port Shepstone: Assistant Supt. A. Reddy – 039 – 688 3073/073 452 5088

Law Enforcement Zone 3 Shelly Beach – Assistant Supt. M. Arumogam – 083 310 3834

Law Enforcement Zone 4 Uvongo – Assistant Supt. B.S. Jingela – 083 736 2277

Law Enforcement Zone 5 Margate – Assistant Supt. D. Govender – 063 689 6561

Law Enforcement Zone 6 Port Edward – Assistant Supt. S.V. Ndovela – 073 450 3721

Law Enforcement Zone 7 Izingolweni -Assistant Supt. F.A. Mhlongo – 078 364 1051

2.MOTOR LICENCING BUREAU

Manager MLB: Superintendent S.V. Goldsmith – 039 – 688 2255/ 083 226 7973

Senior Clerk: Ms. Melanie Mohamed – contact 039 – 688 2255

Email: Stephen.Goldsmith@rnm.gov.za / Melanie.Modhamed@rnm.gov.za

Supervisor MLB: Mrs. S. Naidoo - Contact number: 039 6882268

Email: Sally.Naidoo@rnm.gov.za

Margate Licensing Office: Renewal of motor vehicle licence only

Ms. N.A. Boqwana / Contact number: 039 3128407

- Port Shepstone Registering Authority: Registration and Licensing of motor vehicles @ Old Post Office Building, Connor of Robinson & Reynolds Street: -
- Services provided are: -
 - Registration & Licensing of motor vehicles
 - Application of duplicate registration certificate iro motor vehicles
 - Application for deregistration of motor vehicles
 - Application for Temporary and Special Permits
 - Change of Personal, Business and Motor Vehicle particulars
 - Application of Traffic Register Number Certificate
 - Contact numbers: 039 6882259, 039 6882260, 039 6882262, 039 6882267

Driving Licence Testing Centre -

Senior Examiner: Mr. Merwyn Moodley – Contact number: 074 9463 274

Email: Merwyn.Moodley@rnm.gov.za

Supervisor: Mrs. G. Mdletshe – 039 – 688 2122/3

Email: Gladness.Mdletshe@rnm.gov.za

- Services provided are: -
 - Application for Learner Licence Test and issue thereof
 - Application Driving Licence Test and issue thereof
 - Renewal of Driving Licence credit card
 - Conversion of Foreign Driving Licence

4.PUBLIC TRANSPORT & ADMINISTRATION

Manager: Superintendent R.W. Robinson

Physical Address: No. 3 Alexandra Road, Margate

Contact: 072 084 3128

Email: Robbie.Robinson@rnm.gov.za

- Services Rendered are as follows: -
 - Receives traffic fines payments
 - Assists with representations on fines
 - Assists with applications for disable parking discs
 - Assists with taxis permits.
 - Deals with Outstanding Warrants of Arrests on Traffic Fines
 - Serves Summones that have not been paid
 - Assists with general traffic fine & taxi permit queries
 - Prepare Court Rolls for the Port Shepstone, Ramsgate, Umzumbe and Izingolweni courts
 - NB: Cashiers in Port Shepstone (Old Post Office Building)
 - NB: Cashiers in Margate Treasury Office

5.FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER

Manager: Fire Chief Mr Selwyn Naidoo

Physical Address: Oslo Beach Fire Station, 23 Alesund Road, Oslo Beach

Contact Number: 039 - 688 2095 / 082 418 2830

Station Commander - Pravesh Ramchander – 039-688 2131/2098/2110

Sea Slopes Fire Station

Fire Crew Margate 039-312 8416/7

Emergency Number: 039-682 5555

Control Room works 24 hours & Firefighters work 24 hours

Services provided are: -

- Emergency Services
- Fire Rescue
- Disaster
- Control Room – reporting of incidents/accidents

Employees: Law Enforcement (including office of the HOD Public Safety)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	2	2	2	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	46	59	44	15	25%
TG. 4 - 8	54	111	61	50	45%
TG. 3	2	2	2	0	0%
Total	104	174	109	65	37%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Law Enforcement				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–
Expenditure:				
Police Officers				
Other employees	16,852	16,603	20,813	(3,961)
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	-
Other	1,065	780	332	
Total Operational Expenditure	17,917	17,383	21,145	0
Net Operational Expenditure	17,917	17,383	21,145	0
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.20.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Law Enforcement					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate).</i>					
T 3.20.6					

3.13 Fire & Disaster Management

Introduction

The section is responsible for ensuring that the Municipality is properly equipped to respond to instances of fire and disaster. The section monitors the Municipalities disaster management plan and ensures that it is reviewed constantly. The section has introduced a 24-hour shift system which has seen response times improve greatly as staff no longer responds from their homes to emergencies.

The section is also responsible for inspections regarding fire safety at business premises etc. these are conducted on a daily basis and also it is involved in on-going basic awareness programmes including programmes for informal dwelling fires.

NUMBER OF INCIDENTS RESPONDED TO: FROM JULY 2023 TO JUNE 2024

INCIDENTS	July. 23	Aug. 23	Sep. t. 23	Oct. 23	Nov. 23	Dec. 23	Jan. 24	Feb. 24	Mar. 24	Apr. 24	May 24	June 24	
MVAs	56	51	58	51	38	59	38	36	89	57	52	52	637

Struct ure Fires	14	18	14	09	09	11	02	13	10	09	09	15	133
Veld fires	36	72	59	36	08	05	06	28	23	10	07	32	322
Fallen trees	31	04	05	07	04	12	17	13	13	12	09	05	132
Vehicl e on fire	05	03	06	0	02	01	01	0	01	02	0	00	19
Spillag es	01	02	0	0	0	0	01	01	0	01	0	0	06
Drowni ng	0	0	0	0	0	0	01	0	0	0	01	0	02
Other	09	11	08	14	10	06	08	05	02	05	08	02	88
TOTAL													1339

NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED FROM JULY 2023 TO JUNE 2024

Targets	July 2023	Aug. 2023	Sep t. 202 3	Oct . 202 3	Nov. 2024	Dec. 2023	Jan. 2024	Feb 2024	Mar. 2024	Apr. 2024	May 2024	June 2024	

INSPECTI ONS	22	46	14	28	32	42	24	35	39	23	25	22	
-----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--

DISASTER RISK REDUCTION AWARENESS PROGRAMMES

TARGET GROUP	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	TOTAL
SCHOOL AWARENESS	1	1	1	1	4
TRIBAL COURT	1	1	1	1	4
TAXI RANK	1	1	1	1	4
INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	1	1	1	1	4
TOTAL					12

CCTV

CCTV has been installed in most Council Buildings apart from the Cameras monitoring CBD areas.

Employees: Fire & Disaster Management					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	41	35	33	2	6%
TG. 4 - 8	23	25	21	4	16%
TG. 3	1	1	1	0	0%
Total	66	62	56	6	10%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Disaster Management				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	176	176	139	37
Expenditure:				
Fire fighters	22,442	23,029	24,851	10%
Other employees	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	3,161	2,861	2,428	-30%
Other	1,073	226	181	-494%
Total Operational Expenditure	(897)	(50)	(42)	-2047%
Net Operational Expenditure	1,073	226	181	-494%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.21.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Disaster Management					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	5,340	2,375	1,464	-265%	
Computer Software	840	840	–	#DIV/0!	
Computer Equipment	3,000	–	1,438	-109%	
Machinery & Equipment	1,500	1,535	26	-5669%	
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.21.6					

3.14 Motor Licensing and Testing Centre

Introduction:

The Licensing Section strives to afford quality services to all clients, the main tasks include registration and licensing of motor vehicles, conducting driving license tests as well as issuing thereof, examining applicants for learners' licenses, and issuing thereof,

The inspection of motor vehicles for roadworthiness and issuing of roadworthiness certifications.

MLB & DLTC data			
	Details	2022 – 2023	2023 - 2024
		Actual No.	
1	Total motor vehicles tested for road worthiness	**None	**None
2	Average turnout time for motor vehicle inspections	**None	**None
3	Total learner's licenses processed	6116	7157
4	Total driver's licenses processed	2250	2728
5	Total driver's licenses renewed	15046	15925
6	Total motor vehicle permits issued	3176	2785
7	Total motor vehicle licenses renewed	71320	68097
8	Average turnout time – learner's licenses	3 hours	3 hours
9	Average turnout time – driver's licenses	3-4 Weeks	3-4 Weeks

**** The Testing Centre equipment is outdated and must be replaced by the Municipality – budget to be allocated**

Employees: Motor Licencing Beaurau (Incl DLTC)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	7	7	7	0	0%
TG. 4 - 8	21	27	21	6	22%
TG. 3	1	4	1	3	75%
Total	30	39	30	9	23%

Component G: Sport and Recreation

3.15 Sport and Recreation

The municipality through its Youth Development office has ensured that sports activities are part of the culture in our surrounding community. The municipality has ensured that it maintains its good relationship with the Ugu District Department of Sports, Arts and Culture. The municipality itself also encourages communities to be involved in sports event as this leads to healthy lifestyle programmes within communities.

The municipality has supported the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture in ensuring that sports development programmes are facilitated within local communities. The youth development unit has re-launched the sports confederation in 2023 and it is still functional.

The municipality supports all local sports leagues. Ray Nkonyeni Netball federation got approval from Netball South Africa to get Lotto funding for upgrading of the facilities. Marburg netball court will be upgraded through the funding which will also include new changing rooms and new sports office. In celebrating the youth month, various sports activities take place in different wards. The RNM Youth month sporting events are the annual events that are hosted in the month of June. The main purpose of the games is to encourage the youth to participate in sports activities and to honour all fallen heroes who lost their lives during the times of struggle. These events have been successfully hosted by the municipality for more than a decade. The youth day commemoration also serves as a platform to communicate with the youth and to showcase the talent that we have. These events include, Mcabangelwa tournament held at Ward 32 Eshobeni on 16 June 2023, Ward 27 Tournament held at Bhambayi sports field on 16 June 2023. Youth development in partnership with sports confederation also host cluster games for soccer and netball codes. For 2023/2024 cluster games held at Ward 34 Banginyama sports ground (Cluster 1), Thokothe sports ground (Cluster 2), Ward 01 Thongasi Sports ground (Cluster 3), Ward 27 Gamalakhe College (Cluster 4), Ward 23 Mojo Sports field (Cluster 5), Ward 04 Oshabeni (Cluster 6), Ward 14 Sozabe Sports field (Cluster 7).

Component H: Corporate Policy Offices and Other Services

3.16 Executive and Council

Introduction

The Office of the Municipal Manager is assisted in its functions through the following units within the Municipality:

Internal Audit: The unit provides independent assurance regarding the financial performance of the municipality and its performance against set targets in the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. The Internal Audit unit reports directly to the Accounting Officer and the Audit Committee. The Manager of the unit sits in all the major committees and remains independent of the Administration.

Risk Management: The municipality has heeded the call from the office of the Auditor General and is working towards ensuring that it tackles areas of concern that affect its reporting processes. One of the means identified was the establishment of the risk management office and this is a step that was well supported by Council and the administration. The Risk management

officer sits in all the major committees and a Risk monitoring committee has been established to continuously monitor risk as there is a constant need to detect and respond to diverse risks affecting the operations of the municipality.

The Strategic Planning & Governance Department ensures that strategic guidance is provided regarding municipal functions, how municipality engages with the public, addressing the media and communicating with relevant stakeholders. Media briefings are now held monthly and this has ensured more open and frequent communication with local media houses to assist in providing accurate feedback.

The Department is responsible for some key functions that assist council carry out its duties, there are 2 Caucus secretaries who assist councillors administratively. Izimbizo (Public Meetings) are facilitated through the Speaker's office which reports to the Head of this Department, the Special Programmes unit which assists in ensuring support is given to vulnerable members of our community also reports under this Department.

The Integrated Development plan, and performance management functions are duties of this Department that requires immense public engagements to ensure that the Municipality is planning and reporting based on community needs. The Department therefore ensures the accountability of the Municipality to the community and continues to find ways of improving its services which will lead to better service delivery.

The Youth Development unit is responsible for facilitating projects that assist in youth participation within the municipality. The unit oversees the hosting of the annual youth summit which assists in public consultation of youth structures and NGOs. The unit has assisted in reviving the local youth councils, and this structure is responsible for ensuring that consultation on youth matters is conducted. Business seminars are hosted by the unit which help empower and motivate youth who are small business owners/entrepreneurs. The unit helped launch the "Queen of high schools" beauty pageant which has gained major traction in empowering high school girls through the life skills and mentoring programmes they get to be a part of. Unemployed youth are targeted through training sessions on life skills and leadership programmes. Career guidance EXPOs and counselling for high school pupils are conducted in partnership with Department of Education, Eskom, SAICA and other tertiary institutions. The unit also facilitates the Mayoral registration fee programme which assists students who are financially disadvantaged to afford registration at tertiary institutions. The unit also plays a major role in

sports development amongst the youth within the local wards and helped launch the sports federation within the municipal area.

The Customer Care and Stakeholder Relations plays a pivotal role in ensuring that the Municipality enhances its customer care focus, these are some of the tasks the section is responsible for:

Switchboard operations;

Collating telephone calls and instrument costs;

Compiling of database on all complaints received from the community regarding service delivery;

Distribution of complaints to the relevant departments; and

Responding to complainants once feedback has been received from relevant departments.

The Municipality through this section launched its Customer Services Charter and has seen increased positive feedback from the community.

Employees: Public Safety (Incl. Operations and Administration)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	2	2	2	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	44	65	49	16	25%
TG. 4 - 8	61	113	51	62	55%
TG. 3	2	2	2	0	0%
Total	109	182	104	78	43%

Financial Performance 2023- 24: The Executive and Council				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	285,237	285,237	285,237	0%
Expenditure:				
Employees	2,072	2,081	2,000	-4%
Repairs and Maintenance				#DIV/0!
Other	2,302	306	97	-2276%
Total Operational Expenditure	4,374	2,386	2,097	-109%
Net Operational Expenditure	280,863	282,851	283,140	1%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.24.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: The Executive and Council					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	–	27	23	–	
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.24.6					

3.17 Financial Services (Treasury)

The municipality's financial services office is made up of the following units:

Budget Office: Responsible for preparing the budget and related policies. This section has also ensured that the Municipality's Annual Financial Statements are prepared in-house with vast

improvement over the past 3 years and this is evident in the Unqualified opinion (with other matters) expressed by the Auditor General's office during the past financial year audits and the current year's audit.

Expenditure Management: Responsible for monitoring payments made to service providers, ensuring that controls exist regarding the municipality's contract management and that all payments made by the municipality have followed the proper control process.

Procurement: Responsible for monitoring controls over the Supply chain management process and ensuring that controls exist to mitigate against any risks that might affect the supply chain processes. The unit oversees procurement process from minor purchase order, mini tenders to open bid tenders and reports on the system in place to Provincial and National Treasury as stipulated in the MFMA.

Assets Management: Responsible for monitoring and maintenance of all the municipal assets and safekeeping of all assets. Performing physical verification of assets and ensuring that the municipality maintains a GRAP compliant assets register.

Revenue: Responsible for revenue collection, the process of updating the valuation roll, billing services, providing assistance to ratepayers regarding accounts queries.

Outstanding debt is still a concern for the municipality therefore one of our main priorities is to continue being focused on debt collection. To improve on this endeavour the municipality went on tender to appoint a panel of attorneys to assist with certain cases where our own Credit Control Section has been unable to collect. The target was set to achieve at least **83%** of what was billed during the year and by the end of the financial year we actually achieved a collection rate of **93%**.

The second General Valuation Roll came into effect on 1 July 2020 and is valid to 30 June 2021.

The contracts of the Valuation Appeal Board members, as established by the MEC, ended in December 2013 and a new board was established and commenced with hearing the appeals lodged with the municipality in the new financial year.

Electricity losses still present a major challenge to the municipality so in the new year the municipality proposes to conduct a meter audit with the intention to identify where the losses are emanating from and work on measures to reduce these losses.

Debt Recovery					
Details	2022-23		2023-24		
	Actual accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected in the %	Billed in the year	Actual for accounts billed in the year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected%
Property rates	486,141	97.00%	509,406	496,281	97%
Electricity Billing	153,095	92.00%	170,943	153,095	90%
Refuse	59,334	84.00%	65,748	59,334	90%
Other	9,588	143.00%	585,149	9,588	2%

Employees: Treasury (Incl. Fleet Management)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	5	5	4	1	20%
TG. 9 - 13	24	33	27	6	18%
TG. 4 - 8	43	57	45	12	21%
TG. 3	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Total	72	95	76	19	20%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Financial Services (Treasury)					
R'000					
Details	2022-23	2023-24			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	531,035	553,779	556,405	554,387	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees	41,878	59,560	49,252	66,958	11%

Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–
Other	206,237	76,429	83,269	176,834	57%
Total Operational Expenditure	248,115	135,989	132,521	243,792	44%
Net Operational Expenditure	282,921	417,790	423,884	310,595	-35%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.25.5					

Capital Expenditure 2023-24: Financial Services (Treasury)					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023-24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	300	168	3,718	0	
Computer Equipment	100	20	3,256	97%	273
Furniture and Office Equipment	130	43	201	35%	274
Machinery & Equipment	70	105	262	73%	275
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.25.6					

3.18 Legal Services, Human Resources, Skills development, Fleet Management and Estates administration

Legal Services: The unit is responsible for all legal administration involving the municipality, reviewing of by-laws, Policies, Agreements as and when requested to do so by the various Departments, management of litigation, claims, Legal Advising, Drafting Legal Documents/legal correspondence, assistance with dispute resolution, legal support services.

Human Resources: The unit is responsible for all matter of recruitment, labour relations, and ensuring that the municipality is sourcing out and employing the necessary skilled labour in order to meet its objectives as per the Integrated Development Plan.

Introduction

RNM Communication and Information Technology Provide access to information users and network services.

RNM ICT responsible for provision of the following:

- User Access and termination control
 - IT Security Management
 - Management of email/internet security
 - Server Maintenance and software installations
 - Management of licensing
 - Management of UPS throughout the municipality
 - RNM Web Site
 - Cloud services Microsoft Office 365
 - Virtual Data Centers
 - Printing solutions
 - Virtual Meetings
 - End user Support

During the financial year, the ICT unit completed the following milestones:

- Upgraded Antivirus to latest version
- Upgraded Backup software to latest version.
- Web Site Development
- Resolved all AG queries.
- Local area network upgrade-Fiber Installations: Technology Hub, Margate, Wellness Centre, Caddies and Southbroom
- Bulwer Street – Public Safety – Traffic Fines and Motor Licensing – new network
- Implementation of GFI Lan Guard – Network monitoring
- Salaries Server upgrades
- Financial Server upgrades
- Recommission DNS servers
- Upgrade of Network Switches
- Review of IT policies

- Implementation of firewall policy
- Disaster Recovery Testing
- Upgrade to email/internet filtering
- Office 365 migration
- Deployment of Councilor devices/Training
- Workshops and Conferences

Employees: Information Communication Technology (ICT)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	6	8	7	1	13%
TG. 4 - 8	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 3	0	0	0	0	
Total	8	10	9	1	10%

Financial Performance 2022 - 23: Information Technology Services					R'000
Details	2022 -23				
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget	
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	
Expenditure:					
Employees	6,388	6,492	6,640	4%	
Repairs and Maintenance	200	–	–	0%	
Other	393	128	62	-536%	
Total Operational Expenditure	6,980	6,620	6,702	-4%	
Net Operational Expenditure	(6,980)	(6,620)	(6,702)	-4%	
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.27.5

Capital Expenditure 2022 - 23: Information Technology Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2022 - 23				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	3,300	3,600	–	#DIV/0!	
IT Equipment	3,300	3,600	–	0%	
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.27.6					

3.20 Meetings, Administration and Registry services

Introduction

During the period under review, the Meetings and Administration Section comprised of four functional units which rendered support service to Council and the administrative units of the Municipality as follows:

Administration:

- Procurement of Department
- Promulgation of notices and bylaws in KZN Provincial Gazette;
- Publishing of notices in local and national newspapers;
- Compiling of Council's Annual Meetings Calendar
- Updating of the Standing Rules and Order of Council and its Committees;
- Updating Terms of Reference for meetings of Council;
- Updating of Council's bylaws and Policy database;
- Manages the formulation tender documents, contracts, and controls contractual obligations on leases of photocopiers for RNM
- Manages the formulation tender documents, contracts, and controls contractual obligations on external leased office space - Office Accommodation

Meetings unit:

- Preparation and distribution of agendas.
- Minuting of meetings.
- Circulation of action sheets and resolution monitoring list; and
 - Preparations for Executive Committee; Council, portfolio committee; sub-committee and bid committee meetings
 - Provision statutory (auxiliary) and administrative support to Council and its committees.
- Provision of certified resolutions; and
- Commissioner of Oath Services

Records Management unit:

- Provide Records management through the implementation of procedures and systems associated with controlling document flow and audit requirements regulating recordkeeping:
- Recording of postage – incoming and outgoing.
- Filing of all meetings resolutions: e.g., Bid Committees/Exco/Council/PFC/MPAC/Audit/Revenue and Debt Management/LLF etc.
- Rendering administrative assistance to directorate/councillors/public; and
- Opening and recording of tender documents; including

- Provision of document printing – agendas etc

Courier Services

- Collection of mail – internally and externally
- Documenting and circulation of all mail

Employees: Administration (Meetings, Registry and Euxiliary Services)					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	8	8	8	0	0%
TG. 4 - 8	6	6	6	0	0%
TG. 3	4	4	3	1	25%
Total	19	19	18	1	5%

3.21 Employee wellness

Introduction

Employee Wellness section aims to provide wellness and EAP programmes to Ray Nkonyeni Municipality employees. Monthly statistics show that Ray Nkonyeni Municipality employees are aware of assistance, support, advice, and the kind of therapeutic intervention offered at the Wellness centre.

Wellness centre

Description	Jan – Mar 2022	April – June 2022	July – Sep 2022	Oct – Dec 2022	Jan – Mar 2023
Consultations	0 Consultations due to newly appointed Wellness nurse, Medication and Equipment	Consulted with 96 employees	Consulted with 232 employees	Consulted with 330 employees	Consulted with 263 employees

	were procured through the appointed service provider.				
Acute and Chronic Diseases	0 Consultations	<p>Consulted with 10 employees on Minor ailments and 0 chronic for the month of April 2022.</p> <p>Consulted with 23 employees on Minor ailments and 0 chronic for the month of May 2022</p> <p>Consulted 63 employees on Minor ailments and 2 chronic for the month of June 2022.</p>	<p>Consulted with 51 employees on Minor ailments and 3 chronic for the month of July 2022.</p> <p>Consulted with 51 employees on Minor ailments and 3 chronic for the month of August 2022.</p> <p>Consulted with 130 employees on Minor ailments and 5 chronic for the month of September 2022.</p>	<p>Consulted with 100 employees on minor ailments and 2 chronic for the month October 2022.</p> <p>Consulted with 170 employees on minor ailments and 7 chronic for the month of November 2022.</p> <p>Consulted with 60 employee on minor ailments and 5 chronic for the month December 2022</p>	<p>Consulted with 100 employees on minor ailments and 8 chronic for the month January 2023.</p> <p>Consulted with 65 employees on minor ailments and 5 chronic for the month February 2023</p> <p>Consulted with 98 employees on minor ailments and 3 chronic for the month March 2023</p>

Referrals	0 Referrals were made	0 referrals for the month of April 2022. 1 referrals on the month of May 2022. 3 referrals on the month of June 2022.	0 referrals for the month of July 2022. 0 referrals for the month of August 2022. 6 referrals for the month of September 2022.	8 referrals on the month October 2022. 5 referrals on the month November 2022. 0 referral on the month December 2022.	0 referrals on the month January 2023. 0 referrals on the month February 2023. 0 referral on the month March 2023.
Awareness campaigns	Health Awareness Campaign was conducted in the month of March 2023.	Conducted Health and Wellness roadshows together with the panel of service providers appointed by the Municipality on the 18 th and 19 th May 2023.	Health Awareness Campaign was conducted a Men's Indaba on the 28 th of July 2023	The section conducted an awareness campaign on Breast Awareness for all females of RNM in the month of October 2023. Hepatitis B roll out campaign conducted for all firefighters of RNM in the month of October 2023.	Health Awareness campaign was conducted on the 21 st and 22 nd February 2024.

				Hosted the RNM Sport day Awareness and Financial Awareness Day for all RNM employees on the 7 th December 2023.	
EAP Consultations	Consulted with 6 employees for psycho-social support.	Consulted with 18 employees for psycho-social support	Consulted with 13 employees for psycho-social support.	Consulted with 13 employees for psycho-social support	Consulted with 15 employees for psycho-social support for the month January 2024
EAP Referrals	<p>There was 1 referral to the external service provider in the month of January 2023.</p> <p>There were 2 referrals to the external service provider in the month of February 2023.</p>	<p>1 referral in the month April 2023 to an external appointed therapist</p> <p>3 referrals in the month May 2023 to an external appointed therapist</p>	<p>0 referrals in the month July 2023 to an external appointed therapist</p> <p>0 referrals in the month August 2023 to an external appointed therapist</p>	<p>0 referrals in the month October 2023 to an external appointed therapist</p> <p>0 referral in the month November 2023 to an external</p>	<p>0 referral in the month of January 2024 to external appointed therapist.</p> <p>0 referrals in the month of February 2024 to external appointed therapist.</p>

	There were 2 referrals to the external provider in the month of March 2023.	3 referrals in the month June 2023 to an external appointed therapist	0 referrals in the month September 2023 to an external appointed therapist	appointed therapist. 1 referral in the month of December 2023 to an external appointed therapist.	0 referrals in the month of March 2024 to external appointed therapist.
EAP Workshops	EAP Dialogue on Financial management workshop was conducted in the month of March 2023 Healthy lifestyle awareness was conducted in the month of March 2023	EAP Financial management and mental health workshop was conducted from the 18 th & 19 th of May 2023. Healthy lifestyle awareness was conducted from the 18 th to 19 th May 2023.	EAP workshop (Women's Day Event) was conducted on the 24 th of August 2023. EAP Wellness hosted the Inter-departmental Heritage Day Competition for all RNM employees on the 29 th September 2023.	EAP section conducted an awareness Financial campaign for all females of RNM in the month of October 2023. Hosted the RNM Sport day Awareness and Financial Awareness Day for all RNM employees on the 7 th December 2023.	Financial Awareness campaign was conducted on the 21 st and 22 nd February 2024.

Employees: Employee Wellness & Labour Relations					
TASK GRADE	2022/2023	2023/2024			
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies (Fulltime equivalents) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts) %
TG. 14 - 16	1	1	1	0	0%
TG. 9 - 13	4	4	4	0	0%
TG. 4 - 8	1	1	0	1	100%
TG. 3	0	0	0	0	
Total	6	6	5	1	17%

Financial Performance 2023-24: Employee Wellness					
Details	R'000				
	2022-23	2023-24			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	0
Expenditure:					
Employees	2,127	2,208	4,756	2,147	-0.03
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	-
Other	5,300	3,719	3,589	3,114	-0.19
Total Operational Expenditure	7,428	5,927	8,345	5,261	-0.13
Net Operational Expenditure	7,428	5,927	8,345	5,261	-0.13
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>					
T 3.17.5					

Financial Performance 2023-24: Corporate Services				
R'000				
Details	2023-24			
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	–	–	913	100%
Expenditure:				
Employees	28,893	27,159	34,034	15%
Repairs and Maintenance	350	185	105	-234%
Other	33,186	33,123	33,816	2%
Total Operational Expenditure	62,429	60,466	67,955	8%
Net Operational Expenditure	(62,429)	(60,466)	(67,042)	7%
<i>Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.</i>				
T 3.26.5				

Capital Expenditure 2023 - 24: Corporate Services					
R' 000					
Capital Projects	2023 - 24				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	201	221	96	#DIV/0!	
Computer Equipment				#DIV/0!	
Machinery & Equipment				#DIV/0!	
Furniture and Office Equipment	201	221	96	-109%	
<i>Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future expenditure as appropriate.</i>					
T 3.26.6					

Component I: Organisational Performance Scorecard (Separate attachment Annexure A)

Chapter 4 – Organisational Development Performance (Performance Report Part 2)

Component A: Introduction to the Municipal Personnel

4.1 Employee Totals, Turnover and Vacancies

EMPLOYEES					
Description		2023/2024			
		Approved posts no.	Employees no.	Vacancies no.	Vacancies %
Office of the MM (Incl SPG, Legal & Internal Audit)		59	47	12	20.34%
Corporate Services (Incl. HR and Estates)		18	17	1	5.56%
Treasury (Incl Fleet Management)		95	76	19	20.00%
ICT		10	9	1	10.00%
Meetings Administration		20	19	1	5.00%
Arts & Cultural Services		96	77	19	19.79%
Cemeteries & Crematoriums (including waste min)		34	21	13	38.24%
Environmental Management		7	5	2	28.57%
Employee Wellness & Labour Relations		6	5	1	16.67%
Public Safety (Incl. Operations & Administration)		182	103	79	43.41%
Fire & Disaster Management		63	56	7	11.11%
Aquatic Safety		53	39	14	26.42%
Technical Services (Incl. Projects Management & Facilities Management)		37	28	9	24.32%

Community Services (inc Waste Management and Cleansing)		462	304	158	34.20%
Development Planning (Incl. Strategic Planning, Building Control, Town Planning,)		41	28	13	31.71%
Local Economic Development (inc Aviation, technology Hub and LED)		34	24	10	29.41%
Human Settlements		9	8	1	11.11%
ISD		0	0	0	0.00%
Electricity & Mechanical Engineering		50	43	7	14.00%
Roads and storm waster		173	113	60	34.68%
Motor Licencing Beaurau (Incl DTLC)		39	30	9	23.08%
Totals		1488	1052	436	29.30%

Vacancy Rate: 2022 -2023			
Designations	Total approved posts	Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
		No.	%

	No.		
Municipal Manager	1	0	0.00%
CFO	1	0	0.00%
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance posts)	6	4	66.67%
Management levels 14-16 (Including Senior Town Planners and excluding Finance posts)	43	3	6.98%
Management levels: 14-16 (Finance posts)	5	0	0.00%
Skilled Supervision: 9 - 13	328	69	21.04%
Semi-skilled: levels : 4 - 7	486	176	36.21%
Unskilled: Levels: 0 -3	618	184	29.77%
Totals	1488	436	29.30%

Turn-over Rate			
Details	Total employees at the beginning of Financial year	Terminations during the Financial year	Turn-over Rate
	No.	No.	
2023/2024	1021	61	5.97%

Component B: Managing the Municipal Workforce

4.2 Policies

HR Policies and Plans			
	Name of policy	Completed %	Reviewed %
1	Talent Management and Succession Planning	100%	0
2	Recruitment and Selection Policy	100%	100%
3	Staff Placement Policy	100%	
4	Transfer and secondment Policy	100%	100%
5	Leave Management Policy	100%	0
6	Sexual Harassment in the workplace Policy	100%	0
7	Policy on payment of cost of new appointment's furniture removals	100%	
8	Policy on overtime in the workplace	100%	0
9	Acting Policy	100%	100%
10	Disciplinary Procedure (Collective Agreement)	100%	
11	Tuition Assistance Policy	100%	
12	Training and Development Policy	100%	
13	Leave Management Policy	100%	
14	Exit Management Policy	100%	
15	Individual Performance Management Policy	100%	100%
16	Induction Policy	100%	
17	Probation Policy	100%	

4.3 Performance Rewards

The Municipal Manager (MM) and Head of Departments (S57) receive performance bonuses based on their performance contracts and how they performed with regards to their scorecards and ratings as per their performance contract. For the 2023-2024 financial year the performance reviews were conducted on the 10th and the 24th of May 2024 and performance bonuses were awarded to the qualifying Heads of Departments and Municipal Manager.

Component C: Capacitating the Municipal Workforce

4.4 Skills Development and Training

Skills Matrix										
Management Level	Gender	Employees in Post as at 30 June 2024	Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2024							
			Learnerships		Skills programmes & other short courses		Other forms of training		Total	
		No.	Actual 2023-24	Target 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	Target 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	Target 2023-24	Actual 2023-24	Target 2023-24
MM & S57	Male	4	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	04
	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Councilors, senior officials and managers	Male	76	0	0	6	27	6	8	1	13
	Female	44	3	3	12	30	4	10	0	15
Technicians and associate Professionals	Male	52	0	0	4	20	0	3	4	52
	Female	22	0	0	6	14	0	22	6	36
Professionals	Male	24	0	0	6	14	0	22	6	52
	Female	12	0	0	4	5	0	5	4	10
Sub total	Male	159	0	0	45	54	10	28	6	59
	Female	78	0	3	15	30	8	13	20	41
Total		233	3	3	60	84	18	41	26	100

Financial Competency Development: Progress Report						
Description	(A) Total number of officials employed by municipality	(B) Total number of officials employed by municipal entities	Consolidated: Total A & B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed for A & B	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with regulation 16	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels
Financial Officials	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accounting Officer	1	0	1	1	1	1

Chief Financial Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0
Head of Department	2	0	2	2	2	2
Any other financial officials	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supply Chain Management Officials	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCM Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3	0	3	3	3	3

Skills Development Expenditure								
R								
Management Level	Gender	Employees in Post as at 30 June 2023	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on Skills Development 2022-23					
			Skills programmes & other short courses		Other forms of training		Total	
		No.	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM & S57	Male	4	140000	0	10000	0	150000	0
	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Councilors, senior officials and managers	Male	76	100000	0	100000	24330	200000	24330
	Female	44	60000	0	100000	0	160000	114000
Technicians and associate Professionals	Male	52	100000	75000	100000	-	200000	75000
	Female	22	60000	35000	30000	22854	90000	57854
Professionals	Male	24	40000	36980	70000	0	110000	36980
	Female	12	100000	72000	90000	11000	190000	73100
Sub total	Male	159	240000	111980	390000	64330	510000	136310
	Female	78	220000	113000	240000	51854	240000	244954
Total		237	460000	224980	630000	75330	810000	381264

Chapter 5 – Financial Performance

5. 1 Component A: Statements of Financial Performance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 - June


Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	486 141	509 406	509 406	(1 402)	507 017	509 406	(2 389)	0%	509 406
Service charges	212 429	245 147	245 147	15 243	250 437	245 147	5 290	2%	245 147
Investment revenue	10 845	8 511	11 275	731	11 614	11 275	339	3%	11 275
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	285 417	390 026	390 741	30 447	390 199	390 741	(542)	0%	390 741
Other own revenue	131 734	98 017	151 090	77 490	169 209	151 090	18 119	12%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 126 566	1 251 108	1 307 659	122 508	1 328 475	1 307 659	20 816	2%	1 307 659
Employee costs	455 419	483 929	484 374	42 103	480 606	484 374	(3 768)	-1%	484 374
Remuneration of Councilors	29 567	31 164	40 283	2 931	40 275	40 283	(9)	0%	40 283
Depreciation and amortisation	94 901	104 756	110 770	47 544	127 542	110 770	16 772	15%	110 770
Interest	24 062	9 958	9 960	22 270	23 734	9 960	13 774	138%	9 960
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	119 244	168 819	166 558	27 489	155 651	166 558	(10 907)	-7%	166 558
Transfers and subsidies	16 079	13 838	15 930	2 790	18 394	15 930	2 464	15%	15 930
Other expenditure	448 835	440 726	524 306	84 220	492 302	524 306	(32 003)	-6%	524 306
Total Expenditure	1 188 108	1 253 191	1 352 181	229 348	1 338 504	1 352 181	(13 677)	-1%	1 352 181
Surplus/(Deficit)	(61 542)	(2 083)	(44 522)	(106 840)	(10 029)	(44 522)	34 493	-77%	(44 522)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	186 419	109 848	122 442	20 304	121 022	122 442	(1 421)	-1%	122 442
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) contributions	1 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	126 367	107 765	77 921	(86 536)	110 993	77 921	33 072	42%	77 921
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	126 367	107 765	77 921	(86 536)	110 993	77 921	33 072	42%	77 921
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	206 811	154 893	175 176	144 104	263 405	175 176	88 229	50%	175 176
Capital transfers recognised	156 031	95 520	106 434	70 431	159 231	106 434	52 796	50%	106 434
Borrowing	6 412	21 452	21 452	-	-	21 452	(21 452)	-100%	21 452
Internally generated funds	44 369	37 921	47 290	13 896	44 397	47 290	(2 893)	-6%	47 290
Total sources of capital funds	206 811	154 893	175 176	84 327	203 628	175 176	28 452	16%	175 176
Financial position									
Total current assets	680 283	645 023	641 156		716 900				641 156
Total non current assets	2 156 812	2 037 876	2 061 797		2 325 895				2 061 797
Total current liabilities	442 589	335 379	385 277		483 617				385 277
Total non current liabilities	189 711	158 975	158 975		243 390				158 975
Community wealth/Equity	2 204 795	2 188 546	2 158 701		2 315 788				2 158 701
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	45 784	95 608	197 333	(62 263)	255 638	189 835	(65 803)	-35%	197 333
Net cash from (used) investing	242 572	(168 358)	(192 400)	(29 552)	(168 468)	(161 114)	7 354	-5%	(192 400)
Net cash from (used) financing	(31 987)	(18 414)	32 117	3 677	(42 200)	(24 605)	17 595	-72%	32 117
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	388 061	40 427	168 641	-	160 591	135 707	(24 884)	-18%	152 671
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	23 741	12 698	22 502	18 433	16 587	15 252	14 836	478 389	602 438
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	2 822	21	-	-	-	-	-	5	2 848

5.1.1 Financial Performance of Operational Services

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 - June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		260 646	285 237	285 237	413	285 237	285 237	0	0.0%	285 237
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		560 589	555 706	569 812	38 850	594 675	569 812	24 862	4.4%	569 812
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		17 215	16 277	16 984	15 531	16 142	16 984	(842)	-5.0%	16 984
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		28	-	63	1	56	63	(7)	-11.2%	63
Vote 6 - Public Safety		149	150	279	2 028	2 167	279	1 888	676.6%	279
Vote 7 - Housing		14 024	2 775	38 513	30 974	39 247	38 513	734	1.9%	38 513
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		167 430	113 160	129 714	23 396	128 514	129 714	(1 200)	-0.9%	129 714
Vote 10 - Road Transport		56 148	129 172	130 049	15 535	116 700	130 049	(13 349)	-10.3%	130 049
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		386	342	342	34	333	342	(10)	-2.8%	342
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		163 941	183 943	184 602	15 927	189 475	184 602	4 873	2.6%	184 602
Vote 13 - Other		565	579	653	16	566	653	(87)	-13.3%	653
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		73 355	73 613	73 855	108	76 387	73 855	2 532	3.4%	73 855
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 314 476	1 360 956	1 430 102	142 812	1 449 497	1 430 102	19 395	1.4%	1 430 102
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		46 247	64 817	73 053	3 728	64 620	73 053	(8 434)	-11.5%	73 053
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		382 919	221 821	259 124	189 467	376 422	259 124	117 298	45.3%	259 124
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		90 480	91 453	95 146	12 314	95 174	95 146	28	0.0%	95 146
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		38 598	61 691	61 972	3 439	67 273	61 972	5 301	8.6%	61 972
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 074	5 274	5 382	612	5 353	5 382	(29)	-0.5%	5 382
Vote 6 - Public Safety		53 445	52 697	57 596	5 094	57 186	57 596	(410)	-0.7%	57 596
Vote 7 - Housing		31 238	18 075	46 464	1 150	47 183	46 464	718	1.5%	46 464
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		41 941	45 114	52 005	3 688	46 717	52 005	(5 288)	-10.2%	52 005
Vote 10 - Road Transport		147 464	285 539	282 801	(31 415)	195 907	282 801	(86 894)	-30.7%	282 801
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		25 562	25 627	30 022	2 380	27 405	30 022	(2 617)	-8.7%	30 022
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		146 750	194 314	189 461	18 948	162 299	189 461	(27 162)	-14.3%	189 461
Vote 13 - Other		6 451	5 850	5 296	1 363	5 549	5 296	253	4.8%	5 296
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		171 940	180 920	193 858	18 582	187 417	193 858	(6 441)	-3.3%	193 858
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 188 108	1 253 191	1 352 181	229 348	1 338 504	1 352 181	(13 677)	-1.0%	1 352 181
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	126 367	107 765	77 921	(86 536)	110 993	77 921	33 072	42.4%	77 921

5.2 Grants



The Care Charge of Good Governance

KZN216 RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY GRANT REGISTER

KZN216 RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY GRANT REGISTER
JUNE 2024

Name of grant	Opening Balance as at	Receipts	Expenditure: Operating (Revenue Recognised)/GRAP 23	Expenditure: Capital (Revenue Recognised)/GRAP 24	Internally Funded	Closing Balance as at
INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT (IUDG)	R -	R 88 848 000	R -	R 88 848 000	R -	R -
NEIGHBOURHOOD GRANT	R 1 200 663	R 24 178 000	R -	R 25 378 663		R -
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)	R -	R 5 084 000	R 5 084 000	R -		-R 0.00
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY	R -	R 82 298 000	R 81 526 803	R -	R -	R 771 197.30
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SETA		R 826 366	R 826 366	R -	R -	R -
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME (INEP)	R 326 520	R -	R -	R 263 084	R -	R 63 435.09
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT (FMG)	R -	R 1 950 000	R 1 950 000	R -	R -	R -
PROVINCIALIZATION OF LIBRARY GRANT		R 12 418 000	R 12 418 000	R -	R -	R -
CYBER CADET GRANT	R -	R 1 524 000	R 1 524 000	R -	R -	R -
COMMUNITY LIBRARIES GRANT (MOB)	R -	R 324 000	R 324 000	R -	R -	R -
MUSEUM GRANT	R -	R 476 000	R 476 000	R -	R -	R -
MODULAR LIBRARIES GRANT	R -	R 715 000	R 715 000		R -	R -
AIRPORT GRANT	R 3 763 374	R 2 000 000	R -	R 5 720 359	R -	R 43 014.50
MARKET STALLS GRANT	R 2 452 315	R -	R -	R 1 074 799	R -	R 1 377 516.23
TOTAL	R 7 742 871	R 220 641 366	R 104 844 169	R 121 284 905	R -	R 2 255 163

Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget

5.3 Capital Expenditure

Capital Projects		R' 000
Details	2023-24	
Original Budget	154,893	
Adjustment Budget	175,176	
Actual	260,431	

5.4 Sources of Finance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 - June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		153 095	182 436	182 436	15 731	187 231	182 436	4 795	3%	182 436
Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste management		59 334	62 711	62 711	(489)	63 206	62 711	494	1%	62 711
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		25 535	9 571	45 184	33 953	49 555	45 184	4 371	10%	45 184
Agency services		5 341	5 371	6 248	512	5 931	6 248	(317)	-5%	6 248
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		6 461	6 982	8 340	497	8 155	8 340	(185)	-2%	8 340
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		10 845	8 511	11 275	731	11 614	11 275	339	3%	11 275
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		4 686	3 498	4 975	167	4 146	4 975	(829)	-17%	4 975
Licence and permits		596	636	637	38	598	637	(39)	-6%	637
Operational Revenue		3 673	1 106	1 230	2 356	3 243	1 230	2 013	164%	1 230
Non-Exchange Revenue								—		
Property rates		486 141	509 406	509 406	(1 402)	507 017	509 406	(2 389)	0%	509 406
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23 979	31 062	34 529	1 468	20 598	34 529	(13 931)	-40%	34 529
Licence and permits		7 734	9 628	9 628	547	9 060	9 628	(568)	-6%	9 628
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		285 417	390 026	390 741	30 447	390 199	390 741	(542)	0%	390 741
Interest		28 075	30 164	30 164	2 390	31 858	30 164	1 694	6%	30 164
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	652	—	—	652	(652)	-100%	652
Other Gains		25 653	—	9 503	35 562	36 066	9 503	26 562	280%	9 503
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5.5 Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects

Capital Projects	Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Actual Capital Expenditure	
SPORTSFIELD MBENI (WARD 31)	R	6 000 000.00	R	11 742 000.00	R	11 741 353.17
UPGRADE OF MAIN HARDING ROAD	R	14 021 740.00	R	22 068 404.00	R	26 433 491.85
Road Reseals	R	7 000 000.00	R	20 000 000.00	R	19 864 152.53
Oatlands Landfill Site_Cost	R	-	R	10 132 014.00	R	10 130 743.08
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER IUDG	R	-	R	11 393 879.00	R	10 915 405.10

Component C: Cash Flow Management and Investments

5.6 Cash Flow

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

Trading as Ray Nkonyeni Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash received from non-exchange transactions		502 122 435	474 652 527
Cash received from exchange transactions		206 062 755	196 569 800
Transfers and subsidies received		505 202 253	461 059 157
Interest from investments		11 613 966	10 845 380
Other cash receipts		3 242 758	3 673 041
		1 228 244 167	1 146 799 905
Payments			
Employee costs		(500 113 904)	(467 833 402)
Suppliers		(512 631 316)	(436 631 384)
Finance costs		(1 938 085)	(1 359 004)
Transfers and Subsidies		(18 394 060)	(16 079 161)
		(1 033 077 365)	(921 902 951)
Net cash flows from operating activities	42	195 166 802	224 896 954
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4	(204 186 667)	(216 015 703)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	4	899 624	1 136 149
Purchase of investment property	3	(4 974 225)	(1 129 236)
Purchase of heritage assets	6	(98 575)	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		(208 359 843)	(216 008 790)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Movement of long-term loan		6 177 678	7 610 527
Finance lease payments		(42 200 473)	(32 064 002)
Net cash flows from financing activities		(36 022 795)	(24 453 475)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(49 215 836)	(15 565 311)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		115 621 005	131 186 313
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	12	66 405 169	115 621 002



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Chapter 6 – Auditor General's Audit Findings

Component A: Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the Council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality 2024

AUDIT REPORT

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality
2023-2024

Date: 13 December 2024

Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality as at 30 June 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairment

7. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the municipality recognised an allowance for impairment on consumer debtors of R183,29 million (2022-23: R136 ,76 million) as the recoverability of these amounts was doubtful.

Restatement of comparative figures

8. As disclosed in note 56 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024.

Other matter

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited disclosure notes

10. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

11. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
12. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

13. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
14. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report. This description, which is located at page 07, forms part of our auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

15. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported

performance against predetermined objectives for the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

16. I selected the following key performance area presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2024 for auditing. I selected a key performance area that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Key performance area	Page numbers	Purpose
Service Delivery	XX	To provide basic services which includes electricity, refuse removal, roads maintenance and other community and related services

17. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected key performance area against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

18. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- all the indicators relevant for measuring the municipality's performance against its primary mandated and prioritised functions and planned objectives are included
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

19. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

20. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information of the selected key performance area.

Other matters

21. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

22. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and measures taken to improve performance.

23. The table that follows provides information on the achievement of planned targets and lists the key indicators that were not achieved as reported in the annual performance report. measures taken to improve performance are included in the annual performance report on pages xx to xx.

Service delivery indicators not achieved – Service Delivery

Targets achieved: 92 % Budget spent: 99 %		
Key performance area indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
No. of bridge structures constructed	3	1

Report on compliance with legislation

24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The Municipality is responsible for the Municipality's compliance with legislation.

25. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

26. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the Municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

27. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows

Annual financial statements, performance report and annual reports

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not fully prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements on the statutory receivables impairments and the statement of cash flows, identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Expenditure Management

29. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R185,79 million as disclosed in note 59 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed irregular expenditure was due to non-compliance with supply chain management prescripts.

Procurement and contract management

30. The preference point system was not applied to some of the procurement of goods and services as required by section 2(1)(a) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
31. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that contract performance and monitoring measures were in place to ensure effective contract management as required by section 116(2)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Other information in the annual report

32. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
33. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
34. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected key performance area presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
35. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

36. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
37. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
38. The municipality did not have a formalised and documented system in place to fairly and transparently assign contracts to panel suppliers. Furthermore, procurement and contract management practices were not always effective in ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations.
39. The municipality did not implement adequate controls over the preparation of regular, accurate and complete financial reports that are supported and evidenced by reliable information.
40. Management did not always implement controls to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, as the controls in place did not prevent or detect internal control deficiencies, resulting in material misstatements and non-compliance with the applicable reporting framework and regulatory requirements.

Pietermaritzburg

13 December 2024



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected key performance area and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 - Paragraphs (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 - Definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a) & (b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93(1), 96(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Component B: Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the Council
on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality June 2023

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL

Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Report of the auditor-general to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and the council on Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

41. I have audited the financial statements of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
42. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Context for opinion

43. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
44. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
45. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

46. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Irregular expenditure

47. As disclosed in note 60 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure was incurred in the current year of R173,26 million and R214,03 million was incurred in the prior year, due to lack of adequate systems to allocate work to panel suppliers.

Material debt impairments

48. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, the municipality recognised an allowance for impairment of R136,76 million (2022-23: R152,01 million) on consumer debtors as the recoverability of these amounts was doubtful.

Restatement of comparative figures

49. Restatement of corresponding figures as disclosed in note 56 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2023 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the entity at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2024.

Other matter

50. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure note

51. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

52. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
53. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

54. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
55. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

56. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

57. I selected the following development priority presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023 for auditing. I selected a development priority that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Development priority	Page numbers	Purpose
Service Delivery	XX	To provide basic services which includes electricity, refuse removal, roads maintenance and other community and related services

58. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected development priority against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

59. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

60. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

61. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information of service delivery.

Other matters

62. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

63. The municipality plays a key role in delivering services to South Africans. The annual performance report includes the following service delivery achievements against planned targets:

<i>Targets achieved: 80%</i> <i>Budget spent: 85%</i>		
Key service delivery indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
No. of community facilities built	4	0
No. of houses built in the Rural Housing Programme	170	150

Report on compliance with legislation

64. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The party responsible is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.

65. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

66. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

67. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Procurement and contract management

68. Some of the contracts were awarded to providers whose tax matters had not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order, in contravention of SCM Regulation 43.
69. The preference point system was not applied to some of the procurement of goods and services as required by section 2(1)(a) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.

Other information in the annual report

70. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
71. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
72. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
73. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

74. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
75. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
76. Management did not have a formalised and documented system in place to fairly and transparently assign contracts to panel suppliers. Furthermore, procurement and contract management practices were not always effective in ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

Pietermaritzburg

16 February 2024



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit
- The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priorities and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 - Paragraphs (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 - Definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a) & (b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(i), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2017	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a), Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a), Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b), Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c), Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43, Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b), Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a), Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8), Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2), Regulations 11(1), 11(2)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)

Appendices

Appendix A: Ray Nkonyeni Municipality Councillors & Council Attendance

Council Member	Full Time/Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	Ward and Party Represented	% attendance	% leave of absence	% absenteeism
BOSCH A	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 12-DA	100%	-	-
BRAUTESETH PA	PT	PUBLIC SAFETY	DA	44%	33%	23%
BREEDT SM	PT	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE	WARD 1-DA	100%	-	-
CELE MI	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME	WARD 27-ANC	67%	-	33%
CELE SP	PT	FINANCE	PR-EFF	67%	-	33%
CILIZA BD	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 4-ANC	89%	-	11%
DAMAS ATP	PT	FINANCE	PR- IFP	78%	11%	11%
DANCA NJ	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	PR-ANC	56%	-	44%
GARBADE LA	FT	FINANCE EXCO	WARD 12- DA	68%	11%	11%
GASA XA	PT	MPAC	WARD 20-ANC	78%	11%	11%
GUMBI RP	FT	CHAIRPERSON-DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 05-ANC	89%	11%	-%
GUMEDE AP	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	PR-ANC	56%	11%	23%
HADEBE CN	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PR-EFF	33%	11%	56%
HADEBE SS	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	WARD 22-ANC	100%	-	-
HENDERSON GD	PT	FINANCE	WARD 19-DA	78%	11%	11%

Council Member	Full Time/Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	Ward and Party Represented	% attendance	% leave of absence	% absenteeism
HLOPHE TT (Chief Whip)	FT	FINANCE	PR-ANC	67%	11%	22%
JULA MD	PT	MPAC	WARD 11-ANC	89%	-	11%
KHANYASE EM	FT	CHAIRPERSON-CORPORATE SERVICES	PR-ANC	56%	33%	11%
KOLI MP	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	21 ANC	78%	11%	11%
KRUGER TAP	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES	PR-DA	100%	-	-
LUBANYANA MT	FT	CHAIRPERSON-COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	PR- ANC	100%	-	-
MADLALA AV	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	PR-IFP	44%	12%	44%
MAJIYA ZP	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 35-ANC	56%	33%	11%
MALUNGA SD	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WARD 14-ANC	67%	-	33%
MAVUNDLA CC	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	PR-JEP	78%	22%	-
MBATHA HP	PT	FINANCE	35 ANC	66%	-	44%
MBOTHO DM	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	PR-EFF	78%	-	22%
MBUYISA KL	PT	LLF-CHAIRPERSON-CORPORATE SERVICES	ANC	100%	-	-
MKHIZE LD	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES	PR-IFP	55%	44%	11%
MKHIZE MM	PT	MPAC	PR EFF	33%	33%	34%
MNGOMA NJ	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES	PR DA	100%	-	-
MNGOMEZULU GS	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	PR ANC	100%	-	-
MNGUNI N	PT	FINANCE	PR ATM	89%	-	11%
MQADI CF	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	PR ACDP	44%	44%	12%
MQADI NF	FT	EXCO- CORPORATE SERVICES	PR EFF	78%	22%	-

Council Member	Full Time/Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	Ward and Party Represented	% attendance	% leave of absence	% absenteeism
MZINDLE PZ	FT	CHAIRPERSON- FINANCE	PR COUNCILLOR ANC	100%	0%	0%
MZOBE BC	PT	FINANCE	PR ANC	71%	29%	0%
NCAYIYANA LN	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	PR DA	100%	-	-
NCUKANA S	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	PR AIC	78%	22%	-
NDLELA NPS	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	WARD 24 ANC	56%	-	44%
NDOVELA ND	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PR EFF	45%	44%	11%
NDWALANE ZB	FT	EXCO	PR IFP	100%	0%	0%
NGCOBO MI	PT	MPAC	26 ANC	100%	-	0%
NGWANE J	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WARD 15- IFP	44%	22%	44%
NKOKO PT	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	PR DA	100%	-	0%
NQOKO AF	PT	FINANCE	PR ANC	67%	22%	11%
NQOKO SE	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	PR EFF	67%	22%	11%
NTANZA VL	FT	CHAIRPERSON – TECHNICAL SERVICERS	ANC	89%	11%	0%
NTULI SP	PT	FINANCE	PR ANC	67%	22%	11%
NTUSI LB	PT	MPAC	PR IFP	56%	22%	22%
NYAWOSE BD	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	33 ANC	67%	33%	-
NYAWOSE HS	PT	PUBLIC SAFETY	25 ANC	78%	11%	11%
NYULEKA N	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES	PR ANC	44%	56%	0%
NZAMA KM	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 34- ANC	89%	0%	11%
PERRYMAN T	PT	GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	WARD 13- DA	100%	-	-
PHEHLUKWANO NR	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	WARD 8 - ANC	78%	11%	11%

Council Member	Full Time/Part Time FT/PT	Committees Allocated	Ward and Party Represented	% attendance	% leave of absence	% absenteeism
RAJARAM A	PT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WARD 17 DA	100%	0%	0%
RAWLINS D	FT	TECHNICAL SERVICES	WARD 18 DA	100%	0%	0%
ROBBETZE R	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	PR VF	56%	4%	0%
SCHIMDT J	PT	MPAC	WARD 6- DA	89%	11%	0%
SHANGE GS (Deputy Mayor)	FT	CHAIRPERSON GOVERNANCE AND SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	WARD 36 - ANC	78%	22%	0%
SHANGE PC	FT	MPAC CHAIRPERSON	PR ANC	100%	0%	0%
SILANGWE M	PT	CORPORATE SERVICES	WARD 10- ANC	100%	0%	0%
SIMA ZC	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 29 - ANC	67%	11%	22%
TSAULWAYO MN	PT	COMMUNITY SERVICES AND PUBLIC SAFETY	WARD 31- ANC	44%	11%	45%
WILLIAMS JR	PT	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	WARD 16 - DA	67%	22%	11%
ZULU VB	PT	MPAC	WARD 20 - ANC	78%	22%	0%

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
Community Services Portfolio Committee	<p>Assists the Executive Committee by advising the Executive Committee on legislation, prevention and enforcement mechanisms, which are within the financial and administrative capacity of the Municipality;</p> <p>Overseeing the enforcement of municipal bylaws and other applicable laws by municipal employees and functionaries in order to ensure that municipal employees and functionaries involved in law enforcement are accountable to a democratically elected body;</p> <p>Overseeing certain municipal services, including health, cultural, cleansing and maintenance services; and To pay attention to educational and welfare services in general as they apply to the entire municipality.</p>
Corporate Services Portfolio Committee	<p>The object of the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee by advising the Executive Committee on: -</p> <p>The leasing, letting, hiring and alienation of the goods and intellectual property of the municipality in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective;</p> <p>Implementing and maintaining an effective and efficient information technology system, catering for all the needs of the municipality;</p> <p>Obtaining proper legal services for the municipality;</p> <p>Providing adequate, effective and efficient secretarial, agenda and minuting services to the Municipal Council and its committees;</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<p>Acquisition and provision of adequate municipal office and related accommodation;</p> <p>Implementation and maintenance of an approved records system;</p> <p>Carrying out of certain ancillary functions;</p> <p>To provide acceptable Environmental Assistance Programmes, Wellness and Occupational Health and Safety initiatives</p> <p>To promote and uphold principles of Good Governance, Legal compliance and to provide effective legal administrative support</p> <p>To manage and monitor expenditure of fuel and repairs/maintenance on municipal fleet; and</p> <p>Ensuring that the values and principles set out in Section 195 of the Constitution are promoted throughout the municipal administration</p>
Development Planning Services Portfolio Committee	<p>The object of the Development Planning and Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to:-</p> <p>Promote social and economic development;</p> <p>Encourage the involvement of the community of the entire municipality and its community organisations, bodies and institutions in the matters of local government;</p> <p>Participate in National Development Programmes and Provincial Development Programmes;</p> <p>Promote tourism development;</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<p>To promote local economy through technology innovation;</p> <p>To ensure that the rural areas, having suffered a historical backlog in service provision, are adequately catered for in the municipal governance and administration of the municipality.</p> <p>To promote job creation through infrastructure development, tourism development and the expanded public works programme;</p> <p>Encourage the involvement of the community of the entire municipality and its community organisations, bodies and institutions in the matters of local government;</p> <p>Promote the implementation of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).</p> <p>Administering the development planning of the area of jurisdiction of the municipality in such a way that it: -</p> <p>Ensures the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;</p> <p>Promotes social and economic development; and</p> <p>Promotes a safe and healthy environment in a manner consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.</p> <p>Administering the compilation and approval of the Integrated Development Plan and strategic planning exercises.</p> <p>Administering the compilation and approval of the Integrated Development Plan and strategic planning exercises.</p> <p>Administering building control within the municipal area.</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<p>Ensuring that governmental discretions exercised by the municipality:</p> <p>are democratic, consistent and accountable; and</p> <p>encourage the involvement of the community of the municipality and its community organisations in the matters of the municipality.</p>
Events Co-ordinating Committee	<p>The objectives of the Events Coordinating Committee are, but not limited to, assist the Council on the following:</p> <p>Receiving and processing applications for events in all Council's properties;</p> <p>Approving or disapproving the aforementioned applications in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable and transparent and generally promotes local economic development and tourism in the area of jurisdiction of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality;</p> <p>Determining the conditions to which such approvals or disapprovals are made.</p>
Environmental Sub - Committee	<p>The sub-committee was called into existence to create a forum where the formal sector (Ray Nkonyeni Municipality) representative could meet and discuss with private sector, non-governmental organizations, community-based organizations and other stakeholders, matters that pertain to wildlife and environmental matters. The sub-committee will endeavour to strike a balance between development and conservation and to ensure that the environment is maintained as far as possible and that development objectives are achieved within accepted environmental practices.</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
Ethics Committee	<p>The Ethics Committee ("Committee") has been established by Council to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct ("Code"), set out in Schedule 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 ("Systems Act"), in the Municipal Council and Council Committees.</p> <p>Item 14(1)(b) of the Code provides that a Municipal Council may establish a special committee to investigate and make a finding on any alleged breach of the Code and make appropriate recommendations to the Municipal Council.</p> <p>Item 14(7) of the Code provides that any investigation in terms of Item 14 must be in accordance with the rules of natural justice.</p> <p>Section 79(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 ("Structures Act") provides that a Municipal Council may establish committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any of its functions or the exercise of any of its powers and appoint members of such a committee from among its members.</p>
Finance & Budget Portfolio Committee	<p>The object of the Finance and Budget Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee in maintaining sound, viable and generally accepted financial systems by:</p> <p>Administering the capital and operational budgets of the Municipal Council;</p> <p>Encouraging the involvement of the community of the municipality and its community organisations and institutions in the matters of the municipality;</p> <p>Ensuring that the governmental discretions exercised by the municipality are democratic, consistent and accountable; and</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	Administering Council's assets
Governance Portfolio Committee	<p>The object of the Governance and Special Programmes Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee by advising the Executive Committee on: -</p> <p>To ensure that adequate, effective and efficient Mayoral and Executive support and communication service;</p> <p>To ensure that the IDP is developed within statutory provisions;</p> <p>To ensure implementation of an effective OPMS;</p> <p>To ensure a credible Annual Report for every financial year is compiled;</p> <p>To ensure visible participation and alignment to district vision and goals;</p> <p>To ensure the promotion of a culture of participatory democracy and social cohesion;</p> <p>To ensure Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development;</p> <p>To ensure a fraud and corruption free organisation is built;</p> <p>To ensure a conducive work environment to enable increased staff productivity;</p> <p>To ensure improved accountability and clean administration;</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	and is entitled to participate in joint decision-making about the matters referred to in section 86.
MPAC (SCOPA)	<p>The MPAC will assist council to hold the executive and municipal entities to account, and to ensure the efficient and effective use of municipal resources. By so doing, the MPAC would help to increase council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities.</p> <p>Will provide a report on the performance regarding the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to Council, and will also promote accountability to the local community; and</p> <p>The annual report shall be submitted to Council by 31 January annually thereafter Council shall consider and adopt the annual report within two months of it being submitted and discussed.</p>
Public Safety Portfolio	<p>The objective of the Safety and Security Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to promote a safe environment by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advising on legislation, prevention and enforcement mechanisms which are within the financial and administrative capacity of the municipality; Overseeing the enforcement of municipal law by municipal functionaries and municipal employees in order to ensure that municipal functionaries and municipal employees involved in

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	law enforcement are accountable to a democratically elected body and Overseeing certain municipal services.
Technical Services Portfolio	<p>The object of the Technical Services Portfolio Committee is to assist the Executive Committee to ensure the provision of Human Settlements and Infrastructural services to the communities of the municipality in a sustainable manner by:</p> <p>Advising on legislation and service delivery mechanisms, which are within the financial and administrative capacity of the municipality;</p> <p>Overseeing the delivery of certain municipal services and facilities; and</p> <p>Ensuring, subject to any policy that the Municipal Council may determine in terms of any National and Provincial Legislation made in terms of Section 217 (3) of the Constitution prior to the date referred to in Item 21 (4) of Schedule 6 to the Constitution, that when the municipality contracts for goods and services, it does so in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.</p> <p>The provision of Technical Services to the community of the municipality in a sustainable manner by overseeing Technical, human and settlements and infrastructure development and administration.</p>
Youth	<p>To assist Council to formulate a Youth Policy for the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality;</p> <p>To provide a forum for the coordination of all youth related activities within the RNM area;</p> <p>To develop an appropriate strategy that will enable the</p>

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	municipality to meet its policy commitments and legal obligations to the youth
Budget Steering Committee	The responsibilities of the Budget Steering Committee can be defined as compliance with legal provisions of MFMA, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as well as National Treasury circulars issued from time to time dealing with budgetary matters.
Council	<p>Section 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) provides that the municipal council must govern on its own initiative the local community affairs of the local community. In doing so it must, within the municipality's financial and administrative capacity and having regard for practical considerations:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) exercise the municipality's executive and legislative authority and use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the community; b) provide, without favour or prejudice, democratic and accountable government; c) encourage the involvement of the community; d) strive to ensure that municipal services are provided to the community in a financially and environmentally sustainable manner; e) consult the community about the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services and the available options for service delivery;

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<p>f) give members of the community equitable access to the municipal services to which they are entitled;</p> <p>g) promote and undertake development in the municipality;</p> <p>h) promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority;</p> <p>i) promote a safe and healthy environment in the municipality; and</p> <p>j) contribute, together with other organs of state, to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights contained in sections 24, 25, 26, 27 and 29 of the Constitution.</p> <p>The Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) assigns more functions to the municipal council. The executive and legislative authority of the municipality is exercised by the municipal council and the council takes all decisions of the municipality, except where the council has delegated the decision making to another structure. The Act prevents the municipal council from delegating the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approval of the Integrated Development Plan; • Approval of the Performance Management System; • Approval of the staff establishment (organogram). Appointment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager; and

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment for Senior Managers of 2014 assign the following responsibilities to municipal councils:- • Approval of the staff establishment which must be submitted by the Municipal Manager; and • Submission of a written report to the MEC for local government regarding the appointment process and outcome in the employment of Municipal Managers and managers directly accountable to the Municipal Managers. <p>The Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003) imposes the following financial obligations on every municipal council:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approval of the budget of the municipality; • Oversight over tabling of annual budget; • Oversight on approval of service delivery and budget implementation plans; • Oversight on the signing of annual performance agreements; and • Adopt and annually review Supply Chain Management Policy
EXCO	The Executive Committee is the principal committee of the council of the municipality and as such receives reports from the other committees of the council which are established in terms of Section 80 of the Municipal Structures Act to support the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee considers

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	these reports and disposes of those which the committee is authorised to decide on in terms of its delegated powers and forward reports on any non-delegated functions, together with its recommendations to the municipal council for decision.
TROIKA	<p>The TROIKA is a meeting whose purpose is to ensure effective political management of the institution.</p> <p>TROIKA has to convene frequently in order to discuss governance issues within the institution and ensure smooth running of operations. Amongst its duties, it is responsible for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Consideration of Council agenda; ii. Ensuring that items brought to Council are competent; iii. Facilitation of the political management of the Council meeting; iv. Ensuring smooth running of the Council; v. Facilitation of a common understanding amongst the political offices on items before Council; vi. Consideration of any other issues relating to the functionality of the Municipality; and vii. Take such action as may be necessary to ensure compliance by the Council with all legislation related to or affecting Local Government, including, but not limited to:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996)

Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees	
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (1998) - The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (2000) - The Promotion of Access to Information Act (2000) - The Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) - Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (2005).
Women's Caucus	<p>Lobby the municipality to develop, promote and implement gender policies and thereafter monitor and evaluate the impact of these policies;</p> <p>Oversee that there are optimal women participation on the IDP and budget processes since they are gender sensitive;</p> <p>Advise and lobby for municipal interventions to enhance economic growth of women;</p> <p>Monitor that the municipality reaches its employment equity targets at all levels of decision making;</p> <p>Create public awareness about government policies and programmes aimed at the advancement of women and children's rights and the rights of the aged;</p> <p>Advocate and commission research on the impact of gender policies on women and children (girl) at the community level</p>

Appendix C: Third Tier Management Structure

Third Tier Structure		
Department	Title	Details
Office of the Municipal Manager	Manager: Internal Audit & Risk Management	Ms S Gambushe
	Manager: MM's Office	Ms Y Mhlamvu
	Manager Legal Services	Ms R. Devanarain
Corporate Services	Manager: Human Resources	Mr R Lubanyana
	Manager: Labour Relations & Wellness	Mr A Mdleleni
	Manager: Estates Administration	Ms P Tom
	Manager: Information Technology	Ms S Qwabe
	Manager: Administration	Ms G Naicker
Technical Services	Manager: Human Settlements	Vuyokazi Khawula
	Manager: Project Management Unit	Mr KB Msomi
	Manager: Roads & Stormwater	Mr B Mnguni
	Manager: Electrical Engineering	Ms CN Sihlali
	Manager: Projects Finance	Mr J Brajlal
	Manager Mechanical Engineering	Vacant
	Manager: Facilities Management	Mr KI Mchunu
Community Services	Manager: Arts & Culture	Ms TR Khawula
	Manager: Education and Waste Minimisation	Ms Z Mzimela
	Manager Waste Management	Mr P Sithole (North)
		Mr AS Davis (South)
	Manager: Aquatic Safety	Mr SN Langeni

Public Safety	Manager: Motor Licensing Bureau	Mr SV Goldsmith
	Superintendent: Operations	Mr S Ngcaku
	Superintendent: Public Transport & Administration	Mr R Robinson
	Manager: Fire & Disaster Management	Mr S Naidoo
Development Planning Services	Senior Manager: Building Control	Mr N Naidoo
	Manager: Town Planning	Ms NP Sithole
	Manager: Environmental Management & Signage Control	Ms FP Mhlongo
	Manager: Local Economic Development	Mr PC Khambule
	Manager: Aviation services	Ms Y Van Rensburg
	Manager Techno Hub	Mr SSV Nikelo
	Senior Manager: Strategic Planning	Ms Z Ndabezitha
Strategic Planning & Governance	Manager: Mayoralty and Communications	Mr SM April
	Manager: Stakeholder Relations & Customer Care	Mr XP Dlangalala
	Manager: Youth Development	Ms S Ngwabe
	Manager: Speaker's Office	Mr. S Mthembu
	Manager: Special Programmes	Vacant
	Manager: Performance Monitoring & Evaluation	Mr N Bhengu
Treasury	Manager: Budget & Reporting	Vacant
	Manager: Revenue	Mr RS Dlamini
	Manager: Expenditure	Mr NP Nondlekazi
	Manager: Supply Chain Management	Mr N Mavundla
	Manager: Assets Management	Mr V Gqoboka

Appendix D: Municipal Functions

Powers & Functions (List)	Status in performing the power and function)	Service Provider /municipality performing these Powers and Functions
Air pollution	S	Ugu District Municipality
Building Regulations	Y	RNM
Child Care facilities	S	Ugu District Municipality
Electricity Reticulation	S	Eskom
Fire prevention and control	Y	RNM
Local Tourism	S	Ugu & Tourism Assoc
Municipal Airports	S	HCM & service Provider
Municipal Planning	Y	RNM
Municipal Health Services	X	Ugu District Municipality
Municipal Public Transport	X	Ugu District Municipality
Harbors and Ferries	Y	RNM
Storm Water Management	S	Ugu District Municipality
Trading Regulations	S	Ugu District Municipality
Water and Sanitation	X	Ugu District Municipality
Beaches and amusement parks	Y	RNM
Billboards, Public Advertising	Y	RNM
Traffic and Parking	Y	RNM
Street trading	Y	RNM
Cemeteries and crematoria	Y	RNM
Cleansing and Maintenance	Y	RNM
Control of Public Nuisances	Y	RNM
Control of Liquor Licenses	X	Liquor Board & SAPS
Animal care, burial and pounds	S	SPCA
Fences and Fencing	Y	RNM
Licensing of dogs	Y	RNM

Powers & Functions (List)	Status in performing the power and function)	Service Provider /municipality performing these Powers and Functions
Food licenses	X	Ugu District Municipality
Local amenities	Y	RNM
Local sport	Y	RNM
Street lighting	X	Eskom
Markets	X	Ugu District Municipality
Municipal Abattoirs	X	Ugu District Municipality
Municipal Parks and Recreation	Y	RNM
Municipal Roads	Y	RNM
Noise pollution	Y	RNM
Public places	Y	RNM
Refuse removal and solid waste	Y	RNM
Waste water treatment plant	X	Ugu District Municipality

Notes

X = not RNM function

Y = RNM function

S = shared with other service providers / institutions

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Appendix E: Ward Reporting

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 01	Cllr Stephanie Breedt Simphiwe Hlophe Simphiwe Cele Jasque De la Harpe Debbie Rudder Nkululeko Mboniswa Superman Vusi Ngeleka Nhlanhla Mthuli Thabani Mbewana	YES	12	04	12
Ward 02	Cllr Alan Bosch Herman Franker Silindile Innocentia Mhlambi Andiswa Happiness Zoko Lwazi Khohli	YES	12	04	11

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Mnikelo Gqoboka Stephan Herbst Mvumikazi Tsewu				
Ward 03	Cllr Paul Edward Brauteseth Johanna Hanli Konig Louis Boshoff Scott Kvaligh Sheila Smith Mark Johns Sthembiso Msele Luleka Magigaba	YES	12	04	07

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 04	Cllr Bhekani David Chiliza Gloria Zonke Ngwane Agnes Tholakele Dlezi Simangele Lushaba Essa Xolo Njabulo Ngwabe Nozipho Lubanyana Defries Lushaba	YES	12	04	12
Ward 05	Cllr Rodney Phumlani Gumbi Lindokuhle Nzama Nonhlanhla Mbhele Ntombizandile Zoko Alwande Mbatha Philip Gamede Zintle Talatala Makhosazane Langeni	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Hloniphekile Ndlovu				
Ward 06	Cllr Jean Schmidt Joan Robins Kayakazi Nsisane Thobeka Mkhize Mduduzi Thabo Mbanjwa Elzette Didloff	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 07	Cllr Nkululeko Lovelace Mbuyisa Phumlile Ncane Msondezwa Robson Ngcungama Nokulunga Ngilande Zaba Shusha Robert Mangena Ndovela Nompumelelo Ntuli Khanya Ntsebesha	YES	12	04	11
Ward 8	Cllr Njabulo Roy Phehlukwayo Thandeka Mlambo Gugu Cwera Bongeka Ndovela Phumlile Yalo Sibusiso Yalo Senzo Xolo	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Sipho Vivian Xolo Sphumelele Khowa Zwelonke Andries Jama Thuthukani Ncane				
Ward 9	Cllr Sinqobile Mngomezulu Dumisani Ngcungama Hlengiwe Dlezi Joyce Mlambo Sodliwa Wilfred Bixi Bhekani Ncane Nelson Nzama	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 10	Cllr Mduduzi Silangwe Balekwa Ntozakhe Mthokozisi Andile Dlamini Zwelisha Mjaja Tholakele Ignatia Ncane Sbonelo Mbokazi Judy Happiness Mpisana Sporo Ngeleka Nkosinathi Michael Mzindle	YES	12	04	12
Ward 11	Cllr Mxolisi Derrick Jula Nelisiwe Ndovela Thabisile Ruth Khubheka	YES	11	04	08

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Sbonelo Jeffrey Shusha Pinky Princess Nyawose Nokuzola Luthuli Khanyisile Nzimakwe Robert Gumede Leon Kotze Nigel Temple-Murray Nozipho Ngeleka				
Ward 12	Cllr Leon Armin Garbade Petra Rickson Rowena Narainsamy Raji Harrietpersadh Razia Mabrouk Sphiwe Ngule Angela Musa	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 13	Cllr Tessa Perryman Pierre Joubert Bernice Dannhauser Sithembiso Cele Ibrahim Shake Lindani Duma Nokuzola Nonzanga Elliot Mkhandi Musa Majola Glenda Snyman	YES	11	04	10

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 14	Cllr Thamsanqa Patric Madlala Mxolisi Madlala Ntombikhona Mkhize Gugu Madlala Thabo Sishi Nomusa Ngcobo Russel Madlala Doctor Malunga Alexander Mchunu	YES	12	04	12
Ward 15	Cllr Jerome Sifundo Ngwane Zandile Mvuna Nelisiwe Mkhize Zinhle Qwabe Delisizazi Hlophe Nhlanhla Mzobe Sihle Gumede	YES	12	04	08

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Thabani Delwa Erick Mbili				
Ward 16	Cllr John Williams Bonga Skrweqe Christian Viljoen Carol Meth Davina Campbell Vivani Zuma Mdu Michael Cele Zandile Mani	YES	12	04	10
Ward 17	Cllr Ajith Rajaram Dineshwarin Pillay Sunil Singh Jessie Naidoo Nellie Ngubane Dumisani Madlala	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Joshua Ko Bhengu Tozi Cynthia Gwala				
Ward 18	Cllr Douglas Rawlins Yolisa Malimba Nonceba Gigaba Evening Mkhize Ayanda Ngcobo Priyen Chetty	YES	12	04	01
Ward 19	Cllr George Henderson John Henry Helmand Gerhardus Coetzee Barend Smit Victoria Botha	YES	12	04	10

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Michelle Mole Herbst Carina Erick Labuschagne				
Ward 20	Cllr Xolani Alpheus Gasa Jeffery Gumede Constance Moyiko Goodone Vusi Shibe Steven Sentsburg Bigshot Jerome Mthwane Simphiwe Sima Joseph Mbotho Obed Vusumuzi Mlambo	YES	12	04	11
Ward 21	Cllr Musawenkosi Pius Koli Sibusiso Nkabane Thandi Cwele Nhlanhla Luthuli	YES	11	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Zanele Nyawuza Zinhle Nolwandle Ndimeni Nkosinathi Handsome Khawula				
Ward 22	Cllr Samuel Sbonelo Hadebe Thobani Chiliza Thulani Xolo Ndumiso innocent Hadebe Nosipho Cherol Mbutho Ndabo Shezi Zama -June rose Shange Babhekile Lucia Ntobela Ayanda Dlamini	YES	11	04	08

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 23	Cllr Bheki Wiseman Cele Sthabiso Ntobela Blondy Ntuli Nkosinathi Bhengu Xolani Mthembu Bhekani Nicholas Sincadu Nonhlanhla Zondi Bhekizizwe Diya Sthembele Mdunjana	YES	11	04	09
Ward 24	Cllr Thabiso Jingela Nonzwakazi Nzama Xolani Ndovela Bhekisisa Lubanyane Thulani Nzimande Qaphela Mvundla Mduduzi Ngubelanga	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Siyabonga Myeni Lindiwe Mbili				
Ward 25	Cllr Hoffrey Simosakhe Nyawose Mthokozisi Lekhona Mhlakwana Buyisile Msomi Nozipho Linda Thobekile Khawula Thandokuhle Majola Sihle Mzindle Sakhile Khuzwayo Timothy Lanyakaza Mzindle Promise Gugu Gcaba Sibusiso Sithole	YES	12	04	08

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 26	Cllr Musawenkosi Israel Ngcobo Francis Mbhele Thandazile Nkomo Thabile Khawula Ntokozo Nzimande Nonsikelelo Sincadu Raymond Cele Sinenhlanhla Khanyile	YES	11	04	12
Ward 27	Cllr Mdumiseni Innocent Cele Sizwe Mavundla Bongani Dindikazi Nokubonga Shezi Thokozani D. Mendu Thembi Nyawose Sanele Phehlukwayo Nozipho Nikhiwe	YES	12	04	10

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Zithulele Blose				
Ward 28	Cllr Bekithemba Victor Zulu Collin Ndovela Zakhele Mkhungo Bheki Danca Ntokozo Mdingi Solomzi Sondzaba Andile Mseleku Makhosazane Ntaka Edmond Gumbi	YES	12	04	12
Ward 29	Cllr Steven Ziphathele Sima Lucky Nhlanhla Ndovela Fundile Julia Thembinkosi Mpangele Mluleki Ngcongco Iviwe Langazane	YES	11	04	10

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 30	Cllr Sifiso Advocate Ngcece Lungi Masoka Philani Perfect Danca Lwazi Andries Nqakazi Makabongwe Nyawose Lucky Nyawose Nontuthuzelo Cele Ntombifuthi Zulu Thembokwakhe Cele Wakhowakhe Mfeka Mthokozisi Moses Gambushe	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 31	Cllr Malusi Nhlakanipho Tsaulwayo Ntombizethu Penelope Cele Sibongile Patience Mqadi Bonginkosi Mvuna Bongumusa Cele Simangele Angel Nyawose Sibusiso Steven Gansa Khonzani Cele Khumbulani Nzama Sihle Howard Nzimande Hlezi Silindile Ntozakhe	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 32	Cllr Ntombifuthi Joice Danca Sindisiwe Jalubane Linda Mjweni Sindiswa Mbotho Sibongile Shude Siza Zwakele Dindi Sibongiseni Xolo Bongani Cyril Ntaka Zandile Ndovela Mjabulelwa Milton Malishe Mthobisi Ncane	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 33	Cllr Bonginkosi Dennis Nyawose Nompilo Hlongwa Ncamisile Mqadi Mxolisi Maxwell Ngwazi Thandeka Nyawose Siphumelele Mavundla Thulani Cele Khanyisile Mavundla Zakhele Gambule Bongani Ngwazi	YES	12	04	12
Ward 34	Cllr Khulekani Maxwell Nzama Scelo Innocent Ngcobo Cosmos Khawula Philani Mbanjwa Msawakhe Dladla Khulekani Gumede	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
	Bongekile Khakhuse Bancane Cwele Ningi Vilakazi Bakhethile Zindela				
Ward 35	Cllr Zinhle Phindile Majiya Zesuliwe Gasa Edward Sibongiseni Gigaba Solomon Zindela Bonakele Vethe Mzuvela Cebisa Makhekhe Mhlungu Jabulani Duncan Mthuli Selby Siyabonga Mvundla Phumzile Mbhele	YES	12	04	12

Functionality of Ward Committees					
Ward Number	Name of Ward Cllr & Elected ward committee members	Committee established (Yes/No)	Number of quarterly committee meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to speakers' office on time	Number of quarterly public meetings held during the year (3 per quarter)
Ward 36	Cllr Godfrey Sibusiso Shange Khumbuzile Mlele Mthobisi Mbali Bawinile Lindiwe Gumede Eunice Nobuhle Mzobe Mjabuliseni James Nhleko Mboneni Mdleko Nosisa Cele Mxolisi Ncayiyana Sindisiwe Diya	YES	12	04	12

Appendix F: Ward Information

Capital Programme												
R												
Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works completed (Yes/No/In Progress)	Date of completion	Number of completed units	Appointed Service Provider/Contractor	Work completed: Level Good/Satisfactory/ Not satisfactory	If not satisfactory please explain steps taken to improve performance	Number of Jobs created for Local Community	Source of Funding	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Value of work completed
<u>CLUSTER 1</u>												
NTSHOMELA BRIDGE AND ROAD	32	No	N/A	0	Towercity Trading 193 CC	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R499,494.00	R0.00
NKULU COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 36	36	No	N/A	0	Mchilobomvu Civils CC	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R140,692.00	R0.00
MBENI STORTFIELD	31	No	N/a	0	Mkhwane Group jv Somkhane Plant Hire	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R870,769.00	R0.00
ESIDLIDLINI BRIDGE	31	Yes	Oct-22	1	Sphithi Trading jv Ingadlangadla Civils Project	Satisfactory		7	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R3,997,001.00	R4,533,220.90
<u>CLUSTER 2</u>			Jun-22									
DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL	8	No	N/A	0	ZKS and Nam General Trading	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R4,000,000.00	R0.00	R0.00
NGQUMBELA ACCESS ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	7	No	N/A	0	Eyethu Projects Plant and Hire	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R116,915.00	R0.00

MBEUKA VEHICULAR BRIDGE	29	Yes	Jun-22	1	Zingezethu Trading and Projects	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,725,000.00	R3,483,065.00	R5,031,435.22
CLUSTER 3												
ST MICHAEL MARKET STALLS	19	No	N/A	0	Tributary of Success Projects	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	Market Stalls	R0.00	R3,000,000.00	R0.00
Mcadodo to Thundeza Pedestrian Bridge	11	Yes	Oct-22	1	Zingezethu Trading and Projects	Satisfactory		7	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R3,688,501.00	R3,324,900.13
REHABILITATION OF MARGATE AIRPORT	6	Yes	Mar-22	1	Vumesa (PTY) LTD	Satisfactory			Margate Airport	R3,450,000.00	R3,450,000.00	R11,497,474.6 6
NCUKENI CONCRETE ROAD WARD 1	1	Yes	Nov-22	500m	Rwayiza Building Suppliers	Satisfactory		5	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,156,256.00	R1,156,276.24
CONCRETING OF MKANTI ROAD WARD 10 (PHASE 2)	10	Yes	Sep-22	400M	Ithwini Plant Hire	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,326,020.00	R1,326,019.92
CLUSTER 4												
IZOTSHA MEMORIAL PARK CREMATORIUM		on hold	N/A	0	PGA Consulting	Satisfactory			Housing Grant	R0.00	R0.00	7,000,000.00
NKULU COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	25	No	N/A	0	Manyobo Group jv Lungaphi (PTY) LTD	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R867,504.00	0.00
Chibini Concrete Road	26	Yes	Mar-22	1	Gasela Plant Hire	Satisfactory		14	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R4,651,748.00	5,874,249.06
MLONGWANA COMBO COURT REFURBISHMENT	5	Yes	Jun-22	1	Vezokuncono jv ZHH Holdings	Satisfactory			IUDG	R330,000.00	R837,198.00	739,220.00

MSIKABA VEHICULAR BRIDGE	25	Yes	May-22	1	Sphithi Trading jv Mzansi Women	Satisfactory		8	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R3,934,430.00	6,963,267.47
BHAMBAYI CONCRETE ROAD WARD 27	27	Yes	Nov-22	400	RDC Building and Plumbers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,151,315.00	1,151,314.86
CLUSTER 5												
MADALA TO MDLUNGWANA BRIDGE	24	No	N/A	0	Southern Union Trading jv Bright Idea Projects 2044 cc	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R871,589.00	0.00
BAR TO INGWEMABALA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	24	No	N/A	0	Southern Union Trading jv Bright Idea Projects 2044 cc	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R117,453.00	0.00
MAZUBANE VEHICULAR BRIDGE	21	No	N/A	0	Wevin Projects (PTY) LTD jv Sphithi Trading	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R500,000.00	R96,361.00	0.00
MBILI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	22	Yes	Apr-22	1	Lemalwa Trading (PTY) LTD	Satisfactory		9	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R3,635,922.00	3,487,473.25
KWASITHOLE BRIDGE AND ACCESS ROAD	21	Yes	Jun-22	1	Latifah Trading jv Makheleni Construction	Satisfactory		26	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R6,034,327.00	6,480,580.74
CLUSTER 6												
MAZUBANE / DIKWE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	20	No	N/A	0	Appileh Nandie Trading jv Maduludi	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R500,000.00	R0.00	R0.00
REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA DRIVE	17	In Progress	Nov-22	0	Bright Idea Projects t/a Margate Construction	Satisfactory		24	NDPG	R40,000,000.00	R25,955,404.00	21,700,999.50

REHABILITATION OF MAIN HARDING ROAD	17	In Progress	Jan-23	0	Zibele Construction jv Abroad Success	Satisfactory		23	NDPG	R10,000,000.00	R25,955,404.00	R16,280,836.35
Vusushaba Sportfield	4	Yes	Aug-22	1	Gasela Plant Hire	Satisfactory		10	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R2,304,710.00	R5,984,068.79
Nqwane Pedestrian Bridge	20	Yes	Mar-23	1	Appileh Nandie Trading jv Maduludi	Satisfactory		11	IUDG	R1,500,000.00	R2,593,844.00	R2,448,202.48
CLUSTER 7												
BANANA BEACH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	16	In Progress	Jun-23	0	Mfomfo Trading Enterprises	Good		15	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R3,392,628.00	R3,311,777.20
MVUZANE BRIDGE AND ROADS	14	In Progress	May-23	0	Imbewu Yezwe Projects	Not Satisfactory	Contractor under termination	15	IUDG	R4,000,000.00	R5,704,058.00	R3,619,981.91
UPGRADE OF LOUISIANA RING ROAD AND STORMWATER	15	In Progress	Aug-23	0	Gilgal Development Consulting	Good		19	IUDG	R7,500,000.00	R11,500,000.00	R16,028,720.04
SUGERMILL ROAD PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	12	No	N/A	0	Mthwane Projects (PTY) LTD	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R603,430.00	R0.00
HIBBERDEN MARKET STALLS		No	N/A	0	Intathakusa Projects 11/07	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	Market Stalls	R0.00	R4,000,000.00	R0.00
MUNICIPAL WIDE PROJECTS												
MARBURG MOTOR MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	17	Yes	Mar-23	1	ZSZ Projects jv High Point Trading	Satisfactory		24	GBS Grant	R11,668,206.00	R11,668,206.00	R19,133,449.78
URBAN STORMWATER (INTERNALLY FUNDED)	Various	Yes	Jun-23	139m	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		7	Internal	R3,500,000.00	R3,850,002.00	R6,500,925.39

RURAL STORMWATER (IUDG FUNDED)	Various	Yes	Jun-23	250M	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R1,919,280.00	R1,861,852.62
INFILLS IN VARIOUS WARDS (Ward 20, 21 & 22)	Various	Yes	Jun-22	341	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		10	INEP	R9,600,000.00	R8,040,000.00	R6,890,370.84
COGTA ELECTRIFICATION	Various	In Progress	N/A	0	BTMN Engineers	Good		8	COGTA Electrification	R6,000,000.00	R6,000,000.00	R5,215,189.39
INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM AND EQUIPMENT	Various	Yes	Jun-22	1	Thembamina Trading	Satisfactory		5	IUDG	R500,000.00	R588,985.00	R607,197.70
ROAD RESEALS	Various	Yes	Jun-22	7	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R4,500,000.00	R5,089,783.00	R9,823,387.40
INSTALLATION OF WATER TANKS WITHIN RNM	Various	Yes	Jun-22	18	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		15	Internal	R2,500,000.00	R2,000,000.00	R2,119,852.50

Appendix G: Audit Committee Recommendations

Municipal Audit Committee Recommendations		
Date of audit committee meeting	Committee recommendations 2023- 2024	Recommendation adopted (enter Yes) if No provide explanation
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT FOR QUARTER 4 (9/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 2208072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The committee requested a submission of the draft Standard Operation Procedure at the next Audit Committee meeting. The committee requested a submission of the draft Standard Operation Procedure at the next Audit Committee meeting. The committee recommended that with regards to slow and nonresponse to addressing of actions to be undertaken in terms the Risk Management register by Managers, a report be submitted to the next meeting indicating the Head of Department that did not respond in conjunction with the commentary from the Municipal Manager. The issue of the Internal Audit unit and Risk Management unit being consolidated as one section together with the comments thereof, was noted. <p>IA104/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 26 April 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Risk Management progress report for Quarter three (3), be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the monitoring process of following-upon implementation of action plans/mitigation measures was done with management on all action plans that were due;</p>	Yes

	<p>3. THAT it be noted that continuous monitoring and follow-up on implementation of risk mitigation measures will be done as and when they are due;</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that a draft Standard Operation Procedure, be submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting; and</p> <p>5. THAT the report indicating the Head of Department that did not respond to the actions to be undertaken in terms of the Risk Management register, be submitted to the next meeting in conjunction with the commentary from the Municipal Manager.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL WORK PLAN FOR THE 2023 – 2024 FINANCIAL YEAR (6/15/1/2/1) (“J”/OMM/IA 233072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report.</u> The issue of dates must be submitted to Audit Committee members.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Audit Committee Annual Work Plan for the 2023 – 2024 financial year, be and is hereby received and noted; 2. THAT as the functions of the committee are formally outlined in Section 166 of the MFMA 2003 and in the Audit Committee Charter, the committee has prepared an Annual Work Plan to discharge the delegated responsibilities; and 3. THAT the Audit Committee 2023 - 2024 Annual Work Plan, be recommended for approval by Council 	Yes
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>STATUS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE REGISTER – JUNE 2022 (9/1/2/5) (“J”/OMM/IA 241072022)</p>	Yes

	<p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA105/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 19 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Compliance Register for June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted. 2. THAT it be noted that the Compliance Register is monitored monthly by the Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit and reports are submitted to the Corporate Management Committee; and 3. THAT it be noted that the municipality has complied with the laws and regulations as indicated in the registers attached to the report. 	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>PROGRESS REPORT ANNUAL AUDIT PLAN 2022 - 2023 AS AT JUNE 2023 (10/2/1/1) ("J"/OMM/IA – 222042022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report.</u></p> <p>The committee advised to include the review of the Annual Financial Statements with regards to Bank and Cash Management Audit.</p> <p>IA106/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the progress report on the Annual Audit Plan 2022 - 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; 2. THAT it be noted that the Internal Audit & Risk Management unit has been involved in ad-hoc projects (internal pre-liminary investigations) and activities such as the year-end stock count and the RNM employee verification process; 3. THAT the Bank and Cash Management Audit be transferred to the 2023 – 2024 financial year; 	Yes

	<p>4. THAT the review of the Annual Financial Statements, be included to the Bank and Cash Management Audit; and</p> <p>5. THAT the Internal Audit section was commended for their outstanding work.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>TREASURY SECTION 52 (d) & 71 (1) REPORT AS OF 30 JUNE 2023 (10/1/2/5) (CFO2562022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The committee advised that with regards to electricity issue, the Operational Strategic and Fraud Risk in the Risk Register be carried over to the current 2023/2024 financial year. Furthermore, it was advised that Council should consider incentivizing/rewarding local residents on credible reporting of illegal connections. • Upon the acknowledgement and response from the Chief Financial Officer on matters/comments raised by the Audit Committee, the report was noted. <p>IA107/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding the Treasury Section 52 (D) & 71 (1) report as of 30 June 2022, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the Quarterly Budget Statement Section 52 (d) report for Q4, for the period ending 31 June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>3. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M10, for the period ending 30 April 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>4. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M11, for the period ending 31 May 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p>	Yes

	<p>5. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M12, for the period ending 30 June 2023, be and is hereby received, and noted; and</p> <p>6. THAT it be noted that the Operational Strategic and Fraud Risk in the Risk Register, be carried over to the current 2023/2024 financial year in relation to the electricity matters.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>DEVIATIONS FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR APRIL – JUNE 2023 (8/1/P) (CFO2522022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA108/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 13 July 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding the Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy for April – June 2022, be and are received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the deviations for the month of April – June 2022 amounting to R 298 101.67 was noted;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Head of Departments ensure that deviations are minimized / eliminated;</p> <p>4. THAT deviation forms be completed to support reasons as per section 36(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 2003; and</p> <p>4. THAT all deviation forms be supported by the Chief Financial Officer or the delegated authority.</p>	Yes
Date of audit committee meeting	Committee recommendations 2023- 2024	Recommendation adopted (enter Yes) if No provide explanation
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	FRUITLESS WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REGISTERS – APRIL – JUNE 2021 (6/1/1) (CFO2552022)	Yes

	<p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA109/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Registers for April – June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Registers for April – June 2023 amounted to R 1 641.19 as follows: -</p> <p>April: R 81.50; May: R 1 420.22; and June: R 139.47.</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that where interest was charged because of late allocations, Ray Nkonyeni Municipality continuously engages with the relevant institutions (Ugu, ESKOM etc.) to reverse the interest.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR APRIL – JUNE 2023 (8/1/P) (CFO2532022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA110/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 13 July 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding the Irregular Expenditure for April – June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that there was no Irregular Expenditure incurred for April – June 2023.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR JUNE 2023 (7/1/1) (CFO2572022)</p> <p>That the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the chief financial officer, regarding the asset management report for June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes

FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT JUNE 2021 (8/1/5) (CFO2542022)</p> <p>The report appearing on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA112/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 7 July 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding the Contract Register for June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that Departments commence with procurement processes on contracts that expires within eight (08) months; and</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that Departments submits the draft Service Level Agreement (SLA's), within two (02) weeks after the letter of appointment has been signed by the Municipal Manager, to the Supply Chain Management Manager to be processed.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>LITIGATION MATTERS FOR QUARTER THREE (3) – Manager Legal and Compliance</p> <p>10.4.1 REPORT ON CONTINGENT LIABILITY REGISTER AS AT JUNE 2023 (9/1/2/5) (DCS14072022)</p> <p>The report appearing on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA113/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Head of Department Corporate Services, regarding the Contingent Liability Register as of June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>2023 - 2024 REVIEWED AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER (4/3/2/24) ("J"/OMM/IA 232072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report.</p>	Yes

	<p>The committee advised that in terms of the treasury rate used by the municipality it was not applicable to Local Government neither Treasury (National/Provincial), and could the matter be discussed at the Municipal Manager's Forum. In addition, the Municipality proposed that the Audit Committee writes a formal letter to the Municipal Manager of the District and copy all four Municipal Managers of the local municipalities pleading that the matter be placed on the agenda of one of their meetings so that the matter receives the attention it deserves.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 19 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the 2023 - 2024 reviewed Audit Committee Charter, be and is hereby received and considered;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that there were no changes made to the Audit Committee Charter that was approved in the previous 2022-2023 financial year; and</p> <p>3. THAT the 2023 – 2024 reviewed Audit Committee Charter, be approved by Council.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>2023 – 2024 REVIEWED INTERNAL AUDIT CHARTER (4/3/2/24) ("J"/OMM/IA 231072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the 2023 – 2024 reviewed Internal Audit Charter, be and is hereby received and considered.</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that there were no changes made to the Internal Audit Charter that was approved in the previous 2022-2023 financial year; and</p>	Yes

	3.THAT the 2023 – 2024 reviewed Internal Audit Charter, be approved by Audit Committee	
Date of audit committee meeting	Committee recommendations 2023- 2024	Recommendation adopted (enter Yes) if No provide explanation
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>2023 - 2024 REVIEWED METHODOLOGY FOR THE RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT (6/15/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 334072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the reviewed methodology for the RNM Internal Audit Unit 2023 - 2024, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>2. THAT approval be granted regarding the implementation of the reviewed methodology for the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality 2023 – 2024 Internal Audit Unit.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISCLOSED IN THE AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021 – 2022 AND THE CONSOLIDATED IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE IDENTIFIED IN THE 2022 – 2023 FINANCIAL YEAR (10/2/1/1) ("J"/OMM/IA – 335072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the investigation of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in the audited annual financial statements 2021 – 2022 and the consolidated irregular, fruitless and wasteful</p>	Yes

	<p>expenditure identified in the 2022 – 2023 financial year, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2.THAT it be noted that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved that the amounts relating to the Irregular Expenditure reported for the Ezingoleni Housing Projects totaling to R 20 729 801,80 be recommended to Council to be written-off; and</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved that the amount relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred totalling R17 001.13 be recommended to council for write-off;</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that the investigation of the irregular expenditure relating to excess payments amounting to R 3 062 476,06 is still in progress; and</p> <p>5. THAT the investigation of the Irregular Expenditure and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure disclosed in the Audited Annual Financial Statements 2020 – 2021 and the consolidated Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure identified in the 2022 – 2023 financial year, be approved by Council.</p>	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>2023 – 2024 RISK-BASED INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN (6/15/1/1/1) (“J”/OMM/IA 238072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report</p> <p>The committee advised that with regards to the review of the draft SDBIP for the next financial year 2023/2024 on the last quarter of the current financial year 2023/2024 to include the following: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal audit performing a review to test alignment between the IDP, the SDBIP and the budget: • Test the draft budget for the next financial year to establish whether its funded. 	Yes

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Test whether the KPI's were smart and whether the base line information corresponds to the prior year. • Test whether the budget amounts recorded in the draft SDBIP were accurate. <p>A detailed report (detailing fundings) must be submitted to Corp Manco for oversight prior to be submitted to the Audit Committee.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the risk-based Internal Audit Plan for 2023 – 2024, be and is hereby received and considered; 2. THAT the Risk-Based Internal Audit Plan for 2023 – 2024 financial year, is supported by the Audit Committee; and 3. THAT the progress regarding the implementation of the Annual Audit Plan, be provided to the Audit committee on a quarterly basis 	
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT ON REVIEW OF YOUTH MANAGEMENT (6/15/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 237072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the internal audit report on the review of youth management, be and is hereby received and considered; 2. THAT the findings raised in the report be addressed as per the management commitments in the action plan; and 3. THAT the Internal Audit follow-up report, be submitted to the next meeting to assess the corrective action undertaken to address those findings. 	Yes

Date of audit committee meeting	Committee recommendations 2023- 2024	Recommendation adopted (enter Yes) if No provide explanation
FRIDAY, 22 JULY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS (6/15/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 239072022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>IA114/07/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the verbal report dated 18 July 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the internal audit reports on the review of Supply Chain Management, Estate Management and ICT Governance, be and are hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the findings raised in the reports be addressed as per the management commitments in the action plan; and</p> <p>3. THAT the resolutions be escalated to the Audit Committee resolution register.</p>	Yes
MONDAY, 22 AUGUST 2023, SPECIAL MEETING	<p>DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT SECTION 122 AND 166 REPORT AS OF 30 JUNE 2023 (10/1/2/5) (CFO3062022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report</p> <p>After all deliberation upon the reviewal of the item, the committee recommended to include a sub-heading called offsetting indicating that asset liability, receivables and expenses were not offset unless required in terms of the standard, and an updated report be submitted at the next special meeting scheduled for Friday, 26 August 2023 at 18:00.</p> <p>SIA103/08/2022 RESOLVED</p>	Yes

	<p>1. THAT the report dated 19 August 2023, submitted by the Chief Financial Officer, regarding the draft Annual Financial Statement section 122 and 166 report as of 30 June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>2. THAT a sub-heading called offsetting be included indicating that asset liability, receivables and expenses were not offset unless required in terms of the standard, and an updated report be submitted at the next special meeting scheduled for Friday, 26 August 2023 at 18:00 for further reviewal.</p>	
<p>MONDAY, 22 AUGUST 2023, SPECIAL MEETING</p>	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT REVIEW NOTES ON REVIEW OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022 / 2023 (5/8/3/13) ("J"/OMM/IA 242082021)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p>SIA104/08/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 18 August 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit & Risk Management, regarding the internal audit review notes on review of Annual Financial Statements 2021/2022, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the draft Financial Statements 2022/2023 were reviewed by the Internal Audit and the review notes were submitted to Treasury for actioning; and</p> <p>3. THAT an updated report be submitted at the next special meeting scheduled for Friday, 26 August 2023 at 18:00 for further reviewal.</p>	Yes
<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT FOR QUARTER 1 (9/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 251102022)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report</u></p>	Yes

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The committee requested that the summary of the risks detailing action plans in the risk register be included in the report and submitted in the next meeting. • The committee was content with the manual working system via excel, however, recommended that it must reflect strategic and operational risks. • The committee was not satisfied with the issue of the Internal Audit unit and Risk Management unit managed under one section as this may be construed to impair the independence of the Internal Audit. The Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management section confirmed that the issue was being attended to accordingly. • The committee recommended that the detailed register be attached to the strategic risks report in future. • The committee recommended that the risks pertaining to Information Technology be covered in the risk assessment process. • The committee proposed that a comprehensive report in relation to the status of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality in implementing/generating its own energy and/ include a project development plan in terms of generating its own power if there are intentions, be submitted in the next meeting. <p>AI 05/1012022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 1 October 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Risk Management progress report for Quarter one (1), be and is hereby received and noted;</p>	
--	---	--

	<p>2. THAT it be noted that a follow-up on actions that were due in quarter one has been conducted and updated on the Operational Risk Register;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that a follow-up on the implementation of action plans will be ongoing as and when they are due;</p> <p>4. THAT a summary of the risks detailing action plans in the risk register be included in the report and be submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting;</p> <p>5. THAT the committee was content with the Microsoft Excel utilized to prepare manual working system, however, recommended that it must reflect strategic and operational risks;</p> <p>6. THAT it be noted that the detailed risk register be attached to the strategic risks report in future;</p> <p>7. THAT it be noted that the Information Technology risks be covered in the risk assessment process; and</p> <p>8. THAT it be noted that a comprehensive report in relation to the status of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality in implementing/generating its own energy and/ include a project development plan in terms of generating its own power if there are intentions, be submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting.</p>	
WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY EMPLOYEE VERIFICATION - 2023 (250102022) ("J"/OMM/IA 250102022)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report:</u></p>	Yes

	<p>The committee requested that an updated report on the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality employee verification be submitted at the next meeting.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">IA 106/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 1 October 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the 2022 Ray Nkonyeni Municipality employee verification, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the physical verification was scheduled to take place from 1 1 July to 03 August 2023;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that a final opportunity had been granted for the remaining employees to present themselves for verification; and</p> <p>4. THAT the physical verification process be concluded by the end of October 2023 with an updated report being submitted at next Audit Committee meeting.</p>	
WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>STATUS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE REGISTER - JULY TO SEPTEMBER 2022 (9/1/2/5) ("J"/OMM/IA 252102022)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">IA107/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 1 1 October 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Compliance Register for July to September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the Compliance Register is monitored monthly by the Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit and reports are submitted to the Corporate Management Committee; and</p>	Yes

	<p>3. THAT it be noted that the municipality has complied with the laws and regulations as indicated in the registers attached to the report.</p>	
<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>TREASURY SECTION 52 (D) & 71 (1) REPORT AS OF 30 SEPTEMBER 2023 (10/1/2/5) (CF03572022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA 108/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 10 October 2022 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Treasury Section 52 (D) & 71 (1) report as of 30 September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the Quarterly Budget Statement Section 52 (d) report for Q1 , for the period ending 30 September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>3. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for MOI , for the period ending 31 July 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>4. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M02, for the period ending 31 August 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>5. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M03, for the period ending 30 September 2023, be and is hereby received, and noted.</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>DEVIATIONS FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR JULY SEPTEMBER 2023 (8/1/P) (CF03622022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA 09/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 October 2023 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy for July —</p>	<p>Yes</p>

	<p>September 2023, be and are received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the deviations for the month of July — September 2023 amounting to R 1 203 917.42 was noted;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Head of Departments ensure that deviations are minimized / eliminated;</p> <p>4. THAT deviation forms be completed to support reasons as per section 36(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 2003; and</p> <p>5. THAT all deviation forms be supported by evidence of approval from the Municipal Manager or other delegated authority.</p>	
<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>FRUITLESS WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REGISTERS - JULY - SEPTEMBER 2023 (6/1/1) (CF03602022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA110/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 14 July 2023 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Registers for July — September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure registers for July — September 2023 amounted to R 6,521.05 as follows: -</p> <p>August : R 3,630.47, and R 439.02, September : R 2,465.32,</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that where interest was charged because of late allocations, Ray Nkonyeni Municipality continuously engages with the relevant institutions (Ugu, ESKOM etc.) to reverse the interest.</p>	<p>Yes</p>

ORDINARY MEETING	<p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">IA113/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>3. THAT the report dated 14 October 2023 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Contract Register for September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that Departments commence with procurement processes on contracts that expires within eight (08) months; and</p> <p>5. THAT it be noted that Departments submit the draft Service Level Agreement (SLA's), within two (02) weeks after the letter of appointment has been signed by the Municipal Manager to the Supply Chain Management Manager to be processed.</p>	
WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>REPORT ON CONTINGENT LIABILITY REGISTER AS AT SEPTFMBFR 2023 (9/1/2/5) (DCS7102022)</p> <p>The report was considered and deliberated upon</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report: -</p> <p>Clarity was sought regarding the claims for damages that are supposed to be conveyed to Department of Transport, however, submitted to Ray Nkonyeni Municipality for attention. In response, it was said that the above-mentioned issue will be conveyed to the relevant department for clarification.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">14/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 7 October 2023, submitted by the Head of Department Corporate Services regarding the Contingent Liability Register as of September 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes
WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023,	PROGRESS REPORT ANNUAL AUDIT PLAN 2023/24 AS AT OCTOBER 2023	Yes

<p>ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>(10/2/1/1) ("J"/OMM/IA - 249102022)</p> <p>The report was considered and deliberated upon.</p> <p>Salient points emanated from the report The committee recommended that the number of hours utilized by the Internal Audit section when providing direct assistance to the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) be included in the next submission on the progress report on the Annual Audit Plan.</p> <p>IA115/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 1 1 October 2023 submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the progress report on annual audit plan 2023/24, be and is hereby received and noted; 2. THAT it be noted that the departmental portfolio of evidence for the quarter 1 Performance Management System was due for review by the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation office at the date of this report. 3. THAT it be noted that the Internal Audit report on the review of performance management system - quarter 1 portfolio of evidence, be submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting; 4. THAT the Internal Audit unit was commended for the outstanding work and working in collaboration and providing direct assistance to the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) with their audit on predeterment objectives. Furthermore, the committee recommended that the collaboration be an ongoing activity between Internal Audit and AGSA; and 	
-------------------------	---	--

	<p>5. THAT it be noted that a progress report on the Annual Audit Plan must comprise of the number of hours utilized by Internal Audit in providing direct assistance to the AGSA in the next submission.</p>	
<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT ON THE REVIEW OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - ALIGNMENT AND LINKAGE (5/14/1/2/211) ("J'/OMM/IA 254102022)</p> <p>The report which appeared on the agenda was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The committee recommended that a follow-up report providing assurance that the required management action has been implemented after the mid-term budget adjustments, be submitted at next audit committee meeting. • The committee recommended that where findings have not been addressed satisfactory by management, the Municipal Manager must provide reasons as to why the deficiencies were not remedied, with consequence management actions undertaken against officials responsible for those deficiencies. • The committee recommended that the review of the Performance Management System — Alignment and Linkage be undertaken prior to the approval of the budget for the forthcoming financial year. <p>AI 16/10/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 October 2023 submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the Internal Audit report on the review of the Performance Management System — Alignment and Linkage, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the findings raised in the report be addressed as per the management commitments in the action plan.</p>	<p>Yes</p>

	<p>3. THAT it be noted that the internal audit review of the assessment of performance measurements against the progress made in achieving the strategic objectives of the Council as set out in the IDP and SDBIP be concluded in November 2023;</p> <p>6. THAT a follow-up report providing assurance that the required management action has been implemented after the mid-term budget adjustments, be submitted at next audit committee meeting;</p> <p>5. THAT it be noted that where findings have not been addressed satisfactory by management, the Municipal Manager must provide reasons as to why the deficiencies were not remedied, with details of consequence management action undertaken against those officials responsible for those deficiencies; and</p> <p>6. THAT the review of the Performance Management System — Alignment and Linkage be undertaken prior to the approval of the budget for the forthcoming financial year.</p> <p>IA117/05/2022 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 October 2023 submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the progress report on annual audit plan 2023/24, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the departmental portfolio of evidence for the quarter 1 Performance Management System was due for review by the Performance Monitoring and Evaluation office at the date of this report.</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Internal Audit report on the review of performance management system - quarter 1 portfolio of evidence, be</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting.</p> <p>4. THAT the Internal Audit unit was commended for the outstanding work and working in collaboration and providing direct assistance to the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) with their audit on predetermine objectives. Furthermore, the committee recommended that the collaboration be an ongoing activity between Internal Audit and AGSA; and</p> <p>5. THAT it be noted that a progress report on the Annual Audit Plan must comprise of the number of hours utilized by Internal Audit in providing direct assistance to the AGSA in the next submission.</p>	
--	---	--

<p>WEDNESDAY, 20 OCTOBER 2023, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT ON THE REVIEW OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (6/15/112/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 231072022)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p><u>Salient points emanated from the report</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The committee recommended that a progress/follow-up report on the review of Traffic Management and Administration be submitted at the next audit committee meeting. • The committee recommended that the Chief Financial Officer submit a report with regards to revenue derived from parking management at the next audit committee meeting. • The committee recommended that the Head of Department Public Safety and Technical Services be invited at the next audit committee meeting. <p>7/10/2022</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. THAT the report dated 17 October 2023, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the review of Traffic Management and Administration, be and is hereby received and noted; 2. THAT the findings raised in the report be addressed as per the management commitments in the action plan; and 3. THAT a progress/follow-up report on the review of Traffic Management and Administration be submitted at the next audit committee meeting; 4. THAT the Chief Financial Officer submit a report on revenue derived from parking 	<p>Yes</p>
---	---	------------

	<p>management at the next audit committee meeting; and</p> <p>5. THAT the Head of Department Public Safety and Technical Services, be invited at the next audit committee meeting.</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT FOR QUARTER 2 (9/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 264012023)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p>IA106/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 11 January 2024, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Risk Management progress report for Quarter two (2), be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that monitoring process of following-up on implementation of action plans/mitigation measures was done with management for all action plans that were due in Q2;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that a follow-up on the implementation of action plans will be ongoing as and when they are due; and</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that the ICT risks were removed from the Operational Risk Register and are now on its own register.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>1 INTERNAL AUDIT & RISK MANAGEMENT REPORT ON THE RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY EMPLOYEE VERIFICATION 2023 (268012023) ("J"/OMWIA 268012023)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p>AI 07/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 13 January 2024, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management regarding the 2022 Ray Nkonyeni Municipality employee verification, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that employees were granted numerous opportunities to present</p>	Yes

	<p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA109/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 16 January 2024, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Compliance Register for December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2 THAT it be noted that the Compliance Register is monitored monthly by the Internal Audit and Risk Management Unit and reports are submitted to the Corporate Management Committee; and</p> <p>3 THAT it be noted that during the month of December 2022 the municipality did not comply with S65(e) of the MFMA whereby one invoice was paid in excess of 30 days (due to technical challenges).</p>	
<p>FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>INTERNAL AUDIT FOLLOW-UP REPORT ON THE REVIEW OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (6/15/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 269012023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA110/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 13 January 2024, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the follow-up report on the review of Traffic Management, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the excel spreadsheets indicating collections from May 2022 — September 2023 by the user department was provided to Internal Audit;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the user department was yet to provide a suitable date and time for the review, which entails inspecting the documents and system at the service provider's premises/storage (i.e., copies of receipts issued to users of the parking</p>	<p>Yes</p>

	<p>or log of receipts issued; reconciliations of parking revenue collected and bay occupancy time; proof of payments for deposits made by XTelekom (Pty) Ltd into RNM bank account; etc);</p> <p>4. THAT it be noted that the report was not finalized as the information was not forthcoming to complete the procedures for reporting to the Audit Committee;</p> <p>5. THAT official correspondence signed by the Accounting Officer, be submitted to the XTelekom (Pty) Ltd requesting the required information for internal audit purposes; and</p> <p>6. THAT a final report by the Internal Audit on the follow-up to Traffic Management, be submitted to the next Audit Committee ordinary meeting.</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>TREASURY SECTION 52(D) & 71(1) & 72 REPORT AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2023 (CF04782022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA111/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 31 December 2023 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Treasury Section 52 (D), 71 (1) and 72 report as of 31 December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2 THAT the Quarterly Budget Statement Section 52 (d) report for Q2, for the period ending 31 December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>3 THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M04, for the period ending 31 October 2022, be and is hereby received and noted;</p>	Yes

	<p>4 THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M05, for the period ending 30 November 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>5 THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M06, for the period ending 31 December 2023, be and is hereby received, and noted; and</p> <p>6 THAT the Section 72 Mid-year assessment report for the period ending 31 December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>7 THAT the names of the different organs of state and the carrying amounts of the outstanding debt due to the municipality, be included in the Section 72 (d) report in future and further indicate the actions undertaken to recover outstanding debt from the organs of state as well as the commercial debtors; and</p> <p>8 THAT the committee advises management to draft a policy to assist in recognizing unallocated payment/deposits that meet the prescription criteria to recognize it as income once the legal criteria has been fulfilled, but, after consultation with the relevant legal consultant and Auditor General be taken to Council for approval.</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>DEVIATIONS FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2023 (8/1 (CF04752022))</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>AI 12/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 12 January 2023 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy for October to December 2023, be and are received and noted;</p>	Yes

	<p>2. THAT the deviations for the month of October to December 2023 amounting to R 3 536 794.52 was noted;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Head of Departments ensure that deviations are minimized / eliminated;</p> <p>4. THAT deviation forms be completed to support reasons as per section 36(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 2003</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>FRUITLESS WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REGISTERS OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2023 (6/1/1) (CF04772022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>AI 13/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 12 January 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Registers for October to December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure registers for October to December 2023 amounted to R 4,376.58 as follows: - October: R 720.86, November : R 503.87, and December : R 3,151.85,</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that where interest was charged because of late allocations, Ray Nkonyeni Municipality continuously engages with the relevant institutions (Ugu, ESKOM etc.) to reverse the interest; and</p> <p>4. THAT in future the report must comprise of the amount of previously reported Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure that have been reversed.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2023, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2023 (8/1/P) (CF04662022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p>	Yes

	<p>IA114/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 January 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the irregular expenditure for October — November 2023, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that there was no irregular expenditure incurred for October— November 2023; and</p> <p>3. THAT the committee was pleased to note that there were no instances of Irregular Expenditure reported for the second quarter and maintains that management must continue on its current trajectory to prevent such expenditure from being incurred in the future.</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2023 (7/1/1) (CF04602022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>15/0112023 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 10 January 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Asset Management report for December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT DECEMBER 2023 (8/115) (CF00472022)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was.</p> <p>IA116/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 12 January 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Contract Register for November 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that Departments commence with procurement processes on contracts that expire within eight (08) months; and</p>	Yes

	<p>3. THAT it be noted that Departments submit the draft Service Level Agreement (SLA's), within two (02) weeks after the letter of appointment has been signed by the Municipal Manager to the Supply Chain Management Manager to be processed.</p> <p>4. THAT in future the report be completed with all the relevant information in relation to the progress updates with respect to the contracts expiring in eight months.</p>	
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>PRESENTATION OF THE RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY ACTION PLAN FOR MATTERS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR JUNE 2023 (8/1 /P) (CF00022023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA117/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1 . THAT the report dated 17 January 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the presentation of the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality Action Plan for matters by the Auditor General for June 2023, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2.THAT the Management Action Plan report be submitted at the next Audit Committee meeting.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 20 JANUARY 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>REPORT ON CONTINGENT LIABILITY REGISTER AS AT DECEMBER 2022 (9/1/2/5) (DCS12012023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA118/01/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 12 January 2024, submitted by the Head of Department Corporate Services regarding the Contingent Liability Register as of December 2023, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Review of Annual Performance Report 2022-2023 together with PMS Q4 2022-2023; - Review of Financial Statements 2022-2023; and - Performance Management System Review Q 1: including IDP & SDBIP Alignment and Compliance. <p>3. THAT it be noted that the following projects are in progress:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Supply Chain Management Audit: Fieldwork; - Performance Management System Review Q.2 2024: Planning; - Expenditure Management (Payables and Accruals): Planning; and Tariff Audit (Electricity Billing): Planning. <p>4. THAT it be noted that the following projects are not yet due: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Performance Management System Review Q.3; - Asset Management (Finance and Operating leases) - Investigation of Irregular, fruitless and Wasteful expenditure; and Review of Implementation of Management corrective action plan 2022-2023. <p>5. THAT all outstanding Internal Audit Quarter two (2) reports, be presented at the next special Audit Committee meeting to be held in February 2024; and</p> <p>5. THAT the 2024 -2025 Draft Annual Internal Audit plan be shared with the Auditor General to obtain input and recommendation prior to it being submitted to the Audit Committee for approval.</p>	
FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT FOR QUARTER 3 (9/1/2/1) ("J"/OMM/IA 264012023)</p> <p>The report was considered.</p> <p>IA105/04/2023 RESOLVED</p>	Yes

	<p>1. THAT the report dated 28 March 2024, submitted by the Manager: Internal Audit and Risk Management, regarding the Risk Management progress report for Quarter three (3), be and is hereby received and noted with concern in terms of the progress made in implementing the Action Plans in quarter three (3);</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that monitoring process of following-up on implementation of action plans/mitigation measures was done with management for all action plans that were due in Q3;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the continuous monitoring on implementation of risk mitigation measures, be conducted on continuous basis; and</p> <p>4. THAT management was advised to enhance its efforts towards implementation of the mitigation strategies on their agreed timeframes such that risks identified are brought to an acceptable level;</p> <p>5. THAT a column be inserted on the risk registers to document for those risks/action plans that were not implemented in that quarter and the reasons for not implementing;</p> <p>6. THAT the quarterly Risk Management report includes a summary of the reasons as to why the risk mitigation action plan have not been implemented within the respective quarter; and</p> <p>7. THAT the Internal Audit review the comments made by the management as documented in the quarterly report to ascertain whether if it is sound and relevant.</p>	
FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>STATUS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPLIANCE REGISTER – JANUARY & FEBRUARY 2024 (9/1/2/5) (“J”/OMM/IA 277042023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA106/04/2023 RESOLVED</p>	Yes

<p>FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>UPDATE ON OATLANDS LANDFILL SITE (16/5/2/2) (DCOMS0252023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA108/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 20 April 2024, submitted by the Acting Head of Department Community Services, regarding the update on Oatlands Landfill Site, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that the airspace survey was conducted which warranted further landfilling of waste until 21 April 2024 and temporal cell has been completed;</p> <p>3. THAT the resolution register be updated to include that the issue of landfilled site has been finalized and dealt with by the Audit Committee based on the reassurance from management; and</p> <p>4. THAT the Internal Audit must verify if section 116 of the MFMA was complied with in respect of the appointment of the service provider involved.</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING</p>	<p>TREASURY SECTION 52(D) & 71(1) & 72 REPORT AS OF 31 MARCH 2024 (10/1/2/5) (CFO0952023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA109/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 31 March 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Treasury Section 52 (D), 71 (1) and 72 report as of 31 March 2024, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the Quarterly Budget Statement Section 52 (d) report for Q3, for the period ending 31 March 2024, be and is hereby received and noted;</p>	<p>Yes</p>

	<p>3. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M07, for the period ending 31 January 2024, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>4. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M08, for the period ending 28 February 2024, be and is hereby received and noted; and</p> <p>6. THAT the Monthly Budget Statement Section 71 (1) report for M09, for the period ending 31 March 2024, be and is hereby received, and noted.</p>	
FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>DEVIATIONS FROM THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR JANUARY – MARCH 2024 (8/1/P) (CFO0932023)</p> <p>IA110/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 April 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy for January to March 2024, be and are received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT the deviations for the month of January to March 2024 amounting to R 780 866.39 was noted;</p> <p>3. THAT it be noted that the Head of Departments ensure that deviations are minimized / eliminated;</p> <p>4. THAT deviation forms be completed to support reasons as per section 36(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 2003; and</p> <p>5. THAT all deviation forms be supported by the Chief Financial Officer or other delegated authority.</p>	Yes

	<p>IA113/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 11 April 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Asset Management report for March 2024, be and is hereby received and noted.</p> <p>2.THAT the department was commended for the outstanding work.</p>	
FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT MARCH 2023 (8/1/5) (CFO0992023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA114/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>1. THAT the report dated 12 April 2024 submitted by the Chief Financial Officer regarding the Contract Register for March 2024, be and is hereby received and noted;</p> <p>2. THAT it be noted that Departments commence with procurement processes on contracts that expires within eight (08) months; and</p> <p>3.THAT it be noted that Departments submits the draft Service Level Agreement (SLA's), within two (02) weeks after the letter of appointment has been signed by the Municipal Manager to the Supply Chain Management Manager to be processed.</p>	Yes
FRIDAY, 21 APRIL 2024, ORDINARY MEETING	<p>REPORT ON CONTINGENT LIABILITY REGISTER AS AT MARCH 2023 (9/1/2/5) (DCS12042023)</p> <p>The report was considered wherein it was:</p> <p>IA115/04/2023 RESOLVED</p> <p>THAT the report dated 12 April 2024, submitted by the Head of Department Corporate Services regarding the Contingent Liability Register as of March 2024, be and is hereby received and noted.</p>	Yes

Appendix H: Long Term Contracts and Public Private Partnership

The Ray Nkonyeni Municipality has been in partnership with Njilo Consulting and Logistics (PTY) LTD for a period of 60 months from the year 2020.

Appendix I: Service Provider Performance Schedule

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement (SLA). The contract management is done by SCM under Treasury Department. The contract management unit draft the SLA and they are vetted by Legal and Compliance unit which is stationed at Corporate Services Department. The contract register is tabled at the Corporate Management Committee Meetings. The services providers who fail to perform are reported to SCM and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract.

Assessment Key											
Good (G)		The service has been provided at acceptable standards and within the time frames stipulated in the SLA/Contract									
Satisfactory (S)		The service has been provided at acceptable standards and outside of the timeframes stipulated in the SLA/Contract									
Poor (P)		The service has been provided below acceptable standards									
Bid Number	Name of external Service Provider	Date Contract Awarded	Service provided in terms of the SLA	Value of project	Comparison with previous year		Current Financial Year		Assessment of Service Providers Performance		
					Target	Actual	Target	Actual	G	S	P
8/2/RNM0254	MFOMFO TRADING	29 th March 2021	Construction of Banana Beach Pedestrian Bridge	R3 392 627.92							P
8/2/RNM077	GILGAL DEVELOPMENT CONSULTING ENGINEERS	16 th April 2021	Upgrading of Louisiana Ring Road and Stormwater	R23 999 046.40						S	
8/2/RNM0317	SOUTHERN UNION TRADING JV BRIGHT IDEA PROJECTS 2044CC	01 st April 2022	Construction of Bar to Ingwemabala Pedestrian Bridge	R3 902746.38					G		
8/2/RNM0318	SOUTHERN UNION TRADING JV BRIGHT IDEA	08 th March 2022	Construction of Madala to Mdlungwana Vehicle Bridge	R5 775 585.20					G		

	PROJECTS 2044CC										
8/2/RNM031 6	WEVIN PROJECTS PTY LTD JV SPHITHI TRADING	01 st April 2022	Construction of Mazubane Vehicle Bridge and concrete access road ward 21	R5 663 68 3.30						S	
8/2/RNM012 9	MVULENI BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	14 th October 2022	Urban Stormwater Rehabilitation	R1 400 0006.13					G		
8/2/RNM032 7	Mkhwane Group JV somkhanda Plant hire	29/04/2022	Mbeni Sports field	R 8 799 126. 65							P
8/2/RNM033 1	Mthwane Projects	02/06/2022	Sugar mill pedestrian bridge	R 5 703 270. 21					G		
8/2/RNM016 6	BVI Engineers	15/03/2023	Oatlands landfill site	R 10 131 62 9.71					G		
8/2/RNM030 8	Lungaphi jv Manyobo Trading	31 October 2022	Construction of Nkulu community Hall ward 25	R 7 048 453, 69						S	
8/2/RNM0246	ZKS AND NAM GENARAL TRADING	15 September 2022	Construction of Dumezulu community Hall	R 5315 952,05						S	
8/2/RNM0166	Ziyanda consulting	11 April 2023	Rehabilitation of College and portion of Churchill roads	R9 835 671, 99					G		
8/2/RNM0166	VUMESA ENGINEERS	17/06/2020	MARGATE AIRPORT	R10 070 610.32							P
8/2/RNM0166	TPA ENGINEERS	01/07/2019	NTHSOMELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	N/A					G		
8/2/RNMO166	MLALA EMAZWENI ENGINEERS	01/07/2019	NGQUMBELA BRIDGE AND ROAD	N/A					G		
8/2/RNM0166	ZIYANDA ENGINEERS	01/07/2019	MBHELE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	N/A					G		
8/2/RNM0314	EYETHU ENGINEERS AND PLANT HIRE	23/09/2022	NGQUMBELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	R 5 403 191.8 7					G		

8/2/RNM0147	TOWER CITY TRADING 193cc	01/07/2022	NTSHOMELA BRIDGE AND ROAD	R 5 707 099.37					G		
8/2/RNM0129	RDC BUILDING AND PLUMBERS	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	FS GONZALVES CONSTRUCTION	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	THEMBAMINA TRADING AND PROJECTS	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	DUNGAMZUK ULU TRADING ENTERPRISE	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	AWUZIBUSE TRADING	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	DUROSHA INVESTMENT	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0129	ROYAL MEDIA HOUSE	16/03/2023	URBAN STORMWATER REHAB	R 1 227 050,00					G		
8/2/RNM0215	PORT SHEPSTONE IRRIGATION	8/05/2023	INSTALLATION OF WATER TANKS	R 102 400.00					G		
8/2/RNM0215	SELCON CONSTRUCTION	8/05/2023	INSTALLATION OF WATER TANKS	R 104 800.00					G		
8/2/RNM0215	DCN CONSTRUCTION	8/05/2023	INSTALLATION OF WATER TANKS	R 104 800.00							
8/2/RNM0166	Deltron Projects	29 April 2021	Design and construction monitoring	R466 666.00					G		
8/2/RNM0148	Veez Micro Enterprises	07 March 2023	Construction	R3,8million							P
8/2/RNM0166	Civ Tech Engineers	10 June 2022	Design and construction monitoring	R862 842,11							P
8/2/RNM0350	Intathakusa Projects	14 June 2023	Construction of Hibberdene Market Stalls	R2 916 925.55							P
8/2/RNM0351	Tributary of Success Projects	14 June 2023	Construction of St Michaels Market Stalls	R2 099 763.05						S	
8/2/RNM0311	Mchilobomvu Construction	8 March 2022	Construction of Ward 36 (Nkulu) Hall	R4 981 396.35						S	

8/2/RNM0306	Zibele Construction JV Abroad Success Pty (Ltd)	1 February 2022	Rehabilitation of Main Harding Road	R54 480 621.53								P
-------------	---	--------------------	---	-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Actions taken for poor performance by service providers:

- **8/2/RNM0327 - MKHWANE GROUP JV SOMKHANDA PLANT HIRE - MBENI SPORTS FIELD**

The Service Providers contract was terminated, and a new Service Provider was appointed on a turnkey basis.

- **8/2/RNM0166 - VUMESA ENGINEERS - MARGATE AIRPORT**

The Service provider to be issued with a letter of Warning.

- **8/2/RNM0254 - MFOMFO TRADING - CONSTRUCTION OF BANANA BEACH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE**

Service provider to have better Financial Management.

- **8/2/RNM0148 - VEEZ MICRO ENTERPRISES – CONSTRUCTION - FAIRVIEW ELECTIFICATION**

An additional team was allocated by the Contractor.

- **8/2/RNM0166 - CIV TECH ENGINEERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING - ELECTRIFICATION**

The Scope of Work was reduced to only design and a new Service Provider will be appointed for the Construction.

- **8/2/RNM0350 - INTATHAKUSA PROJECTS - CONSTRUCTION OF HIBBERDENE MARKET STALLS**

The client issued the contractor with notices of slow progress and notice to terminate. In response, the service provider withdrew from the contract as he could not complete the project.

- **8/2/RNM0306 – REHABILITATION OF MAIN HARDING ROAD**

The contractor has been terminated, and a new contractor appointed to finish the project.

Appendix J: Disclosure of Financial Interest

The Municipality has in place a system that requires that councillors and officials' complete declaration of interest forms when they join the municipality, thereafter they are requested to ensure that they keep this information updated on an annual basis dependant on whether there are any changes to what the municipality has on record.

These forms are readily available and allows the municipality to monitor conflicts of interest that may arise during its operations. The municipality also maintains the declarations of interest as a standing item on all its meetings to allow councillors and officials to avoid conflict of interest on any matters arising from the meeting. The Municipal Manager supported by Council also issued a directive which forbids municipal officials from registering companies on the municipal database so as to avoid audit queries regarding trading with employees.

Appendix K 1: Revenue Collection Performance by Vote

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 - June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		260 646	285 237	285 237	413	285 237	285 237	0	0.0%	285 237
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		560 589	555 706	569 812	38 850	594 675	569 812	24 862	4.4%	569 812
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		17 215	16 277	16 984	15 531	16 142	16 984	(842)	-5.0%	16 984
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		28	-	63	1	56	63	(7)	-11.2%	63
Vote 6 - Public Safety		149	150	279	2 028	2 167	279	1 888	676.6%	279
Vote 7 - Housing		14 024	2 775	38 513	30 974	39 247	38 513	734	1.9%	38 513
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		167 430	113 160	129 714	23 396	128 514	129 714	(1 200)	-0.9%	129 714
Vote 10 - Road Transport		56 148	129 172	130 049	15 535	116 700	130 049	(13 349)	-10.3%	130 049
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		386	342	342	34	333	342	(10)	-2.8%	342
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		163 941	183 943	184 602	15 927	189 475	184 602	4 873	2.6%	184 602
Vote 13 - Other		565	579	653	16	566	653	(87)	-13.3%	653
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		73 355	73 613	73 855	108	76 387	73 855	2 532	3.4%	73 855
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 314 476	1 360 956	1 430 102	142 812	1 449 497	1 430 102	19 395	1.4%	1 430 102

Appendix K 2: Revenue Collection Performance by Source

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 - June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		821 236	840 943	855 049	39 263	879 912	855 049	24 862	3%	855 049
Executive and council		260 646	285 237	285 237	413	285 237	285 237	0	0%	285 237
Finance and administration		560 589	555 706	569 812	38 850	594 675	569 812	24 862	4%	569 812
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		31 415	19 203	55 838	48 534	57 612	55 838	1 773	3%	55 838
Community and social services		17 215	16 243	16 984	15 531	16 142	16 984	(842)	-5%	16 984
Sport and recreation		28	34	63	1	56	63	(7)	-11%	63
Public safety		149	150	279	2 028	2 167	279	1 888	677%	279
Housing		14 024	2 775	38 513	30 974	39 247	38 513	734	2%	38 513
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		223 964	242 674	260 105	38 964	245 546	260 105	(14 558)	-6%	260 105
Planning and development		167 430	113 160	129 714	23 396	128 514	129 714	(1 200)	-1%	129 714
Road transport		56 148	129 172	130 049	15 535	116 700	130 049	(13 349)	-10%	130 049
Environmental protection		386	342	342	34	333	342	(10)	-3%	342
<i>Trading services</i>		237 296	257 557	258 456	16 034	265 862	258 456	7 405	3%	258 456
Energy sources		163 941	183 943	184 602	15 927	189 475	184 602	4 873	3%	184 602
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		73 355	73 613	73 855	108	76 387	73 855	2 532	3%	73 855
<i>Other</i>	4	565	579	653	16	566	653	(87)	-13%	653
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 314 476	1 360 956	1 430 102	142 812	1 449 497	1 430 102	19 395	1%	1 430 102

Appendix L: Conditional Grants (Excluding MIG)

Conditional Grants: excluding MIG						
						R' 000
Details	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance		Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
				Budget	Adjustments Budget	
National Government:	76 262	90 458	75 873			
Integrated Urban Development Grant	65 313	64 509	64 509	-1%	0%	

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	5 000	20 000	5 415	8%	-269%	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3 949	3 949	3 949	0%	0%	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 000	2 000	2 000	0%	0%	
<p><i>* This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in the main report, see T 5.8.3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. Obtain a list of grants from national and provincial government.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>T L</i></p>						

Appendix M: Capital Expenditure – New & Upgrade/ Renewal Programmes: Including MIG

Appendix M 1: Capital Expenditure – New Assets Programme

This Appendix relates to all capital expenditure relating to the new asset programme, showing the actual of the prior year, the adjusted budget and actual expenditure in the current year.

New Assets Programme	Actual Expenditure 2023/2024	Budget 2024/2025	Expenditure 2023/2024	Remaining Budget 2023/2024	(-) Adjustment	(+) Adjustment	Adjusted budget 2023/2024
WARD 12 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (OVER SUGAR MILL ROAD)	R5 413 051,24	R127 298,95	R127 298,95	R0,00			R127 298,95
NKANGENI VEHICULAR BRIDGE WARD 25	R2 655 019,67	R2 000 000,00	R298 456,47	R1 701 543,53		R2 000 000,00	R4 000 000,00
DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL Phase 2	R4 096 076,29	R1 500 000,00	R1 428 327,90	R71 672,10	-R71 672,10		R1 428 327,90
Ward 36 Nkulu community hall	R4 869 591,17	R339 079,35	R259 079,35	R80 000,00	-R80 000,00		R259 079,35
SPORTSFIELD MBENI (WARD 31)	R2 059	R8 745 000,00	R8 742 719,18	R2 280,82		R997 000,00	R9 742 000,00

	227,00						
Nkulu Community Hall Ward 25	R2 655 019,67	R4 665 017,40	R4 546 464,34	R118 553,06			R4 665 017,40
INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET LIGHTS	R1 800 055,46	R1 000 000,00	R56 816,59	R943 183,41		R1 300 000,00	R2 300 000,00
MAZUBANE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (WARD 21)	R1 914 233,98	R2 500 000,00	R277 325,52	R2 222 674,48	-R1 500 000,00		R1 000 000,00
Totals	R23 403 047,48	R20 876 395,70	R15 736 488,30	R5 139 907,40			R23 521 723,60

Appendix M 2: Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme

This Appendix relates to all capital expenditure relating to upgrade/renewal programme, showing the actual of the prior year, the adjusted budget and actual expenditure in the current year.

Upgrades/Renewal Programme	Expenditure 2023/2024	Budget 2023/2024	Expenditure 2023/2024	Remaining Budget	(-)	(+)	Adjusted budget 2023/2024
REHABILITATION OF COLLEGE ROAD SOUTHBROOM WARD 2	R2 808 717,03	R6 811 404,00	R6 801 603,44	R9 800,56	-R9 800,56		R6 801 603,44
ROADS RESEALS	R2 132 761,84	R500 000,00	R474 891,45	R25 108,55		R5 000 000,00	R5 500 000,00
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER IUDG	R4 010 847,96	R10 000 000,00	R8 533 905,50	R1 466 094,50		R1 000 000,00	R11 000 000,00
UPGRADE OF MAIN HARDING ROAD	R41 591 293,77	R16 521 740,00	R16 739 406,59	-R217 666,59		R9 385 307,83	R25 907 047,83
RURAL ROADS REHABILITATION	R 7 826 088,00	R10 000 000	R8 533	R1 466		R1 000 000,00	R11 000 000,00

		000,0 0	905,5 0	094,5 0			
	R58 369 708,60	R43 833 144,0 0	R41 083 712,4 8	R2 749 431,5 2			R60 208 651,27
TOTALS							

Appendix N: Capital Programme by Project current year

This Appendix relates to all capital projects in the current financial year, indicating the adjusted budget, actual in the current year and the variance between the two.

Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)

Segment Description	Total Original Budget	Total Actual Spent	Remaining Budget	(-) Adjust ment	(+) Adjust ment	Total Adjustmen t Budget
Treasury Offices Development	R500 000,00	R0,00	R500 000,00			
WARD 12 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (OVER SUGAR MILL ROAD)	R127 298,95	R127 298,95	R0,00			R127 298,95
REHABILITATION OF COLLEGE ROAD SOUTHBROOM WARD 2	R6 811 404,00	R6 801 603,44	R9 800,56	-R9 800,56		R6 801 603,44
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE EXTENSION 3 WARD 6	R3 000 000,00	R0,00	R3 000 000,00	-R300 000,00		R2 700 000,00
LONJANI TO KHUMBUZA ROAD	R4 000 000,00	R184 808,10	R3 815 191,90		R431 672,10	R4 431 672,10
MADALA TO MDLUNGWANA VEHICULAR BRIDGE WARD 24	R80 000,00	R0,00	R80 000,00	-R80 000,00		R0,00
NKANGENI VEHICULAR BRIDGE WARD 25	R2 000 000,00	R298 456,47	R1 701 543,53		R2 000 000,00	R4 000 000,00
Bomvini School Road	R1 200 000,00	R322 163,76	R877 836,24	-R200 000,00		R1 000 000,00
Nkanyezini Road	R1 000 000,00	R673 149,85	R326 850,15			R1 000 000,00
Mandla Mzelemu Road	R2 150 000,00	R1 556 794,62	R593 205,38	-R100 000,00		R2 050 000,00
Corner House Ring Road	R1 250 000,00	R843 160,00	R406 840,00			R1 250 000,00
Bhayiya Vehicular Bridge	R1 250 000,00	R739 656,69	R510 343,31			R1 250 000,00
Nhlangeni Vehicular Bridge	R1 250 000,00	R1 180 021,00	R69 979,00		R300 000,00	R1 550 000,00

DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL Phase 2	R1 500 000,00	R1 428 327,90	R71 672,10	-R71 672,10		R1 428 327,90
Outdoor Facilities: Tatane Sportfield	R4 000 000,00	R253 494,34	R3 746 505,66	-R2 500 000,00		R1 500 000,00
ZG Hall Roof Repairs	R1 500 000,00	R61 175,63	R1 438 824,37	-R1 000 000,00		R500 000,00
Community Park in Ward 5	R2 000 000,00	R838 428,26	R1 161 571,74		R800 000,00	R2 800 000,00
Ward 36 Nkulu community hall	R339 079,35	R259 079,35	R80 000,00	-R80 000,00		R259 079,35
SPORTSFIELD MBENI (WARD 31)	R8 745 000,00	R8 742 719,18	R2 280,82		R997 000,00	R9 742 000,00
MARGATE HALL RECONSTRUCTION WARD 2	R4 750 000,00	R223 125,00	R4 526 875,00	-R4 000 000,00		R750 000,00
Nkulu Community Hall Ward 25	R4 665 017,40	R4 546 464,34	R118 553,06			R4 665 017,40
INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET LIGHTS	R1 000 000,00	R56 816,59	R943 183,41		R1 300 000,00	R2 300 000,00
Outdoor Facilities:OUTDOOR GYM FACILITIES	R155 000,00	R0,00	R155 000,00	-R155 000,00		R0,00
MAZUBANE/DIKWE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE WARD 20	R3 000 000,00	R519 634,25	R2 480 365,75			R3 000 000,00
NGQUMBELA ROAD AND CAUSEWAY WARD 7	R286 086,96	R286 086,96	R0,00			R286 086,96
MAZUBANE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (WARD 21)	R2 500 000,00	R277 325,52	R2 222 674,48	-R1 500 000,00		R1 000 000,00
MVUZANE ROAD AND VEHICULAR BRIDGE WARD 14	R2 141 113,34	R210 021,71	R1 931 091,63	-R1 000 000,00		R1 141 113,34
ROADS RESEALS	R500 000,00	R474 891,45	R25 108,55		R5 000 000,00	R5 500 000,00
Road Regravelling and Concrete Section Ward 34	R1 500 000,00	R0,00	R1 500 000,00		R1 000 000,00	R2 500 000,00
Esihlayeni Road in Ward 1	R300 000,00	R0,00	R300 000,00	-R300 000,00		R0,00
Chief Road In Ward 4	R300 000,00	R0,00	R300 000,00			R300 000,00
Mhlambunzima Hall Renovation	R159 130,00	R0,00	R159 130,00			R159 130,00
Qhinqa Sportsfields Renovations	R500 000,00	R0,00	R500 000,00	-R100 000,00		R400 000,00

Nkandla Bridge	R300 000,00	R0,00	R300 000,00			R300 000,00
Repairs to Mbhele Pedestrian Bridge	R3 000 000,00	R54 177,46	R2 945 822,54	-R2 000 000,00		R1 000 000,00
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER IUDG	R10 000 000,00	R8 533 905,50	R1 466 094,50		R1 000 000,00	R11 000 000,00
Repairs to Nositha Pedestrian Bridge Ward 27					R300 000,00	R300 000,00
Mbhayimbayi Main Road Upgrade Ward 21					R267 800,56	R267 800,56
TOTALS	R77 259 130,00	R39 492 786,32	R37 766 343,68			R77 259 130,00
			Expendi ture (%)	51% (End December 2023)		

**Neighbourhood
Development Partnership
Grant (NDPG)**

Segment Description	Total Original Budget	Total Actual Spent	Remaini ng Budget	(-) Adjust ment	(+) Adjust ment	Total Adjustmen t Budget
UPGRADE OF MAIN HARDING ROAD	R16 521 740,00	R16 739 406,59	-R217 666,59		R9 385 307,83	R25 907 047,83
TOTALS	R16 521 740,00	R16 739 406,59	-R217 666,59	R0,00	R9 385 307,83	R25 907 047,83
			Expend iture (%)	103% (End December 2023)		

**Small Towns Rejuvenation
Grant**

Segment Description	Total Original Budget	Total Actual Spent	Remaini ng Budget	(-) Adjust ment	(+) Adjust ment	Total Adjustmen t Budget
Izingolweni Market Stalls	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00		155 847,00	155 847,00
Hibberdene Market Stalls	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00		1 976 601,00	1 976 601,00

TOTALS	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00		2 132 448,00	2 132 448,00
			Expenditure (%)	0% (End December 2023)		

INEP Grant

Segment Description	Total Original Budget	Total Actual Spent	Remaining Budget	(-) Adjustment	(+) Adjustment	Total Adjustment Budget
Fairview Electrification ward13		R0,00	R0,00		R327 000,00	R327 000,00
TOTALS	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00		R327 000,00	R327 000,00
			Expenditure (%)	0% (End December 2023)		

Note: Small Town Rejuvenation Grant and INEP Grant were only approved as roll-over funds and have not yet been spent.

Municipal Funded Projects

Segment Description	Total Original Budget	Total Actual Spent	Remaining Budget	(-) Adjustment	(+) Adjustment	Total Adjustment Budget
Treasury Offices Development	R500 000,00	R0,00	R500 000,00	-R500 000,00		R0,00
ROADS URBAN STORMWATER	R2 080 038,56	R297 000,00	R1 783 038,56			R2 080 038,56
RATIONALISATION OF OFFICE SPACE (PORT SHEPSTONE - OLD LIBRAR	R450 000,00	R0,00	R450 000,00	-R450 000,00		R0,00
RATIONALISATION OF OFFICE SPACE (WELLNESS CENTRE)	R2 000 000,00	R15 990,70	R1 984 009,30	-R1 000 000,00		R1 000 000,00
PORT SHEPSTONE CIVIC CENTRE UPGRADE IN WARD 18	R1 000 000,00	R950 261,28	R49 738,72	-R28 561,25		R971 438,75
MLB OFFICES IN WARD 17	R400 000,00	R0,00	R400 000,00	-R300 000,00		R100 000,00
MUNICIPAL VEHICLE POUND IN WARD 17	R850 000,00	R0,00	R850 000,00			R850 000,00

WATER TANKS	R450 000,00	R0,00	R450 000,00	-R450 000,0 0		R0,00
Main Harding Road - Internally Funded	R3 769 961,44	R3 748 783,96	R21 177,48	-R21 177,4 8		R3 748 783,96
Oatlands Landfill Site	R8 000 000,00	R6 151 747,85	R1 848 252,15		R2 049 738,7 3	R10 049 738,73
STAFF DEPOT ABLUTION FACILITIES - PHASE 3	R1 500 000,00	R165 496,28	R1 334 503,72	-R300 000,0 0		R1 200 000,00
Izingolweni Hall Renovations					R1 000 000,0 0	R1 000 000,00
Main Harding Road Retention Forfeit					R3 419 961,4 4	R3 419 961,44
TOTALS	R21 000 000,00	R11 329 280,07	R9 670 719,93	-R3 049 738,7 3	R6 469 700,1 7	R24 419 961,44
			Expend iture (%)	54% (End December 2023)		

Appendix O: Capital Programme by Ward

Capital Programme												
R												
Capital Project	Ward(s) affected	Works completed (Yes/No/In Progress)	Date of completion	Number of completed units	Appointed Service Provider/ Contractor	Work completed: Level Good/Satisfactory/Not satisfactory	If not satisfactory please explain steps taken to improve performance	Number of Jobs created for Local Community	Source of Funding	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Value of work completed
CLUSTER 1												
NTSHOMELA BRIDGE AND ROAD	32	No	N/A	0	Towercity Trading 193 CC	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R499,494.00	R0.00
NKULU COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 36	36	No	N/A	0	Mchilobomvu Civils CC	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R140,692.00	R0.00
MBENI STORTFIELD	31	No	N/a	0	Mkhwane Group jv Somkhane Plant Hire	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R870,769.00	R0.00
ESIDLIDLINI BRIDGE	31	Yes	Oct-23	1	Sphithi Trading jv Ingadlanga dia Civils Project	Satisfactory		7	IUDG	R3,000,000.00	R3,997,001.00	R4,533,220.90
CLUSTER 2			Jun-23									
DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL	8	No	N/A	0	ZKS and Nam General Trading	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R4,000,000.00	R0.00	R0.00
NGQUMBELA ACCESS ROAD AND CAUSEWAY	7	No	N/A	0	Eyethu Projects Plant and Hire	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R116,915.00	R0.00
MBECUKA VEHICULAR BRIDGE	29	Yes	Jun-23	1	Zingezethu Trading and Projects	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,725,000.00	R3,483,065.00	R5,031,435.22

CLUSTER 3												
ST MICHAEL MARKET STALLS	19	No	N/A	0	Tributary of Success Projects	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	Market Stalls	R0.00	R3,000,000.00	R0.00
Mcadodo to Thundeza Pedestrian Bridge	11	Yes	Oct-23	1	Zingezethu Trading and Projects	Satisfactory		7	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R3,688,501.00	R3,324,900.13
REHABILITATION OF MARGATE AIRPORT	6	Yes	Mar-23	1	Vumesa (PTY) LTD	Satisfactory			Margate Airport	R3,450,000.00	R3,450,000.00	R11,497,474.66
NCUKENI CONCRETE ROAD WARD 1	1	Yes	Nov-23	500 m	Rwayiza Building Suppliers	Satisfactory		5	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,156,256.00	R1,156,276.24
CONCRETING OF MKANTI ROAD WARD 10 (PHASE 2)	10	Yes	Sep-23	400 M	Ithwini Plant Hire	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,326,020.00	R1,326,019.92
CLUSTER 4												
IZOTSHA MEMORIAL PARK CREMATORIUM		on hold	N/A	0	PGA Consulting	Satisfactory			Housing Grant	R0.00	R0.00	7,000,000.00
NKULU COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 25	25	No	N/A	0	Manyobo Group jv Lungaphi (PTY) LTD	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R867,504.00	0.00
Chibini Concrete Road	26	Yes	Mar-23	1	Gasela Plant Hire	Satisfactory		14	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R4,651,748.00	5,874,249.06
MLONGWANA COMBO COURT REFURBISHMENT	5	Yes	Jun-23	1	Vezokunco no jv ZHJ Holdings	Satisfactory			IUDG	R330,000.00	R837,198.00	739,220.00
MSIKABA VEHICULAR BRIDGE	25	Yes	May-23	1	Sphithi Trading jv Mzansi Women	Satisfactory		8	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R3,934,430.00	6,963,267.47
BHAMBAYI CONCRETE ROAD WARD 27	27	Yes	Nov-23	400	RDC Building and Plumbers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R1,000,000.00	R1,151,315.00	1,151,314.86
CLUSTER 5												
MADALA TO MDLUNGWANA BRIDGE	24	No	N/A	0	Southern Union Trading jv Bright Idea Projects 2044 cc	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,500,000.00	R871,589.00	0.00
BAR TO INGWEMABALA PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	24	No	N/A	0	Southern Union Trading jv Bright Idea Projects 2044 cc	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R117,453.00	0.00

MAZUBANE VEHICULAR BRIDGE	21	No	N/A	0	Wevin Projects (PTY) LTD jv Sphithi Trading	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R500, 000.0 0	R96,3 61.00	0.00
MBILI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	22	Yes	Apr- 23	1	Lemalwa Trading (PTY) LTD	Satisfac tory		9	IUDG	R2,00 0,000. 00	R3,63 5,922. 00	3,487, 473.2 5
KWASITHOLE BRIDGE AND ACCESS ROAD	21	Yes	Jun- 23	1	Latifah Trading jv Makheleni Constructi on	Satisfac tory		26	IUDG	R3,00 0,000. 00	R6,03 4,327. 00	6,480, 580.7 4
CLUSTER 6												
MAZUBANE / DIKWE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	20	No	N/A	0	Appileh Nandie Trading jv Maduludi	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R500, 000.0 0	R0.00	R0.00
REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA DRIVE	17	In Prog ress	Nov- 23	0	Bright Idea Projects t/a Margate Constructi on	Satisfac tory		24	NDPG	R40,0 00,00 0.00	R25,9 55,40 4.00	21,70 0,999. 50
REHABILITATION OF MAIN HARDING ROAD	17	In Prog ress	Jan- 24	0	Zibele Constructi on jv Abroad Success	Satisfac tory		23	NDPG	R10,0 00,00 0.00	R25,9 55,40 4.00	R16,2 80,83 6.35
Vusushaba Sportfield	4	Yes	Aug- 23	1	Gasela Plant Hire	Satisfac tory		10	IUDG	R2,00 0,000. 00	R2,30 4,710. 00	R5,98 4,068. 79
Nqwane Pedestrian Bridge	20	Yes	Mar- 24	1	Appileh Nandie Trading jv Maduludi	Satisfac tory		11	IUDG	R1,50 0,000. 00	R2,59 3,844. 00	R2,44 8,202. 48
CLUSTER 7												
BANANA BEACH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	16	In Prog ress	Jun- 24	0	Mfomfo Trading Enterprise s	Good		15	IUDG	R3,00 0,000. 00	R3,39 2,628. 00	R3,31 1,777. 20
MVUZANE BRIDGE AND ROADS	14	In Prog ress	May- 24	0	Imbewu Yezwe Projects	Not Satisfac tory	Contractor under termination	15	IUDG	R4,00 0,000. 00	R5,70 4,058. 00	R3,61 9,981. 91
UPGRADE OF LOUISIANA RING ROAD AND STORMWATER	15	In Prog ress	Aug- 24	0	Gilgal Developm ent Consulting	Good		19	IUDG	R7,50 0,000. 00	R11,5 00,00 0.00	R16,0 28,72 0.04
SUGERMILL ROAD PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	12	No	N/A	0	Mthwane Projects (PTY) LTD	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	IUDG	R2,00 0,000. 00	R603, 430.0 0	R0.00
HIBBERDEN MARKET STALLS		No	N/A	0	Intathakus a Projects 11/07	N/A	Project on tender award stage	0	Marke t Stalls	R0.00	R4,00 0,000. 00	R0.00

MUNICIPAL WIDE PROJECTS												
MARBURG MOTOR MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	17	Yes	Mar-24	1	ZSZ Projects jv High Point Trading	Satisfactory		24	GBS Grant	R11,668,206.00	R11,668,206.00	R19,133,449.78
URBAN STORMWATER (INTERNALLY FUNDED)	Various	Yes	Jun-24	139m	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		7	Internal	R3,500,000.00	R3,850,002.00	R6,500,925.39
RURAL STORMWATER (IUDG FUNDED)	Various	Yes	Jun-24	250M	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R2,000,000.00	R1,919,280.00	R1,861,852.62
INFILLS IN VARIOUS WARDS (Ward 20, 21 & 22)	Various	Yes	Jun-23	341	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		10	INEP	R9,600,000.00	R8,040,000.00	R6,890,370.84
COGTA ELECTRIFICATION	Various	In Progress	N/A	0	BTMN Engineers	Good		8	COGTA Electrification	R6,000,000.00	R6,000,000.00	R5,215,189.39
INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM AND EQUIPMENT	Various	Yes	Jun-23	1	Thembani na Trading	Satisfactory		5	IUDG	R500,000.00	R588,985.00	R607,197.70
ROAD RESEALS	Various	Yes	Jun-23	7	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		6	IUDG	R4,500,000.00	R5,089,783.00	R9,823,387.40
INSTALLATION OF WATER TANKS WITHIN RNM	Various	Yes	Jun-23	18	Different Service Providers	Satisfactory		15	Internal	R2,500,000.00	R2,000,000.00	R2,119,852.50

Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at schools and clinics

There is currently no updated report on the outcomes for 2023-2024 available for inclusion in the annual report.

Appendix Q: Service backlogs experienced by community

There is currently no updated report on the outcomes for 2023-2024 available for inclusion in the annual report.

Appendix R: Loans & grants granted by the municipality

The municipality has grant in aid programmes where it provides assistance to NGOs and individuals requiring assistance, there is an application process, and a committee awards the grants after assessing the applications.

Project Description	Total Budget	Total Actual Expenditure
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Gender Development:WOMEN EMPOWERMENT	R 300 000.00	R 264 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions:LED Handover Events	R 50 000.00	R 43 722.50
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent and Cultural Management and Services:DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL SKILLS	R 526 000.00	R 525 277.32
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Sport Development:Municipal Games:Cluster Based Youth Activities	R 800 000.00	R 799 793.21
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives:Uvukile Gospel Concert	R 250 000.00	R 250 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Elderly:SENIOR CITIZEN	R 50 004.00	R 36 850.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives:Development of Cultural Skills	R 30 000.00	R 26 220.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Health and Welfare:Municipal Health Service:Medical Waste Removal	R 100 000.00	R 33 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Public Participation Meeting:Public Participation	R 1 692 146.00	R 1 692 140.21
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent and Cultural Management and Services:DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL SKILLS	R 310 000.00	R 217 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Career Exposure	R 50 004.00	R 38 158.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Matric Excellence Awards	R 176 847.00	R 176 846.66
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent and Cultural Management and Services:DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL SKILLS	R 100 000.00	R 55 107.41
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:YOUTH SUMMIT	R 497 329.00	R 497 329.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Youth Training	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Gender Development:Gender Empowerment	R 497 930.00	R 482 929.48
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Initiatives:Sports Day	R 1 976 306.00	R 1 976 296.07
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Youth Month Activities	R 853 703.00	R 851 750.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Career Exposure	R 110 000.00	R 110 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives:Welcoming Roadblock	R 20 260.00	R 20 260.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives:Special Functions	R 4 160 004.00	R 4 111 555.69
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives:Shobashobane Commemoration	R 408 823.00	R 408 822.22
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives:Development of Cultural Skills	R 304 000.00	R 253 025.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:YOUTH EMPOWERMENT	R 350 004.00	R 348 535.27
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Poverty Alleviation Projects	R 450 000.00	R 449 590.17
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives:Development of Cultural Skills	R 40 000.00	R 26 650.91
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Disability:DISABILITY EMPOWERMENT	R 98 439.00	R 98 439.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Initiatives:INKUNDLA FESTIVAL	R 250 000.00	R 10 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Valuation:Valuations Appeals Board	R 50 000.00	R 21 821.33
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Valuation:Valuations Appeals Board	R 50 000.00	R 24 065.21
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes:CHILDRENS RIGHT	R 250 680.00	R 250 680.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Development:Youth Training	R 196 000.00	R 196 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives:Back To School-Uniforms	R 395 024.00	R 395 023.72
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Business Innovation Supp Programme	R 350 000.00	R 350 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Poverty Alleviation Projects	R 650 000.00	R 815 511.54
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementation:Film Development Programme	R 14 650.00	R 14 650.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Business Retention	R 1 082 109.00	R 1 081 824.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Informal Traders Development	R 396 226.00	R 392 475.65
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:SMME Development	R 6 692 940.00	R 6 847 875.08
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Entrepreneurial Support System:Investment Promotions	R 150 000.00	R 22 096.64
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development:New Entity Ugu Tourism and Development Agency	R 3 431 129.00	R 3 422 844.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives:Tuition Assistance	R 236 305.00	R 236 305.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Recreational Functions:Umkhaya homecoming music festival	R 250 000.00	R 250 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts and Culture:Jazz Festival:UGU Jazz Festival	R 734 783.00	R 734 782.61
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development:RNM Marathon	R 150 000.00	R 150 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development:Chilla Nathi Festival	R 250 000.00	R 250 000.00
Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Recreational Functions:Maskandi Festival	R 250 000.00	R 250 000.00

Appendix S: Section 71 reports not made in due time

The municipality submitted all section 71 returns within legislated time frames.

Appendix T: National and Provincial outcomes on Local government

There is currently no updated report on the outcomes for 2023-2024 available for inclusion in the annual report.

Appendix U: Corrective Action Plan – Auditor General’s findings for year ended 30 June 2024

Status of implementation

Achieved	In-progress	Not-started	Comments
100%	0%	0%	
11	0	0	

TREASURY	4
PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND EVALUATION	4
INTERNAL AUDIT & RISK MANAGEMENT	1
ICT	2

RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY ACTION PLAN FOR MATTERS BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR PERIOD 30 JUNE 2024

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
NO ANNEXURE A FINDINGS					
ANNEXURE B: OTHER IMPORTANT MATTERS					
1.	Cash flow statement differences Material	The cashflow statement will be prepared by Senior	15 August 2024	ACFO Acting Manager:	The annual financial statement including the cashflow statement were prepared and

	misstatement of the cash flow statement identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected	Accountant Review by Manager as well as CFO before		Budget & Reporting Manager: Internal Audit & Risk Management	submitted to the Auditor General on 31 August 2024.
--	--	---	--	--	---

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
		review by Internal audit manager.			
2	Awards made to Tax non-compliant suppliers During the audit of the	Supply Chain Management will use the CSD report to confirm the tax compliance of suppliers when awarding the tender.	4 th Quarter	ACFO Manager: SCM	All bidders are verified on CSD or SARS prior to finalization of award as per MFMA circular 90 recommendations.

<p>Competitive Bids & deviations from the normal procurement process when confirming that the bidders were tax-compliant at the date of award. It was established through CSD history report, that the winning bidders were not tax-compliant at the date of either the final award or the day of communication of the award.</p> <p>This resulted in non-compliance with section 43 of the Municipal supply chain regulations.</p>				
--	--	--	--	--

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
3.	<p>Appointment of a turnkey project</p> <p>During the audit it was established that the initial award made to Ziyanda Consulting Engineers in tender number 8/2RNM0166 was amended to include an increased scope of work of the construction phase of the Rehabilitation of Collage Road in Southbroom project through a council resolution and that Ziyanda Consulting</p>	<p>The CFO and SCM will consult the KZN Provincial Treasury for guidance on the implementation of Turnkey Projects.</p> <p>KZN Provincial Treasury will share a report on the implementation of Turnkey Projects and this report will be tabled to council for noting before the end of May 2023.</p>	<p>30 May 2024</p> <p>30 May 2024</p>	<p>CFO</p> <p>Manager: SCM</p>	<p>Consulted with KZN Provincial Treasury SCM Section regarding Irregular Expenditure on the 13 March 2024.</p> <p>KZN Provincial Treasury guidance on the implementation of Turnkey Projects was tabled on the 21 May 2024 council seating.</p>

Engineers was appointed as a turnkey projects resulted to a merger of different contracts and the non- compliance.				
This resulted in non-compliance with section 19(a) of the Municipal supply chain regulations.				

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
4.	<p>Allocation of work within the panel & Rotation of suppliers: fair and transparent process relating to consulting engineers</p> <p>During the audit of procurement, it was identified that the suppliers were</p>	<p>To consult with KZN Provincial Treasury SCM Treasury to obtain clarity on appropriate application of regulations where panel process has</p>	30 June 2024	<p>ACFO</p> <p>Manager: SCM</p> <p>Manager: Internal Audit & Risk Management</p>	<p>Consulted with KZN Provincial Treasury SCM Section regarding Irregular Expenditure on the 13 March 2024.</p> <p>Amended SCM policy</p>

<p>awarded work after being appointed through a panel. However, the auditors were unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to confirm that the principles of fairness, transparency, equity, cost-effectiveness and competitiveness and the Terms of Reference (TOR) were communicated to bidders prior to forming the panel (list). The audit team requested from the municipality the system to allocate work to the consulting engineers appointed to the panel to</p>	<p>no clear legislation.</p> <p>Amend and table to council for approval of the amended SCM policy detailing the process for allocation of work in panels in line with the MFMA and SCM regulations.</p> <p>Investigate the irregular expenditure of all prior panels and implement appropriate measures on irregular expenditure incurred where there has been no rotation.</p>			<p>was tabled on the 21 May 2024 council seating.</p> <p>Meeting between IA and SCM held on 08/05/2024.</p> <p>Investigation report tabled at MPAC on 20/08/2024.</p> <p>MPAC resolutions was tabled to council on 27/08/2024.</p> <p>Resolution to write off irregular expenditure was granted by Council on 27 August 2024.</p>
---	---	--	--	---

<p>which it was explained that the process to appoint is done by analysing which panel members have been utilised and awarding work to a contractor who had not yet been awarded work.</p> <p>However, this was not confirmed through a documented system to track whether this is taking place as described.</p> <p>This resulted in non-compliance with section 2(1)(a) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.</p>				
---	--	--	--	--

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
--	----------------	--------------------------	------------------	----------------------------	------------------------

5.	<p>AoPO: No. of m² of road surface repairs achieved do not agree to physical verifications</p> <p>During the audit, it was noted that the number of m² of road surface repairs as per the annual performance report does not agree with the number of m² as per physical verification</p>	<p>Potholes will be marked and recorded on the daily job and reported on the weekly report. And the method of measuring wheel will be utilised. Verifications will be conducted by PME on a quarterly basis.</p>	<p>Quarterly</p> <p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Manager: PME</p> <p>Manager: Roads</p>	<p>Physical verifications completed quarterly.</p>
----	---	--	---------------------------------	---	--

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
6.	<p>AoPO: No. of km graded achieved do not agree</p>	<p>One method of verification will be used which is a measuring wheel, further to this, verifications will be done</p>	<p>Quarterly</p> <p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Manager: PME</p> <p>Manager: Roads</p>	<p>Physical verifications completed quarterly.</p>

	<p>to physical verifications</p> <p>During the audit, it was noted that the number of kilometres graded as per the progress reports does not agree with the number of kilometres as per physical verification</p>	<p>quarterly by PME.</p>			
7.	<p>AoPO: No. of m² of storm water systems maintained do not agree to physical verifications</p> <p>During the audit, it was noted that the number of m² of storm water systems maintained as per the operational weekly reports does not agree with the number</p>	<p>One method of verification will be used which is a measuring wheel, further to this, verifications will be done quarterly by PME.</p>	<p>Quarterly</p> <p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Manager: PME</p> <p>Manager: Roads</p>	<p>Physical verifications completed quarterly.</p>

	of m² as per physical verification				
--	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
8.	<p>AoPO: Improvement in strategic objective</p> <p>“To ensure existing infrastructure is maintained and improved” not fully demonstrated in related indicators</p> <p>During the audit of the achievement of the strategic goals relating to the development priority “Service delivery” it was</p>	<p>The Technical Indicator Descriptions will be revised so that they address all issues raised by AG,</p>	<p>March 2024</p>	<p>Manager: Roads</p> <p>Manager: Facilities Management</p> <p>Manager: PME</p>	<p>The TIDs were amended and approved by Council on 26 March 2024.</p>

	noted that the following related performance indicator did not fully demonstrate the improvement aspect of the strategic objective “To ensure existing infrastructure is maintained and improved”				
9.	<p>Anti-fraud hotline not operational</p> <p>During the audit of the entity’s internal controls and fraud assessment, the auditors identified that the anti-corruption hotline was not operational during the 2022/23 financial year. This is a control that management places significant reliance on based on responses that was received on the fraud</p>	<p>Management will update the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality’s Anti-Fraud & Anti-Corruption Strategy and include on the municipal website the alternative reporting lines.</p>	30 June 2024	Manager: Internal Audit & Risk Management	<p>Anti-Fraud & Anti-Corruption Strategy and the municipal website has been updated to promote the National Anti-Corruption hotline (0800 701 701).</p> <p>The proposed sourcing of an independent service provider that will be designated and directly monitored by the municipality, is included in the 2024 – 2025 budget.</p>

questionnaires that were issued to management.	<p>The audit team has followed up with management and established that management was not aware that the fraud hotline was not operational and only followed up with UGU District Municipality after the audit team brought it to their attention on 16 October 2023.</p>	<p>Furthermore, management will explore the option of sourcing an independent service provider to supply the municipality with a fully functional fraud hotline that will be designated to and controlled by the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality to ensure continuous monitoring thereof.</p>			
--	---	---	--	--	--

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
10.	Inadequate system administrator activity reviews for the Munsoft and NMS-BRET	The requested changes are in developmen	30 June 2024	Manager: ICT	The requested changes are in development. We are waiting update with ETA from the service

	systems could result in unauthorised activities not being detected	t. We are waiting update with ETA from the service providers.			providers.
--	--	---	--	--	------------

	FINDING	CORRECTIVE ACTION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE MANAGER	PROGRESS/STATUS
11.	Insufficient disaster recovery testing performed for Trafman may inhibit the municipality's ability to timeously restore the system in the event of a disruption	Convert existing Traffman server to Virtual machine and join to our existing backup infrastructure	30 June 2024	Manager: ICT	The server was converted to a virtual machine and joined to the Veeam backup infrastructure. First disaster recovery test will be done in end of march.

Volume II Annual Financial Statement (Attached Separately) Annexure B